

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

14 JAN 1994

NOVEMBER 1, 1993

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS—WORLDWIDE

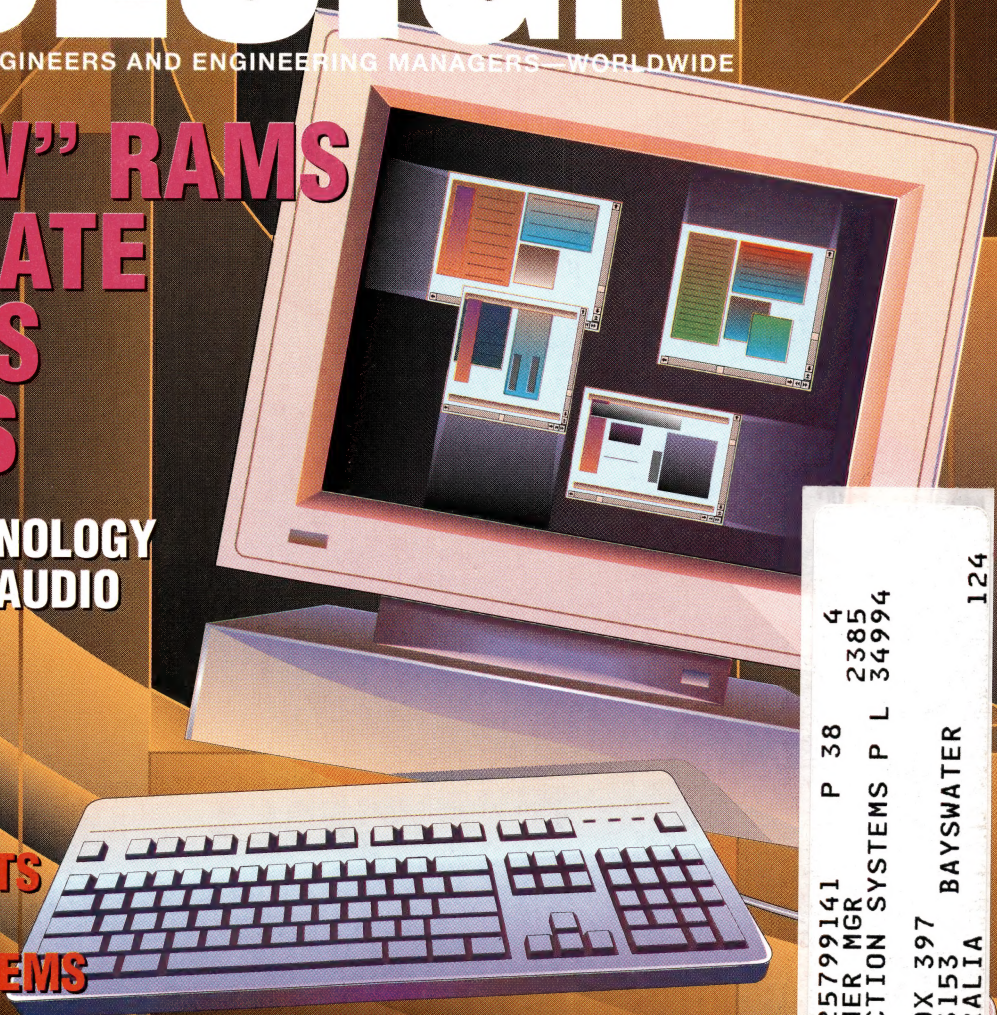
**'WINDOW' RAMS
ACCELERATE
GRAPHICS
DISPLAYS**

**ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
SERIES: DIGITAL AUDIO**

**FLASH-MEMORY
CHIPS GROW
TO 16 MBITS**

**FAST, 64-BIT
RISC CPU TARGETS
DESKTOPS AND
EMBEDDED SYSTEMS**

PEASE PORRIDGE



ED 825799141 P 38 4
T MAHER MGR 2385
DETECTION SYSTEMS P L 34994

PO BOX 397
VIC 3153
AUSTRALIA
BAYSWATER
124

QuickLook

Tomorrow's Technology... Today

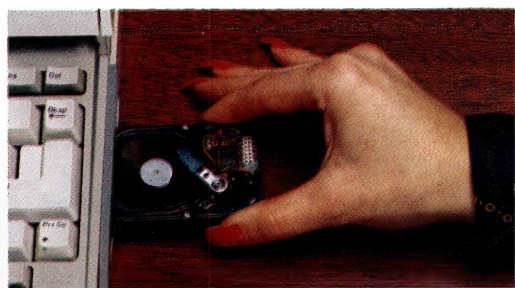


"When designing our ruggedized PORTable Series™ of hard disk drives, we needed to deliver high-performance features in a compact, efficient package.. and we looked for the same capability in our suppliers.

Zilog's solution included not only the microprocessor and DSP, but data acquisition in a single chip. It's highly integrated design, with features like single-cycle multiply/accumulate within the DSP meant we didn't have to sacrifice functionality for size. And we saved money, too, thanks to a lowered overall component count."

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "J. Miller".

Jim Miller,
President and C.E.O.
- MiniStor Peripherals Corporation



*Contact your nearest Zilog sales office or
authorized distributor for more information*



210 E. Hacienda Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008-6600
(408) 370-8000
FAX (408) 370-8056

Zilog is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
PORTable Series™ is a trademark of MiniStor Peripherals Corporation.
All rights reserved. © 1993 Zilog, Inc.

CIRCLE 204 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 205 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



With HP, the biggest news
in motor control

is also the smallest.

Miniature in size, but a giant when it comes to performance, HP's new HCPL-7800 high common mode rejection isolation amplifier is nothing short of revolutionary.

We've used our leading optocoupler technology to create the world's smallest high CMR isolation amplifiers—so small they fit in a standard 8-pin DIP or SMT package. Giving you a revolutionary alternative to Hall-effect sensors that provides the competitive advantage you need to meet today's demand for smaller design solutions.

Our new isolation amplifier also delivers unequalled CMR performance

and excellent drift characteristics in high-noise environments, far outclassing standard current transformers and bulky Hall-effect sensors for current sensing.

Its small price may surprise you, too.

But that's not all. HP also offers isolated power transistor drivers that deliver high output currents and a wide range of output voltages. Team them up with our new isolation amplifiers, and you'll have a complete motor control solution from one reliable source.

All of which gives HP a big advantage when it comes to serving your motor control needs. Because now you can

get the smallest solutions at smaller prices, all with one little call to HP. **In the U.S., call 1 (800) 227-1817, ext. 7251**, today, for an information packet and to request a designer's kit including a free sample. **In Europe, fax us at (31) 20-691-5701.**

There is a better way.



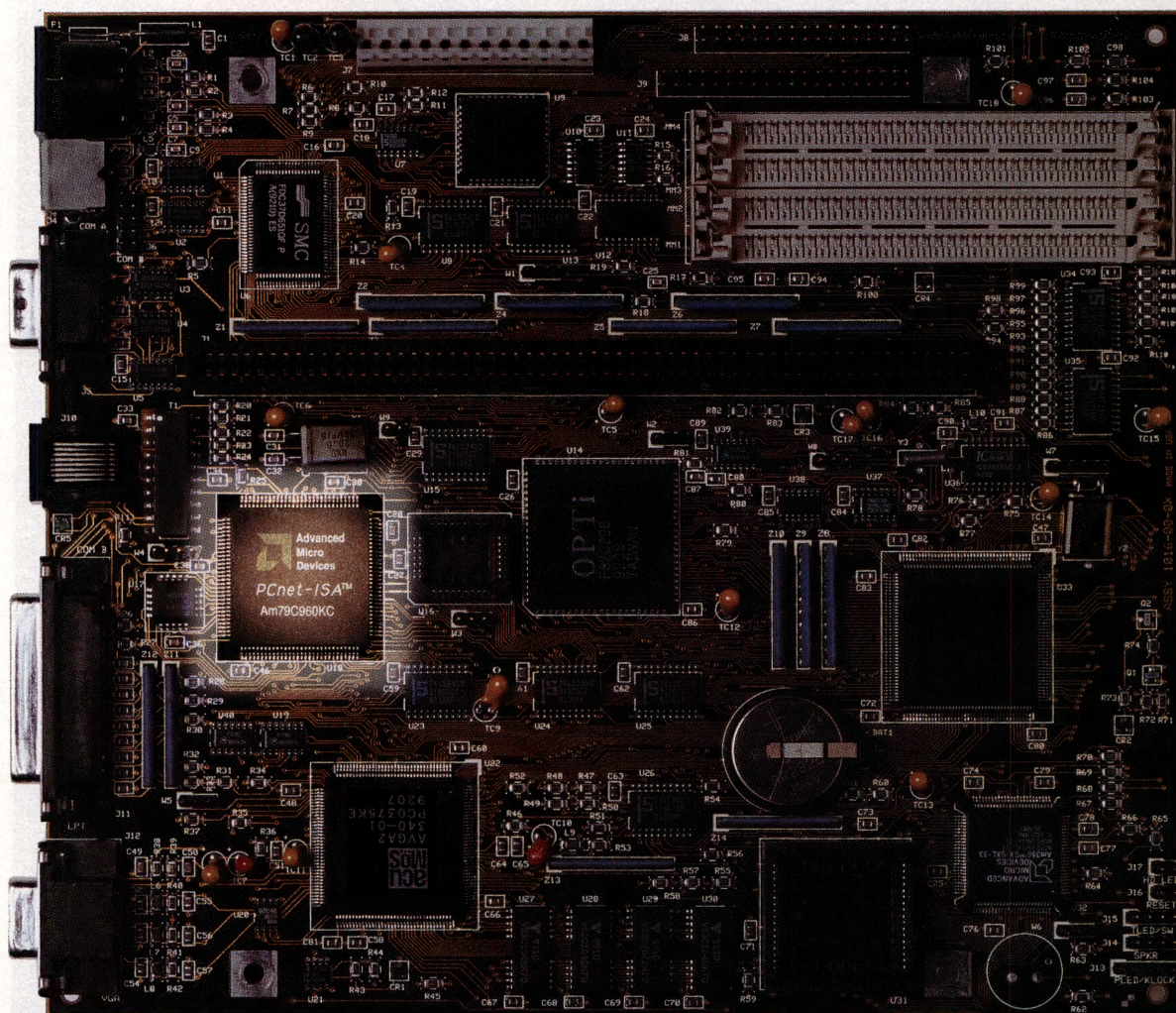
**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

In Canada, call 1 (800) 387-3867, ext. 7251.
CG08301

CIRCLE 222 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 223 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Put This Networking Engine On Your Motherboard.



Sit back. Relax. And leave the driving to us.

At AMD®, we've developed PCnet™-ISA — a true one-chip Ethernet controller with driver support for Novell NetWare® and NetWare Lite, Microsoft® LAN Manager, Microsoft Windows™ NT, IBM LAN Server, Banyan Vines®, SCO UNIX®, and others as well. And of course, it's completely NE2100 compatible.

In fact, PCnet-ISA gives you the integrated



WINNER
BEST CONNECTIVITY
PC Magazine January 1993

features you need to make your next PC Ethernet-ready. So you get a complete 10BASE-T design in less than five square inches of board space.

PCnet-ISA not only saves you space, it also reduces your system cost, because it requires no additional memory. And PCnet-ISA's Bus Mastering design gives you much higher performance because it transfers data directly to host memory, instead of detouring it through a local buffer. Which

And Just About Everybody Can Drive It.



means you get higher throughput with lower CPU utilization.

Thanks to our innovative IC solutions for Ethernet and FDDI LANs, we've been a networking leader for more than 15 years. Our cooperative partners include such industry leaders as DEC, HP, and SynOptics. And our responsive engineering support is only a phone call away.

So when you're ready to plug into networking with PCnet-ISA, just contact AMD. With

AMD in the driver's seat you'll be on the road to success in no time.

800-222-9323



Ask for Literature Pack 16M.



Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1993 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. AMD is a registered trademark and PCnet is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Manchester area (0925) 830 380; Milano (02) 353 32 41; München (089) 45053-0; Osaka (06) 243 32 50; Paris (1) 49 75 10 10; Seoul (02) 784 0030; Singapore (65) 348 11 88; Stockholm (08) 98 61 80; Taipei (02) 715 35 36; Tokyo (03) 334 67 550.

CIRCLE 80 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 81 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN



**COVER
FEATURE**

DUAL-PORT DRAM ACCELERATES WINDOWS . . . 43

With an architecture tuned to graphical user interfaces, the Window RAM speeds data transfers with minimal silicon overhead.

**ADVANCED
TECHNOLOGY SERIES**

DIGITAL AUDIO DELIVERS NON-STOP INNOVATIONS . . . 53

Speech and music keep pushing the frontiers of computing across technologies including compression, synthesis, and speech recognition.

**DESIGN
APPLICATIONS**

CONNECT AN FDDI PERIPHERAL TO THE SBUS . . . 69

A system interface IC and single-PAL state machine is the ticket to smooth integration.

**PRODUCT
INNOVATIONS**

FASTER HOBBIT CPUS ALSO ADD FLEXIBILITY . . . 101

A trio of new CPUs gives designers of personal digital assistants a range of performance and integration options.

PORTABLE-SYSTEM USERS CAN TAKE 40 MBYTES ON THE ROAD . . . 107

16-Mbit flash chips raise the capacities and performance of memory cards and ATA solid-state disk drives.

SPEEDY RISC CPU FITS NT DESKTOP, EMBEDDED NEEDS . . . 112

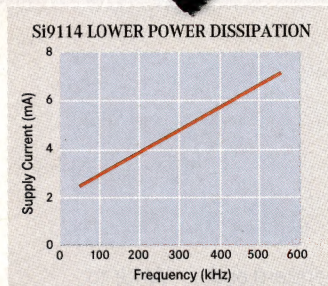
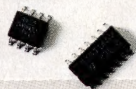
Packing a full 64-bit architecture, a RISC CPU and its support chips form compact desktop or embedded systems.

Some just don't understand the importance of improving telecom efficiency.



But we do.

As proof we offer our new switchmode chip set.



Most efficient high-frequency dc/dc conversion.

The Si9114 PWM controller and Si9420 LITTLE FOOT® MOSFET chip set delivers dc/dc conversion at up to 1MHz with very low power dissipation... the result is one of the industry's most efficient switchmode solutions for telecom products.

Save board space with fewer and smaller components.

Both devices come in SO packages. And the high-frequency capability allows for smaller magnetics and filters to be used, eliminating the need for electrolytic capacitors.

More protection features mean higher reliability.

The Si9114 has high-precision current limiting for improved performance. Soft-start circuitry to eliminate start-up overshoots and stresses. And frequency and phase synching to stop "beat noise."

Contact your local Siliconix/TEMIC sales office or call our toll-free hot line at **1-800-554-5565, ext. 296**. Ask for your Telecom Design Guide.

Siliconix

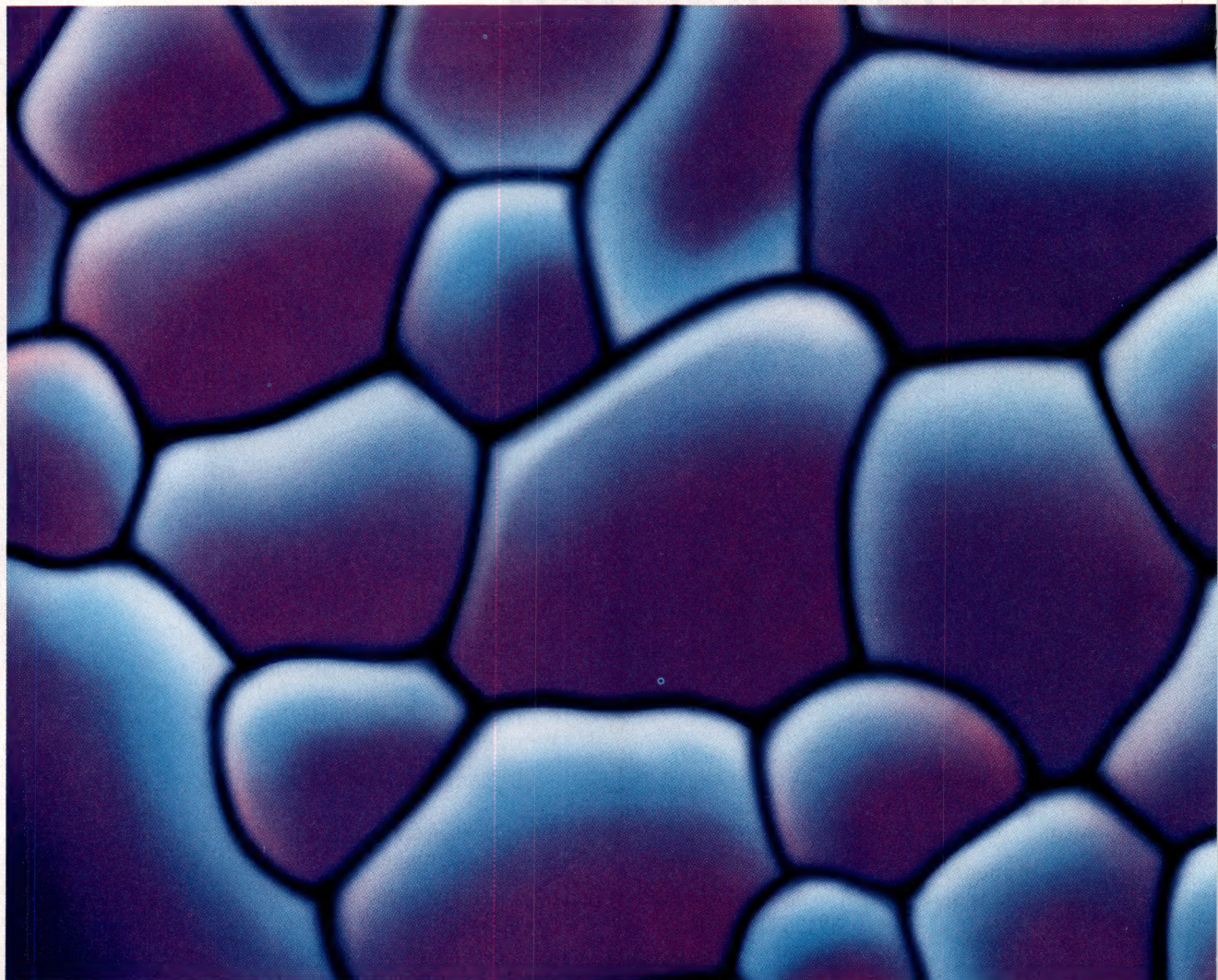
A Member of the TEMIC Group

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Fax: (408)970-3950, Attn 43-296

Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, MATRA MHS, Dialog Semiconductor



Siemens Matsushita Components



Getting the mix right

Since the subject is ferrites, it is best to get straight to the core of the matter. You want special characteristics, you are choosy, and we are generous. Our selection includes more than 4000 different ferrite cores plus the matching accessories. In other words, we have the

right mix for every application. The perfect combination of materials that not only produces high permeability but also keeps core losses low and makes your design compact. What you would expect of us in fact. But, despite the mix, there is no mix-up: quality is quality.

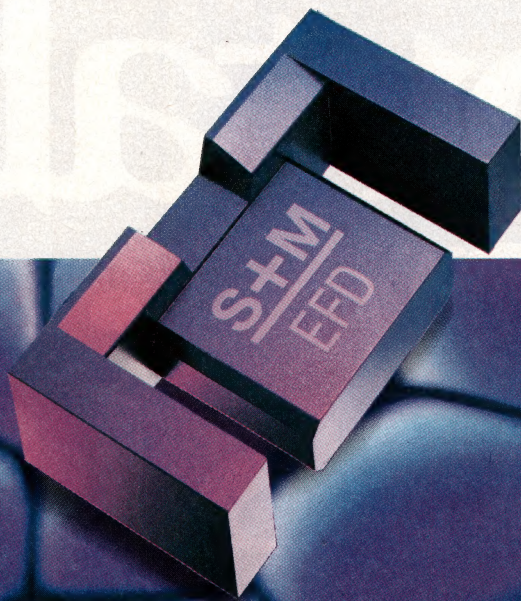
ISO 9000 is our standard and Total Quality Management the philosophy we practise, right through to delivery on the date and service by the way.

When S+M Components mixes, it mixes right – application plus solution equals customer satisfaction.

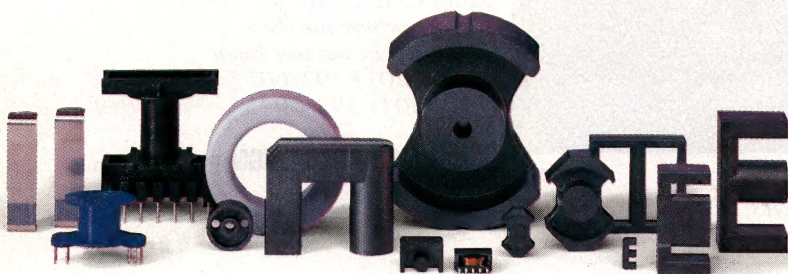
Write to

Siemens Matsushita Components
GmbH & Co. KG
Marketing Communication
P.O.B. 801709
D-81617 Munich
quoting "Ferrites"

EFD cores for DC/DC
converters with ferrite
materials N87, N49 and
N59 in the frequency range
100 kHz through 1 MHz



Ferrite structure seen
through a scanning electron
microscope, particle size
5 - 30 μm



We develop and produce ferrite
cores plus accessories for:

- telecommunications
- switch-mode power supplies
and chokes
- EMC applications
and interface matching
- SMT transformers

**The components make it -
Siemens Matsushita Components**

CIRCLE 117 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 118 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Portable by Design

A CONFERENCE FOR OEM DESIGNERS OF PORTABLE, HAND
HELD, NOMADIC, MOBILE AND TRANSPORTABLE PRODUCTS.

PORTABLE DESIGN IS A SPECIAL DISCIPLINE

As a manager or designer of portable products your design criteria are more critical than those of your contemporaries designing stationary products.

You must design to more rigid standards in weight, size, EMC, ergonomics, power consumption, functionality, ruggedness, durability, connectivity, plus a myriad of other criteria.

WE'VE BEEN LISTENING TO YOUR NEEDS

The editors of **ELECTRONIC DESIGN** have organized a conference and series of workshops devoted to solving your design problems exclusively: **Portable by Design**.

HIGHLY EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

We have recruited 17 key design and project managers from successful manufacturers of portable products to identify the topics that need to be addressed in our conference and to set the standards for the technical papers to be presented.

70+ TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS WILL COVER:

Microprocessors/Controllers
Operating Systems
Real-Time Software
Power Circuits/Management

Batteries
Connectivity
Displays
Storage/Peripherals

Input Devices
Thermal Management
Ergonomics
Packaging



WORKSHOPS:
Accelerated Design, Ergonomics, EMC

Portable by Design

February 14-18
Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, CA
*For a brochure use the
reader service number below
or call (201) 393-6075
FAX (201) 393-6073*

An **ELECTRONIC DESIGN** Production

élantec

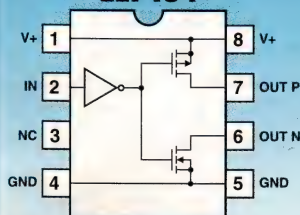
ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

**Advancing State-of-the-Art
High-Speed Power
MOSFET Driver Technology**

CMOS Power MOSFET Drivers

Single Channel, 4.0 Amps Output

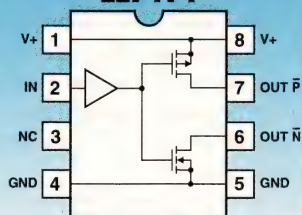
EL7104



Non-Inverting

- Isolated Drains
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$1.96 - 100's P-DIP

EL7114

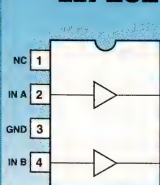


Inverting

- Isolated Drains
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$1.96 - 100's P-DIP

Dual Channel, 2.0 Amps Output

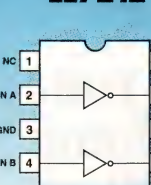
EL7202



Non-Inverting

- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switch. Time
- \$1.96 - 100's P-DIP

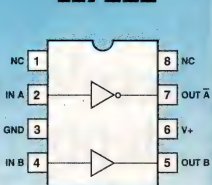
EL7212



Inverting

- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switch. Time
- \$1.96 - 100's P-DIP

EL7222

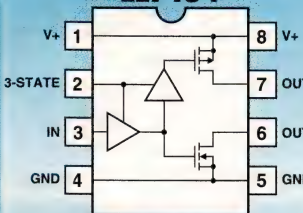


Complementary

- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switch. Time
- \$1.96 - 100's P-DIP

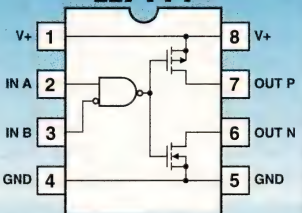
3-State Line Driver/Dual Input Line Driver, 4.0 Amps Output

EL7134



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$2.40 - 100's P-DIP

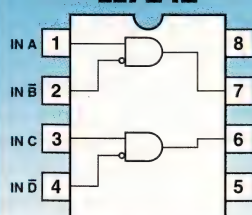
EL7144



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$2.40 - 100's P-DIP

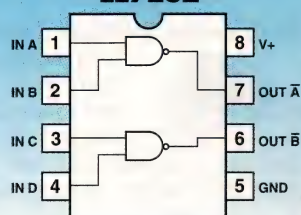
Dual Channel/Dual Input, 2.0 Amps

EL7242



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$2.25 - 100's P-DIP

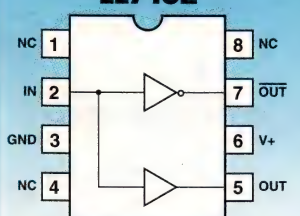
EL7252



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$2.25 - 100's P-DIP

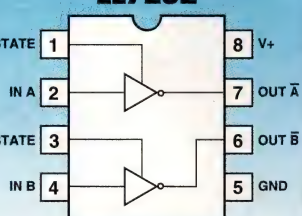
CCD Driver/Dual Channel 3-State Line Driver

EL7182



- Reduced Clock Skew
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$2.65 - 100's P-DIP

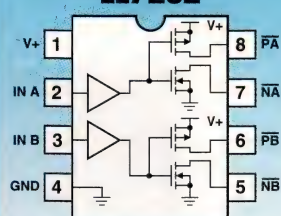
EL7232



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$2.25 - 100's P-DIP

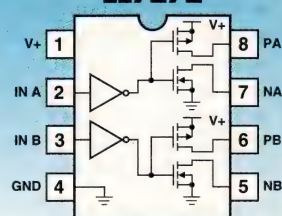
Dual Channel - Isolated Drains, 2.0 Amps

EL7262



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$2.25 - 100's P-DIP

EL7272



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- \$2.25 - 100's P-DIP

Applications: • Clock Drivers • Line Drivers • CCD Drivers • Ultrasound Transducer Drivers • Switching Power Supplies • Bus Driver • Motor Control • Charge Pumps • Pin Drivers • EPROM Programming • Resonant Charging Non-overlapped Switching

FOR APPLICATIONS SUPPORT CALL (800) 333-6314 ext 311, For Literature Only - ext 234

FOR SAMPLES CALL MARSHALL INDUSTRIES (800) 877-9839 ext 347

ELANTEC, INC. ■ 1996 Taroh Court ■ Milpitas, CA 95035 ■ (408) 945-1323 ■ (800) 333-6314 ■ FAX (408) 945-9305

CIRCLE 92 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 93 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



CY545

Only \$75 each
(\$25/1000s)

Accelerate your Stepper Motor to 27,000 Steps/second! Travel 16 Million Steps and back!

Is your motor earthbound by sluggish controllers that can't give you the performance you need? Look at what you get with the new CY545 single chip stepper motor controller:



- 40-pin, CMOS, +5v chip
- Speeds up to 27K Steps/sec
- 16 Million steps per motion
- Programmable start rate, accel/decel, slew rate
- Pulse and Direction Output
- Separate Limit Switches
- Jog operation
- Home seek command
- ASCII or binary commands
- Parallel or Serial interface
- 8 General Purpose I/O lines
- External memory control
- LCD & LED Display interface
- Thumbwheel Switch interface

Break the single chip *speed* barrier and the high performance *price* barrier. You can't afford to pass up this latest innovation from the company that, ten years ago, brought you the first stepper motor controller on a single chip! Order by Fax or phone or call today for free info.



Cybernetic Micro Systems

PO Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074
Ph: (415) 726-3000 • Fax: (415) 726-3003

EDITORIAL

ONE VOTE FOR THE NAFTA

What's your take on the North American Free Trade Agreement? Some cogent arguments are being made on each side: potential job losses and potential environmental damage versus expanded sales and rising employment. Others say the more free trade throughout the world, the better off we all will be.

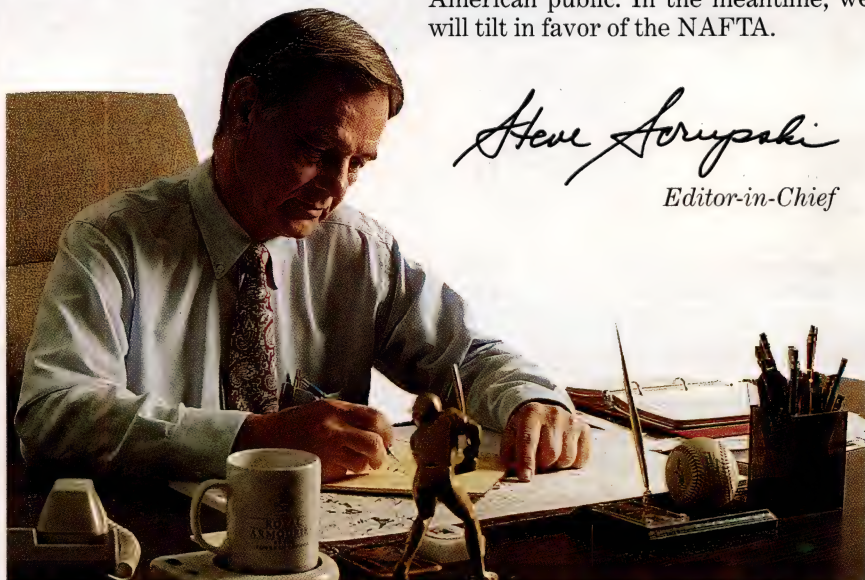
It's a tough call, but overall, the bottom line is that the NAFTA will be good for the U.S. electronics industry. There are other agreements that would be even better, such as freer trade with many other countries, but it seems inescapable that U.S. electronics manufacturers, engineers, and manufacturing workers will benefit from the NAFTA. For example, take what the American Electronics Association, which has endorsed the NAFTA (as have other organizations such as the Computer Systems Policy Project, made up of CEOs of the 13 largest computer makers), says:

"Our members (the AEA consists of 3000 member companies, more than 80% of which have fewer than 200 employees) will derive their principal business advantage from the NAFTA's stimulus to the growth of the Mexican economy. Mexico is already our third largest trading partner, and it purchases more U.S. goods per capita than does Europe....Currently, most electronics products enter the U.S. from Mexico duty-free; the NAFTA will achieve equal status for U.S. products entering Mexico, which now face high duties. This will provide a strong incentive to retain jobs in the U.S."

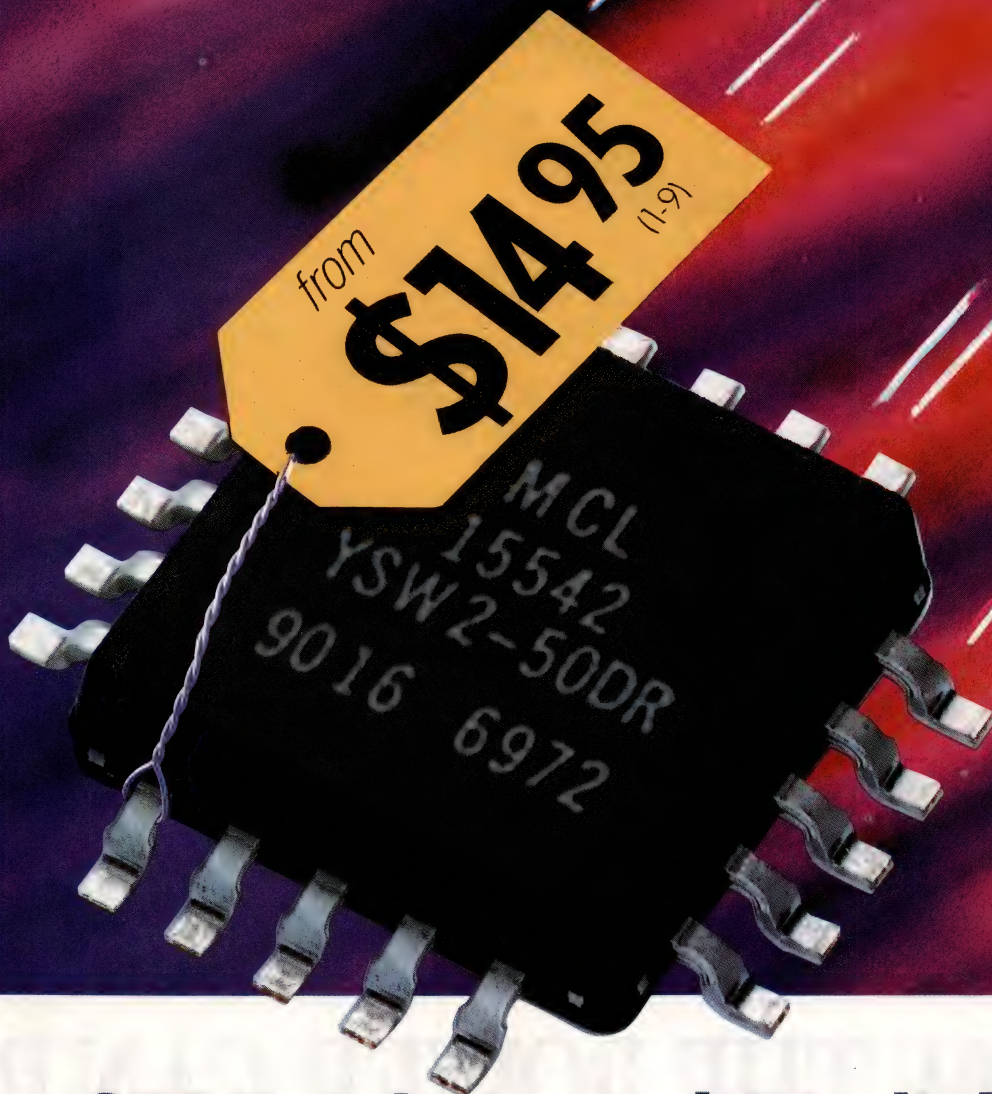
However, many people have misgivings about the agreement, fearing a loss of manufacturing jobs in the U.S. No one should dismiss as unfounded such a concern over manufacturing jobs going South. In fact, as some supporters have admitted, the chances are good that this will happen in those industries where manufacturing labor is relatively unskilled. But it's difficult to believe that, with all of today's emphasis on quality and ISO 9000 programs, U.S. electronics manufacturers who invested in quality programs and worker training as well as set up quality improvement teams among their workers will opt to go South and start all over, simply because one element of their production costs—manufacturing labor—is lower elsewhere. They already have had ample opportunities to make such a move.

As far as electronics is concerned, though, there are bigger problems than those found on the North American continent. We'd like to see as much effort put into toughening up the trade negotiations with our other trading partners around the world as is now going into selling the NAFTA to Congress and the American public. In the meantime, we will tilt in favor of the NAFTA.

Steve Scrypski
Editor-in-Chief



incredible!

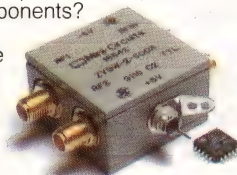


SPDT switches with built-in driver

ABSORPTIVE or REFLECTIVE dc to 5GHz

Truly incredible...superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, from only \$14.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units... high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a -55° to +100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.



SPECIFICATIONS (typ)

| | Absorptive SPDT | | | Reflective SPDT | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| | YSWA-2-50DR | ZYSAWA-2-50DR | | YSW-2-50DR | ZYSW-2-50DR | |
| Frequency (MHz) | dc-500 | 500-2000 | 2000-5000 | dc-500 | 500-2000 | 2000-5000 |
| Ins. Loss (dB) | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Isolation (dB) | 42 | 31 | 20 | 50 | 40 | 28 |
| 1dB Comp. (dBm) | 18 | 20 | 22.5 | 20 | 20 | 24 |
| RF Input (max dBm) | — | 20 | — | 22 | 22 | 26 |
| VSWR "on" | 1.25 | 1.35 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Video Bkthru (mV,p/p) | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Sw. Spd. (nsec) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Price, \$ | YSWA-2-50DR (pin) 23.95 | | | YSW-2-50DR (pin) \$14.95 | | |
| (1-9 qty) | ZYSWA-2-50DR (SMA) 69.95 | | | ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA) 59.95 | | |

CIRCLE 104 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

CIRCLE 105 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

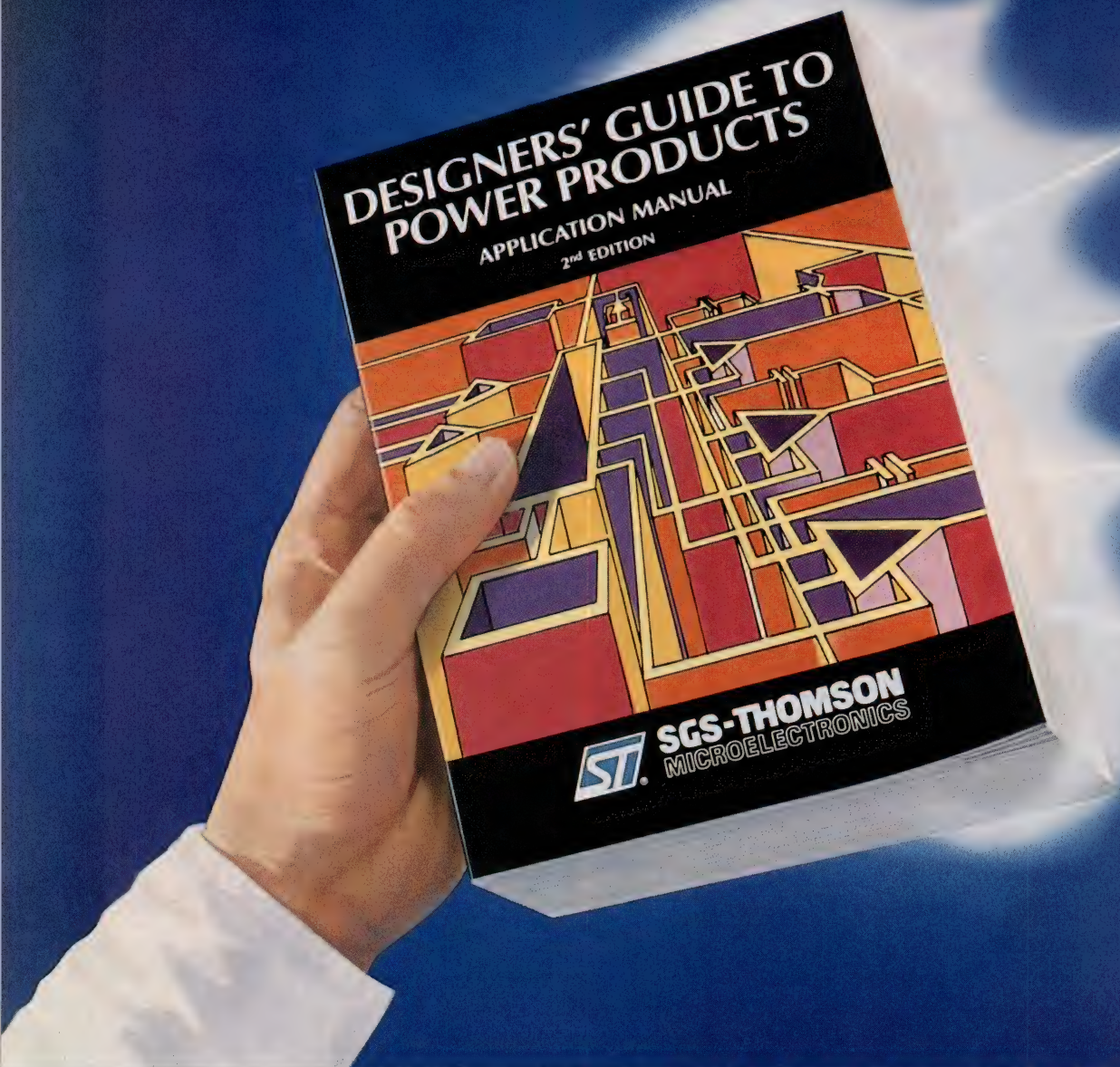
Mini-Circuits™

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK

F141 REV. D



NOW THE POWER CAN BE

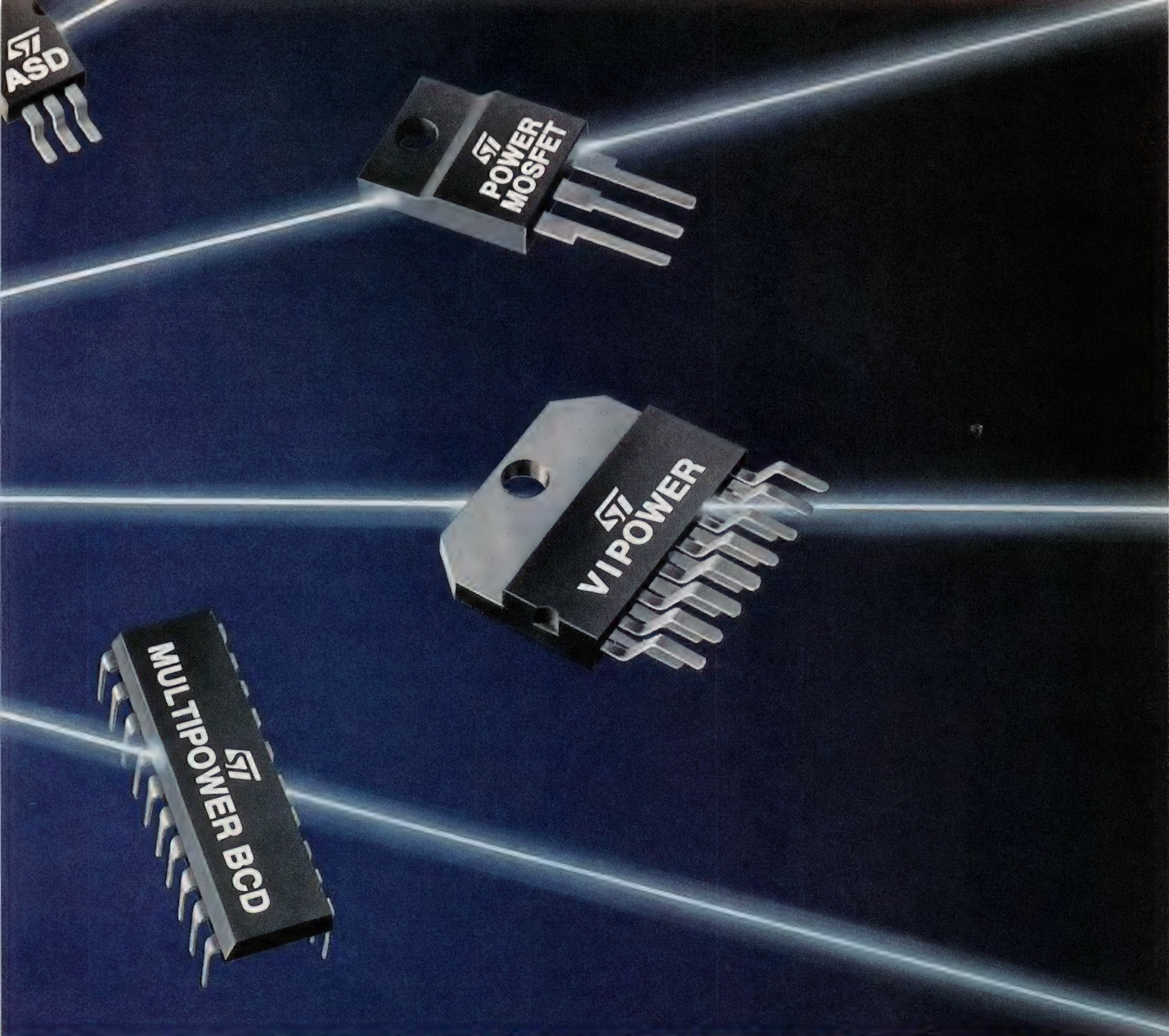
SGS-THOMSON, the world leader in Smart Power ICs, can put an encyclopedia of dynamic power applications, plus the industry's most innovative power ICs and discretes in your hands.

Want to minimize assembly costs and maximize reliability? Increase design functionality and performance without increasing complexity and costs? Deliver more power to the load without expensive heatsinks and cooling fans?

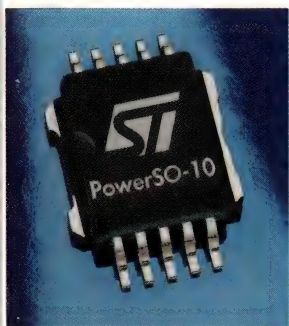
Send for SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics Free *Designer's Guide to Power Products*. You'll find the most efficient solutions to tough power

design problems right at your fingertips. The *Designer's Guide* is the one reference source that gives you ready answers to questions about stepper, DC and brushless motor control, plus power supplies, thermal management and more.

As the world's number one supplier of power ICs, SGS-THOMSON can support you with much more than an encyclopedia of powerful ideas. We back your designs with leading power products. For example, Multipower-BCD™ (Bipolar, CMOS and DMOS), the world's leading Smart Power technology, lets you integrate



IN YOUR HANDS. FREE.



The leader in power packages comes through again with PowerSO-10™, the first in a new series of high thermal performance surface mount packages.

unlimited power transistors in the output stages. Our unique VIPOWER™ devices feature true vertical current flow just like a power transistor, with your choice of MOS or Bipolar output. SGS-THOMSON's extensive family of Power MOS transistors are lowering dissipation and raising device speeds.

Mail us your business card or write us on your company letterhead today: 1000 E. Bell Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85022. Or FAX 602-867-6102. If you are a design engineer, SGS-THOMSON will put real power in your hands with a free copy of our 1200-page *Designer's Guide to Power Products* (while supplies last). Once you've seen how good our power design ideas look on paper, you'll want to see them in silicon.



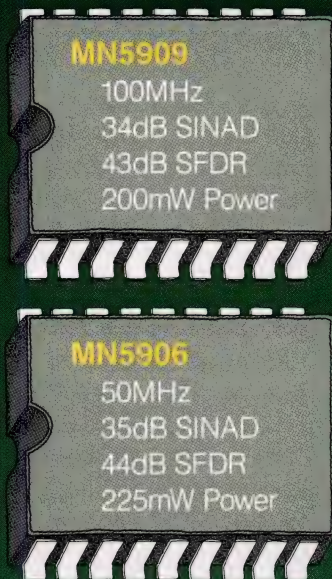
SGS-THOMSON
MICROELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 146 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 147 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FAST CMOS FLASH A/Ds

Micro Networks Can Solve
Your Application Puzzle
with the Industry's Fastest
CMOS Flash A/D Converters.



FEATURES

- 6-Bit Resolution
- +5V Supply Operation
- T/H Not Required
- DIP and SOIC Packaging
- Commercial, Industrial and Military Models

Call or FAX for FREE Samples
or Product and Applications
Information for Our CMOS
Flash A/D Converters.

Maximum Performance Minimum Power

Micro Networks
is an ISO-9001
"Registered Firm"



324 Clark Street
Worcester, MA 01606
Tel (508) 852-5400
Fax (508) 853-8296

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

OPENING WINDOWS ON EMBEDDED DESIGN

When developing embedded systems, designers typically work with tools from several sources. Some development environments include most or all of the tools needed, while other designers prefer to write their own kernels and use third-party libraries, compilers, linkers, and debuggers. That variety in embedded development also extends to platforms: Electronic Design's reader surveys show that most engineers use both a PC and a Unix workstation. Which machine a designer fires up depends on the tools used and the size of the project—larger projects usually entail networked workstations. Currently, twice as many PCs as Unix workstation seats are purchased for application development, according to a recent International Data Corp. (IDC) survey. On either platform, getting the embedded development tools to work together isn't a simple task; nor is the source of trouble easy to trace when several products and companies are involved.

However, some relief may be at hand. The Windows user interface for PCs is making inroads for designing at a much slower pace than in commercial settings, yet Unix tools for embedded design, along with Windows, are being ported to the PC. Windows' dynamic-link-library (DLL) features help connect data among programs, though memory allocation and timing demands in real time must be deftly managed. Developers can set breakpoints in applications, view the C code in a window, and then look at the underlying assembly code. A drawback is a development team working on the same code needs a networked version to track changes. Unix workstations' built-in sockets clearly hold the advantage in the ease of linking a project's developers.



SHERRIE VAN TYLE
SOFTWARE

"Developers either like Windows or they hate it. But it's here," says Jack Ganssle president of Softaid, a Columbia, Md., company that makes emulators and a source-level debugger for Windows. Ganssle says his company's survey of embedded developers revealed that 80% want Windows, a big change from a survey conducted a few years ago when most turned it thumbs down.

Tom Barrett of A.T. Barrett & Associates based in Houston, Texas, whose company's RTXC kernel supports Motorola, Intel, and Siemens processors, among others, says there's interest in integrating the company's own tools with others: "We want to deliver a set of tools that enable a developer to create an application and test it without having to integrate compilers and source-level and system-level debuggers."

Pleasing to some, Windows' pull-down menus, as well as its pointing and clicking mode of operation, irritate others. Developers who cut their teeth on DOS may still prefer to rattle off commands from the keyboard onto the command line. To ease the conversion, tool makers often incorporate a choice of entering commands, either DOS-style or the point-and-click mode of a Windows interface.

Mike Mahar, project manager at Microtec Research, Santa Clara, Calif., whose Windows version of the XRAY MasterWorks development environment is slated for release early next year, declares "It's not shipping unless developers will be able to do everything they want to do." For instance, built into the user interface is a window for entering commands DOS-style. In addition, built around the Windows dialog box, a command notebook records user requirements and lists commands that are complex and difficult for developers to remember, such as test-coverage commands.

The headaches incurred when networking is added to a group of PCs running development tools should be eased with Windows NT's networking features. Among other companies porting to Windows, Wind River Systems, Alameda, Calif., will release a Windows version of its VxWorks development software in January.



One software... for all your IEEE 488.2 hardware options.

Taking advantage of new and changing computer technologies is a requirement in today's test and measurement environment. To do so, you must be able to transfer your GPIB software programs easily between platforms. Our industry-standard NI-488.2™ software gives you the software portability that makes this transfer possible.

You can easily port NI-488.2 programs from one computer platform to another. Our IEEE 488.2-specified NI-488.2 routines and the traditional NI-488® functions have the same parameters and syntax on all computer architectures and operating systems.

And, the NI-488.2 software takes full advantage of our high-performance NAT4882® chip on our interface boards for the PC AT, Micro Channel, NEC, SBUS, NuBus, and TURBOchannel, as well as our GPIB controller boxes for RS-232, SCSI, and Ethernet.

No one gives you more choices or flexibility. Your software investment is preserved, whatever new computers or new applications may emerge in the future.

**Call for a FREE Application Note on
How to Port Your NI-488.2 Application
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)**



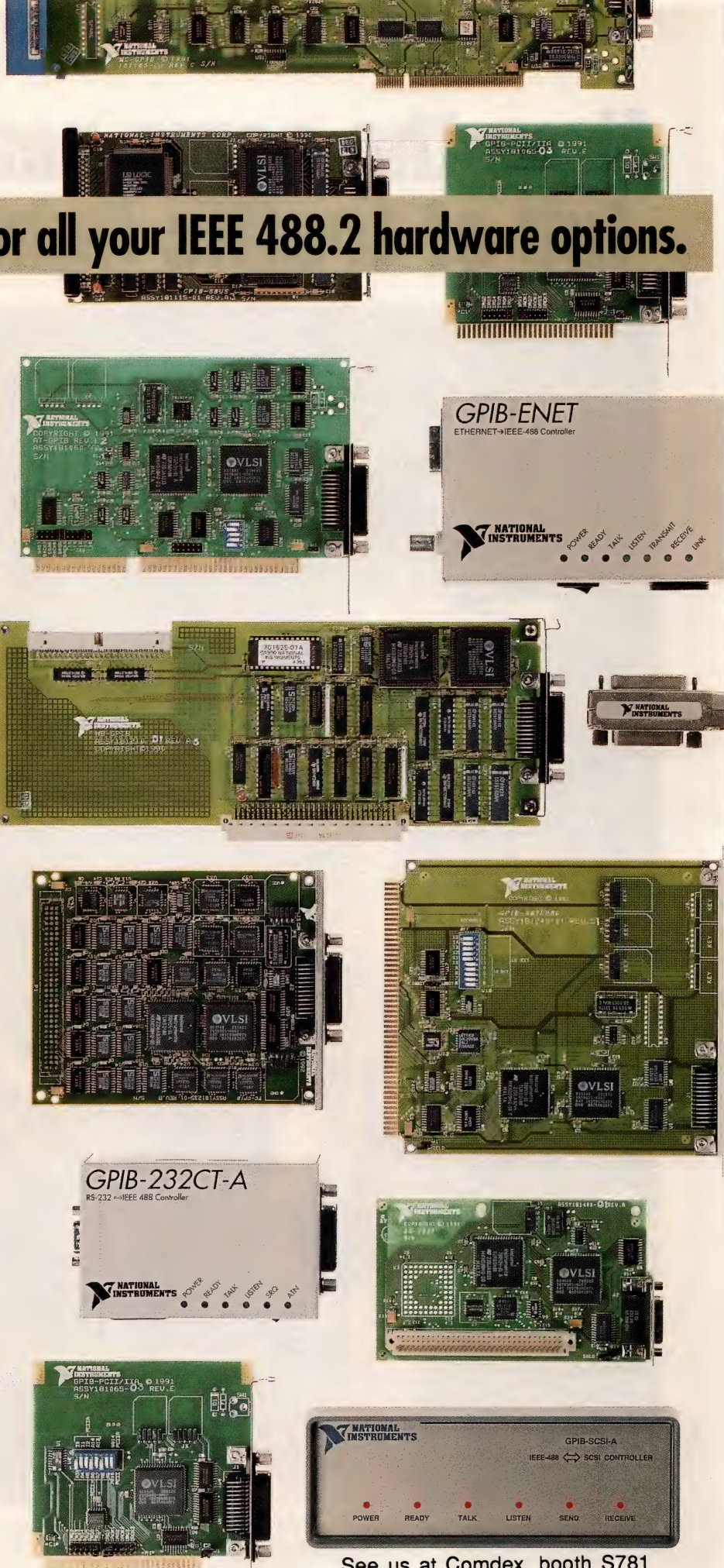
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®
Corporate Headquarters
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices
Australia 03 879 9422 • Austria 0662 435986 • Belgium 02 757 00 20
Canada 519 622 9310 • Denmark 45 76 26 00 • Finland 90 527 2321
France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 7 14 50 93 • Italy 02 48301892
Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 01720 45761 • Norway 03 846866
Spain 91 640 0085 • Sweden 08 730 49 70 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20
U.K. 0635 523545

© Copyright 1993 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 110 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 111 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



See us at Comdex, booth S781

Now the same real-time tech full of traffic lights can stop

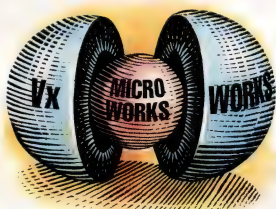


Technology that controls a city street bike in its tracks.

INTRODUCING MICROWORKS™—THE REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR EMBEDDED APPLICATIONS.

Everywhere you go, everywhere you look, the world is working in real time. And embedded systems are no exception.

Now with MicroWorks, you can design real-time performance into any embedded application—be it the anti-lock braking system on a motor-



Embedded real time comes out of its shell.

cycle or the sophisticated controls inside a fax machine.

And MicroWorks comes from Wind River Systems,™ the leader in real-time technology and creator of VxWorks.®

MicroWorks' powerful development environment allows you to concentrate on writing

your application. And since it's the only system that ships with a full complement of integrated tools, you can begin right away. To speed the process even further,

MicroWorks' integrated ROM monitor lets you develop and debug code without the OS. And because MicroWorks' core system uses less than 20K, there's more

room on the target for your application.

Also, MicroWorks and VxWorks are 100% compatible. So you can finally standardize on a single, reliable development environment. Perfect for developers with a wide range of projects.

Call your local sales office now for a free *Get The Works* package, and we'll send along a wall-sized poster of this photo before you can say "The Real Power In Real Time."



THE REAL POWER IN REAL TIME.

Sales Offices: WRS EC Headquarters, 27 Avenue de la Baltique, Bâtiment B4, LP739, Z.A. de Courtaboeuf, 91962 Les Ulis Cedex, France, 33-1-69-07-78-78; WRS GmbH, Freisinger Straße 34, Postfach 1320, W-8045 Ismaning, Germany, 49-89-96-09-49-46; WRS UK Ltd., Aston Science Park, Aston Triangle, Birmingham B7 4BJ, United Kingdom, 44-21-359-0981.

CIRCLE 192 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 193 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



TI announces Total Integration.[™]

Integration beyond silicon.

It's a changing world. No longer is it a matter of how many circuits you can squeeze onto a chip. Today the challenge is the integration of entire systems.

That means the way you design and partition your system changes. And the way you choose a semiconductor company changes. Which is why we've changed.

Today the guiding principle behind our semiconductor business is the concept of Total Integration.[™] It is our complete focus to help you reach your next level of integration faster than ever before, with products that are better than ever before.



Extend your reach without extending your risk. In the electronics industry, the greatest rewards often have the greatest risks associated with them.

At Texas Instruments, our approach to Total Integration helps you manage the risks from product development through production. And you can count on our design assistance to help reduce risk. You see, we've worked with teacher-customers worldwide to better understand the problems you face when designing a product.



Silicon solutions for your next level of integration. Faster. Smaller. Cheaper. The demands are endless. That's why we've invested nearly \$6 billion

in the last five years in both leading-edge R&D and a state-of-the-art global manufacturing base. All this to offer you a road map to integration today for your future product generations.

Building on our broad base of standard digital, analog and mixed-signal functions, we've developed new cores like SuperSPARC[™], microSPARC[™], TI486SLC and DSPs. We've introduced a variety of options for creating user-specific ICs that are based on

analog and digital reusability as well as simple building-block techniques.



Tools that help you build on what you've already built. Having the silicon technologies is just the first step.

To actually move from concept to system, you have to have the right tools. So we've teamed with multiple hardware and software vendors to provide tools that not only can run on open, industry-standard platforms but are road-mapped and reusable. Two recent examples: TI and Mentor Graphics are developing an open, industry-integrated tool set for on-chip integration of mixed-signal and power functions. Working with Cadence Design Systems, we will install the ASIC WorkBench[™] in TI design centers around the world, simplifying the design of embedded arrays.



Design information that puts your product on the map sooner.

Speed your preproduction phase simply by accessing the right information at the right time. All of our product information will be able to reach your desk top via local sources of product data. And with Electronic Data Interchange, you can have instant access to our international network of design centers for exchange of design information. We also offer simulation models for virtually all of our ICs.

Total Integration: A totally new way of working. In a more demanding marketplace, it's time to demand more from your semiconductor supplier. It is time to build a relationship with a company that can deliver the promise of better products and services. And the discipline to deliver on that promise. Time and time again. It is time for TI and Total Integration.

To find out how Total Integration can extend your reach, just call us.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION[™]



Australia & New Zealand: Sydney, 61-2-878-9000, fax 61-2-805-1186; Melbourne, 61-3-696-1211, fax 61-3-696-4446; Elizabeth, 61-8-255-2066, fax 61-8-255-2809. **Hong Kong:** 852-737-0338, fax 852-735-4954. **Korea:** 82-2-551-2800, fax 82-2-551-2828. **Malaysia:** 60-3-230-6001, fax 60-3-230-6605. **People's Republic of China:** 86-1-500-2255, ext. 3750, fax 86-1-500-2705. **Philippines:** 63-2-817-6031, fax 63-2-522-0146. **Singapore (& India, Indonesia, Thailand):** 65-350-8100, fax 65-253-6655. **Taiwan:** 886-2-713-9311, fax 886-2-716-9487.

"Colon cancer is a disease that afflicts more than 150,000 Americans each year and eventually kills over half. Yet, any doctor will tell you that with early detection, the survival rate could be raised to as much as 90%.

Can advertising have the power to make people confront this disease, overcome their fear and actually consult their doctors about it?

You bet your life it can.

Take the case of the Advertising Council's campaign against colon cancer. The first-ever study of public service advertising that actually isolated the impact of advertising from other market elements like the news, editorials and public relations.

Research was conducted from July 1989 to July 1990 in 4 markets in 10,000 households, at the equivalent of \$21.3 million worth of air time, the average amount of donated time behind Advertising Council spots.

After six months of being exposed to one commercial, awareness of colon cancer among adults 40 and over rose from 11% to 29%.

After a year, awareness reached 40%.

The number of men who consulted their doctors more than doubled to 15%.

Now, if advertising can get people to see their doctors about something as unpalatable as colon cancer, don't you think it can get people

**"If you doubt
the power
of advertising
I suggest
you consult
a doctor."**



Herb Baum, Pres., Campbell North & South America and Chm. of the Advertising Council.

to consider your product?

Oh, there's one more thing. If you're over 40, ask your doctor about colon cancer."



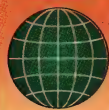
American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017, enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet *It Works! How Investment Spending in Advertising Pays Off*. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

This advertisement was prepared by Calét, Hirsch & Ferrell, Inc., New York, New York. Photo: Fred Weber.

TECHNOLOGY

NEWSLETTER



ALLIANCE FOCUSES ON MCM PROCESSING

Cost-efficient, multichip-module processing techniques are the goal of a research affiliation between The Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., and the Electronic Technologies Division of MCNC, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

The research project will center on developing less costly techniques for applying Dow's photoimageable benzocyclobutene (BCB) dielectric coatings. The photoimageable-polymer dielectrics are expected to facilitate the elimination of costly patterning methods, such as plasma etching, as well as the required sacrificial-masking layers. The developmental photoimageable BCB derivatives are processed by a thermal cure that uses no catalysts. For more information, contact Dow Chemical at (800) 441-4369. *DM*

INTUITIVE DATA SPEEDS IC-LAYOUT PROCESS

A recently unveiled symbolic layout editor can accelerate IC layout by up to ten times over conventional polygon design methods. The editor uses object-oriented techniques to represent layout data in an intuitive fashion that's more familiar to IC designers than the loose, stick representations traditionally employed by symbolic design tools. The Rose editor can speed up layouts because it uses graphics that closely resemble the actual physical layout. Rose is based on research and development done by Rockwell International Corp., Newport Beach, Calif., and is available from Compass Design Automation Inc., San Jose, Calif. It supports 45° geometries, which results in layout-density improvements of up to 10% over symbolic tools that handle only orthogonal geometries. In addition, Rose can automatically retarget IC layout at the chip level. For more information, call Compass Design Automation at (408) 433-4880. *LM*

TINY SWITCHER POWERS PCMCIA TYPE I CARD

By operating at a switching frequency of 500 kHz, a 12-V-output dc-dc converter in a 20-lead TSSOP case meets the 3.3-mm maximum-height specification for Type I PCMCIA cards. The converter chip, complete with a 0.5-A 300-mV power switch, is the first such device to meet the PCMCIA specification. It was designed by Linear Technology Corp., Milpitas, Calif. (the LT1106). Running at such a high frequency allows the chip, as well as the required capacitors and an inductor from Coiltronics, Boca Raton, Fla., to meet the thin PCMCIA height specification. The converter and related components are used on Intel's recently introduced flash memory cards (see "Portable system users can take 40 Mbytes on the road," p. 107). If the PC's PCMCIA socket doesn't provide the card with power, the converter will. It operates in a burst mode switching at 85% efficiency. Contact Bob Scott at Linear Technology at (408) 432-1900. *FG*

ANTENNA ALGORITHMS CALCULATE SYSTEM EMI

Engineers can accurately calculate the EMI radiating from multichip modules and pc boards thanks to an analysis tool that uses loop-antenna principles with physical-layout information. The analysis software, called ContecRadia, was developed by Contec Microelectronics USA, San Jose, Calif. First, systems are modeled as analog behavioral- or transistor-level circuits, and layout conductor traces are modeled as multiple-coupled lossy transmission lines. ContecRadia automatically extracts the electrical models from layout files using the company's electromagnetic field solver. Then, the company's circuit simulator determines the time-domain current and voltage distributions in the conductor traces. Using the current distribution on the conductive traces, the radiated electric field intensities are calculated based on loop-antenna principles. ContecRadia determines the electrical effects, reflection, and crosstalk coming from transmission lines in high-speed digital, analog, and mixed-signal systems. And because of advanced algorithms, ContecRadia simulates nonlinear mixed-signal circuits faster than Spice. Call (408) 434-6767 for more information. *LM*

LICENSE MERGES FLASH WITH MICROCONTROLLERS

A combination development and patent licensing agreement between Zilog Inc., Campbell, Calif., and Catalyst Semiconductor Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., gives Zilog nonvolatile flash-memory technology and Catalyst one-time programmable EPROM capability. Consequently, Zilog will be able to develop Z8-based microcontrollers with embedded flash and Catalyst can now expand into non-memory areas with Z8-based controllers. The two also plan to jointly develop future Z8-based products that employ flash technology. First samples of the first flash-based Z8 microcontrollers are expected in the

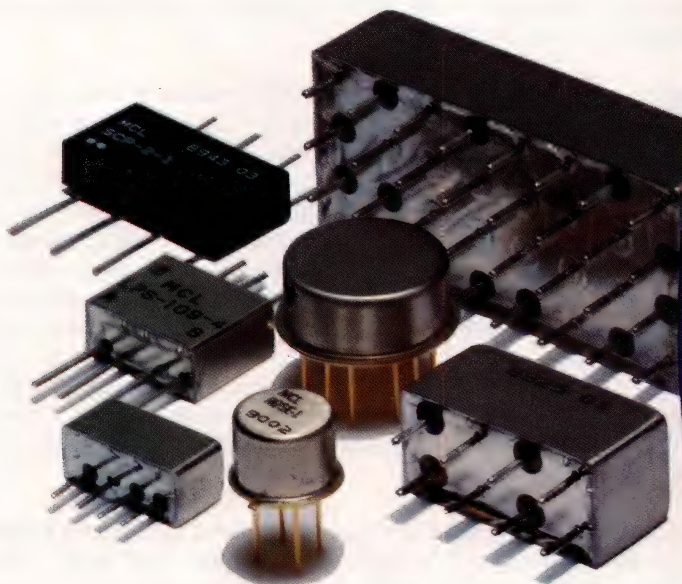
POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

the world's largest selection
2KHz to 10GHz from \$2⁹⁵

With over 300 standard models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, 50- and 75-ohms, covering 2KHz to 10GHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. And, with rapid turnaround time, we'll also supply "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports.

Available for use in military and commercial requirements, models include plug-in, flat-pack, surface-mount, connectorized standard and custom designs. New ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, GPS receivers, Satcom receivers, wireless communications, and cable systems.

All units come with a one-year guarantee and unprecedented "skinny" sigma unit-to-unit and production run-to-production run repeatability. All catalog models guaranteed to ship in one week. Mini-Circuits... dedicated to exceed our customers' expectations.



finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

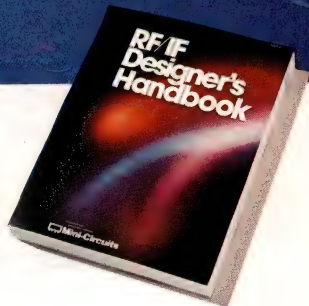


Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010



F134 Rev D

second quarter of 1994. Merging flash and controller technologies allows the companies to create single-chip reprogrammable controllers that don't require the expensive windowed packages used by UV EPROM-based controllers. *DB*

LIQUID SYSTEM COOLS PENTIUM-BASED NOTEBOOKS

As concerns mount regarding the cooling of today's fastest, hotter-running microprocessors, a scheme for fluid cooling of notebook computers may be one way around the problem. The Oasis cooling technology, developed by Aavid Engineering Inc., Laconia, N.H., is targeted at Pentium- and Alpha-based portable PCs as well as desktop units. The system precisely controls device temperatures at a level that assures reliable operation at the fastest possible speeds. Composed entirely of flexible materials, the cooling scheme requires as little as 0.25 in. of space atop the microprocessor, enabling it to be sandwiched between boards if necessary. Leak-proof materials that were developed for medical applications are used, as is an inert, non-toxic, non-flammable, and non-ozone-depleting liquid coolant. For information, call Gary Kuzmin at (603) 528-3400. *DM*

CONSORTIUM PUSHES FOR STANDARD ANALOG HDL

To accelerate the development and standardization of the IEEE's VHDL-A analog hardware description language (HDL), a group of EDA vendors and users established the Analog VHDL International (AVI) consortium. A standard analog HDL will ease behavioral modeling, and will protect modeling investments by ensuring that models are portable across simulators conforming to the new standard. AVI will support the VHDL-A standard with such activities as creating validation suites in parallel with the IEEE's Language Reference Manual development effort. These suites will let users verify compliance to the standard as soon as the reference manual is completed later next year. Initial consortium members include Anacac EES, Analogy, BNR/Northern Telecom, Cadence Design Systems, Compass Design Automation, Hewlett-Packard, Mentor Graphics, Meta-Software, MicroSim, SGS-Thomson, and Viewlogic Systems. AVI is currently seeking additional members, including universities. Call Meta-Software's Shawn Hailey at (408) 369-5412 for membership information. *LM*

BACKPLANE ASSISTS IN ANALOG OPTIMIZATION

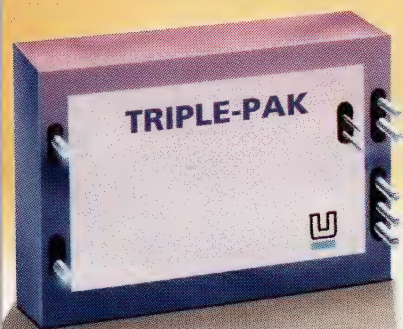
An optimization backplane is among the innovations that enable the Resolve analog-optimization software to overcome the various limitations of previous tools. No optimization algorithm alone can solve the many problems involved in analog IC, board, and system design. However, the Resolve software designed by Cadence Design Systems Inc., San Jose, Calif., creates an expandable environment with an optimization backplane. The backplane is actually a procedural interface that lets users integrate their own algorithms into Resolve without code changes from Cadence. Initially, Resolve comes with a modified-least-squares general-purpose algorithm, but development work on other algorithms is already underway. Another large obstacle in analog-optimization technology has been performance in the time domain. Resolve addresses performance problems by automatically distributing its operation across multiple CPUs on a network. In addition, Cadence combined the optimizer with its hardware-description language to optimize large analog systems. The Resolve optimization software is an option to Cadence's Analog Workbench and Analog Artist design systems. For more information call the company at (408) 943-1234. *LM*

IMPROVED BOARD DRILLING UNDER STUDY

Better CAD/CAM software for the design and drilling of printed wiring boards is the goal of a government-industry partnership sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy. Under a one-year, cost-shared Cooperative Research Agreement, Los Alamos National Laboratory and Infinite Graphics of Minneapolis will try to cut board drilling times by minimizing the drill head's backtracking as it completes a complex drilling pattern. Infinite Graphics will deal with the analysis, enhancement, and design of the wiring boards, while Los Alamos will contribute in the area known as Monte Carlo codes, which are used to track random events. Also useful will be the Lab's expertise in the generation and analysis of unstructured grids used in modeling hydrodynamics. In some ways, these grids resemble the thousands of holes laid out on wiring boards. The agreement is the first under the DOE's Small Business Initiative, which gives small businesses access to the skills of department scientists through direct services, partnerships, technical assistance, and use of facilities. *JN*

The Power Source

DC/DC converters with the power to meet your design requirements.



TRIPLE-PAK™ SERIES TRIPLE OUTPUT

The TRIPLE-PAK Series offers 150 Watts of output power - 5 VDC @ 15 Amps and ± 12 or ± 15 VDC @ 3 or 2.5 Amps for maximum efficiency.

- ◆ 19 W/in³
- ◆ MIL-STD 704D, 810E, 202
- ◆ -55°C to +100°C operation



PJ-PAK™ SERIES SINGLE OUTPUT

The PJ-PAK Series gives you more power density, performance and reliability in a smaller package than any other 350 W military converter. The PJ-PAK Series is available in 28 and 155 VDC inputs.

- ◆ 82 W/in³
- ◆ Fixed 250/350 KHz operation
- ◆ Parallel operation
- ◆ MIL-STD 704D, 454L, 461, 810E



HD-PAK™ SERIES SINGLE OUTPUT

The HD-PAK industrial converters provide the highest output power available in an industry standard package. It's that simple. Ideal for communications and EDP computer applications, the HD-PAK's high density performance stands alone.

- ◆ 54 W/in³
- ◆ 5 VDC @ 60A @ 85°C (45A @ 100°C)
- ◆ Parallel operation (current sharing)
- ◆ Synchronization - (from an internal or external source)
- ◆ Fixed 350 KHz operation
- ◆ Up to 90% efficiency
- ◆ Input Voltages - 48, 300, 150 and 24 VDC
- ◆ Overtemperature shutdown (auto recovery)
- ◆ Overvoltage shutdown (auto recovery)

CALL TODAY! (508) 667-9500

Powercube Corp., 8 Suburban Park Drive, Billerica, MA 01821 FAX (508) 667-6280

 **POWERCUBE**
A SUBSIDIARY OF UNITRODE CORPORATION

CIRCLE 210 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 211 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Welcome to
engineering in the '90s.



Everything needs to be done yesterday. Only smaller and using less power. But with twice as many features. For the same money as last year's model. And if it turns out other-

wise, you'll hear about it. Look, we can't claim to alleviate all your problems, no one can. But we'll tell you this. There's no one better to have in the stew with you

than Xilinx®.

First of all, no one is pushing the technology faster or farther.

As the leader, that's our job. And while it's not cheap, it is worth it.

Our product line now includes over 350 different versions—low power, high density, high speed, special packaging like TQFPs—you name it.

So you have more choices to work with. And our software is now so powerful, there's no corner of our parts you can't get to, work on, and make better.

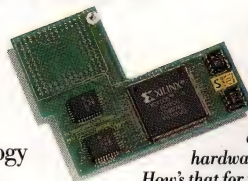
Which, by the way, is exactly what we're constantly doing to our software.

Then there are our new EPLDs, with more speed, predictability, features, and just plain usability than EPLDs have ever offered.

Allowing you to integrate more devices, faster, and deliver a smaller, cleaner, more efficient design—for less money.

Finally, our FPGAs have never offered more density or more speed.

And nothing will get you to market faster.



Stanford Telecom chose our XC4005 to build a custom signal processor and got operational hardware in less than 5 weeks. How's that for taking the pressure off?

Literally months faster than a conventional gate array. Nothing is more forgiving in the design process, either.

There's no penalty for changes, and you can program our parts at your desk, or even reprogram them in the system. All in less time than it takes to figure out why your supposedly non-recurring engineering costs keep recurring.

One more reason why the cost of going with us is a lot lower than you think.

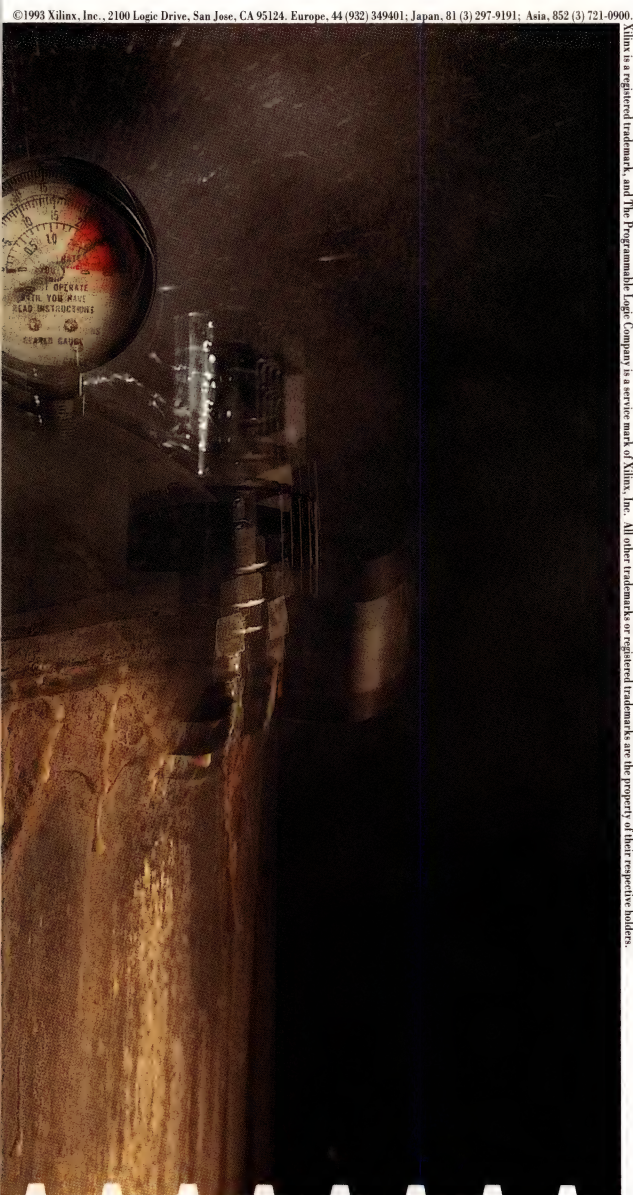
Well, that about covers it. To learn more about how we can help you get a better handle on your next project, talk to your Xilinx representative, or call our 24-hour literature hotline at 800-231-3386.

Then you better get back to work before somebody blows a gasket.

XILINX®
The Programmable
Logic Company.™

CIRCLE 132 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

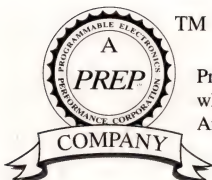
CIRCLE 133 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



Xilinx is a registered trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

© 1993 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900.

If You Think High Performance FPGAs Cost Too Much...



TM

Presentations use or include the most recent PREP PLD Benchmark data which was measured according to Benchmark Suite #1, Version 1.2, dated 3/28/93. Any analysis is **not endorsed by PREP.**

Think Again. Think Actel. High Performance FPGAs Without The High Price.



Get a load of this...

Actel's A1240A devices can save you 50% over other leading FPGAs and EPROM-based PLDs at equivalent densities and performance. With millions of parts shipped, it is little wonder that Actel's popularity has helped us reduce our prices to a third of what they were only two years ago. That means, you can get the high performance you need at a price you can afford.

Think Performance and Predictability

Based on the 1993 PREP benchmarks, Actel's ACT 2 devices offer an exceptional price/performance value. For example, there's the A1240A-2, the fastest ACT 2 family member. It can implement a 16-bit accumulator at 36 MHz, a 16-bit counter at 58 MHz, and a 16-bit pre-scaled counter at 95 MHz.

ACT 2 is not only fast, but predictably fast,

| Chart I | Actel | Actel | Xilinx | Altera |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Device | A1240A | A1240A-2 | XC4005A-5 | EPM7256-20 |
| Capacity ¹ | 15.3 | 15.3 | 15.4 | 14.7 |
| Performance ² | 36.3 MHz | 48.4 MHz | 35.0 MHz | 45.3 MHz |
| Price ³ | \$68.80 | \$96.30 | \$138.70 | \$214.25 |

For the best price/performance at 4000 gates – Actel's A1240A

variance from fastest to slowest instance according to the PREP benchmarks. Actel's segmented interconnect architecture and PLICE[®] antifuse technology deliver performance you can count on.

with no more than 10%

Think Fast, Flexible Design

ACT 2 designs are easily captured with standard PLD tools like ABEL for state machine design or industry standard CAE

tools from Mentor, Graphics, Cadence,

| Chart II | Actel | AMD |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Device | A1225A | 22V10Q-25 |
| # Devices | 1 | 12 |
| Total Icc Power ⁴ | 10 mA | 660 mA |
| Total Price ⁵ | \$42.50 | \$ 77.16 |

For integrating 2500 gates use one Actel FPGA or 12 22V10s

OrCAD and Viewlogic– to name a few. To complete your design, our Designer[™] Series development tools start at \$995 and feature fully automatic place and route with guaranteed high gate utilization.

Think Service and Support

You get all this, plus extensive service and support. Actel's technical HOTLINE and our Action FACTS system provides you automatic access to technical documents, design tips and experienced engineering support to help you meet your time to market goals.

So for high performance at a price you can afford – Think Actel. For more information, call us at **1-800-228-3532** or send in the attached card today. You'll receive our new 1994 full line databook and you can request your own copy of the 1993 PREP benchmarks. Also ask us about our 1200 gate FPGAs for under \$10!

Please call 1-800-228-3532



Actel Corporation 955 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale CA 94086 Actel Europe Ltd, Intec 2, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hants RG24 ONE U.K.

1. Average number of PREP instances, approximately 4000 gates or 20 PALCE22V10s. 2. PREP Derived Data-average internal operating frequency, in MHz.

3. 100 piece PQFP price quoted by authorized distributor, August/September 1993. 4. Typical Icc per device multiplied by number of devices.

5. Based on 100 piece PLCC price quoted by authorized distributor, August/September 1993. ACT, PLICE, Designer, and the Actel logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Actel Corporation. PREP is a trademark of the Programmable Electronics Performance Corporation.

All other brand or product names are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 194 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 195 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MICROMACHINING TECHNOLOGY STRIVES TO CREATE ELECTRO-FLUIDIC CONTROLLERS ON MCMs

Fluidic analogs of integrated circuits are now possible thanks to a recent development that combines a thermopneumatic actuator with sensors and other electronic components on a silicon chip. Called a Fluistor (fluidic transistor) by its developer, Redwood Microsystems Inc., Menlo Park, Calif., the microactuator is machined by photolithographic processes to respond mechanically to an electrical input in ways similar to a transistor's electrical behavior for proportional or on-off control of gas or liquid flow.

The device has already found its way into a solid-state pressure regulator and a valve-sensor manifold. But perhaps the most attractive aspect of the technology, now under development, is its ability to create complex electro-fluidic multichip modules (E/F MCMs) for precise control of gases and liquids in process control, analytical instrumentation, and medical instrumentation.

For example, Fluistor valves can be combined with pressure sensors, a microcontroller, and glue logic on a common substrate to form custom man-

ifolds and multiplexers (see the figure). These could be used in portable instruments to replace larger, more expensive electromechanical systems. Pocket-calculator-sized E/F MCM manifolds with hundreds of on-off valves can be designed to deliver pneumatic on-off signals that control valves in semiconductor processing operations.

In a Fluistor valve, the key component is a flexible membrane formed by micromachining a precisely controlled recess in a silicon substrate. A Pyrex wafer with a built-in heating (thin-film resistor) element covers the liquid-filled recess to create a hermetically sealed chamber.

Passing current through the resistor heats the liquid, which in turn expands to flex the silicon diaphragm outward toward a second Pyrex wafer bonded to the underside. This wafer contains channels and orifices designed to direct the flow of the controlled liquid.

Typical dimensions of a standard Fluistor chip are about 5.5-by-6.5-by-2 mm, with a fluid-chamber capacity of 4 μ l. The basic valve design can be modi-

fied to optimize various performance capabilities. For example, a standard Fluistor can handle a gaseous flow rate of less than 1 μ l/min. at a pressure of 20 psi, or up to 16 l/min. at 80 psi. Liquids have been controlled at flow rates of over 300 ml/min. at a pressure of 1 atm.

However, a larger membrane and orifice allows for higher flow rates; thicker walls on the liquid-filled chamber permit higher pressures; and suspending the heater in the control liquid could produce faster response times. Furthermore, the performance of the liquid-filled cavity can also be tailored to suit specific applications by adjusting the boiling point of the liquid, the quantity of molecules, and other properties.

As the technology advances, Redwood Microsystems expects Fluistors to be able to handle gaseous flow rates of up to 30 l/min. at 80 psi, and provide analog control of fluids at up to 6000 psi. Controlling water flow rates of over 60 ml/min. at a pressure of 1 atm will also be possible.

The company says the next challenge will be to provide Fluistor chips in a monolithic construction, with multiple sensors or valves manufactured simultaneously on a common substrate. Consequently, today's instruments—the equivalent of yesterday's mainframe computers—will be replaced by the instrumentation equivalents of workstations, laptop computers, and field-portable equipment.

For more information, call Ben Dehan at (415) 617-1200.

MILT LEONARD

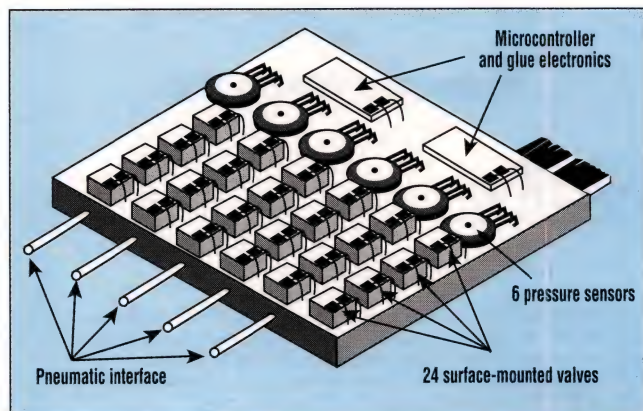
ARCHITECTURAL ENHANCEMENTS SPEED UP MICROSPARC CPU

The leapfrog game of CPU performance gains changes alternately between radical new architectures and feature-set refinements. When the Sparc RISC CPUs were introduced, it was a radical change to move from CISC CPUs to the RISC world. However, as the generations of CPUs move forward, refinements in architecture and increased on-chip resources provide the necessary performance kicks for existing architectures to keep pace with performance demands.

A case in point is the recent unveiling of the microSPARC II processor, developed by Sun Microsys-

tems Computer Corp., Mountain View, Calif. By refining the microSPARC I's architecture, quadrupling the size of the on-chip cache, and upping the clock to 70 MHz, designers at Sun almost doubled the throughput of the microSPARC II over the original 50-MHz microSPARC I (see the figure).

The microSPARC II, which the company has started to sample, contains over 2.3 million transistors that are fabricated in a 0.5- μ m triple-level-metal process. It also incorporates power-management modes capable of trimming the active power by 90% when the CPU or cache idles. It's designed to oper-



Even though PentiumTM has arrived, you'll still have to wait.

Contrary to what you may think, the Pentium is not the fastest way to run Windows NT.[™]

Our V_R4400[™] 150MHz micro-processor runs Windows NT*

nearly twice as fast. Not marginally faster. Not even quite a bit faster. Nearly twice as fast. And we have them ready and waiting to speed you into the future.

None of this should be surprising, really. Not when you consider that our processor is already at the heart of the most powerful workstations in the world.

You see, NEC's V_R-Series is based on MIPS Technologies[®] 64-bit RISC architecture. And now, that same workstation performance is

available for desktop PCs running Windows NT. In fact, Windows NT was developed on our processor.

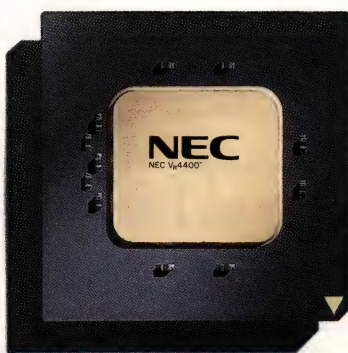
With features such as separate 16K instruction and data cache,

on-chip floating point, secondary cache support up to 4MB and powerful multiprocessing, it's no wonder the future of PC performance will never be the same. So

when you design a computer to run Win-

dows NT, be sure to think about what's inside. After all, you don't want to install a processor today that will make you wait tomorrow.

For applications and technical information, please call NEC Electronics Inc. at 1-800-366-9782. Or fax us at 1-800-729-9288 and ask for Info Pack #168.

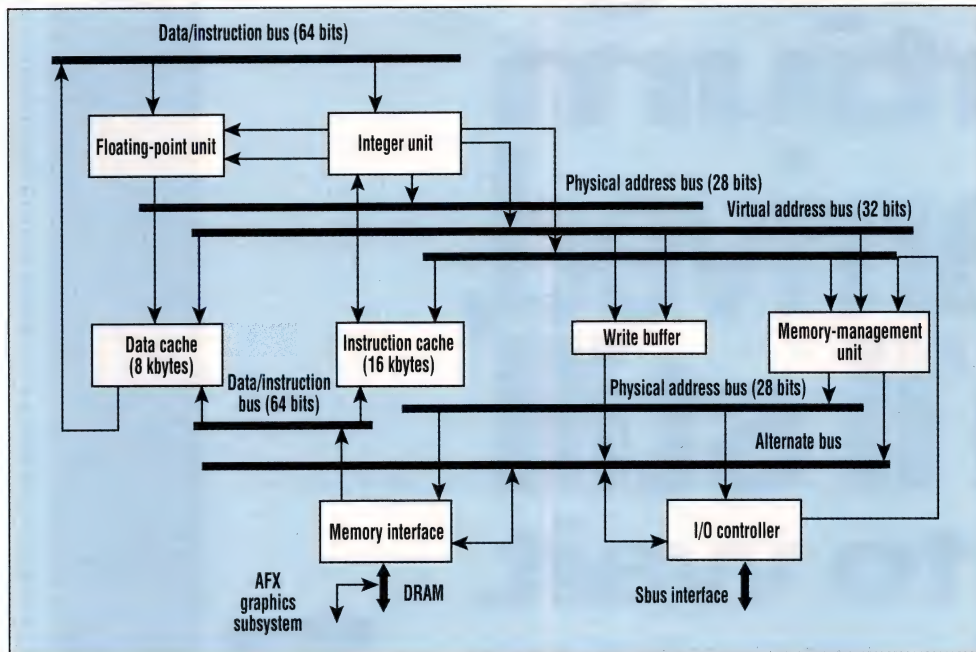


The NEC V_R-Series processors come in a variety of scalable performance/price configurations—many of which are significantly less expensive than Pentium.



BYTE BENCHMARK
PERFORMANCE RELATIVE TO 486-66

NEC



ate from a 3.3-V supply and tie in with either 3.3- or 5-V memory subsystems. The lower supply voltage together with the power-management feature trims the operating power to about 5 W in the active mode and to about 0.5 W in the idle mode—low enough to satisfy many portable system requirements.

Fabricated for Sun by Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc., San Jose, Calif., the microSPARC II packs 16 kbytes of instruction cache and 8 kbytes of data cache, each four times the size of the caches on the microSPARC I. Although the integer processor with its five-stage pipeline is basically the same, the CPU designers added branch folding with delayed instruction execution and static branch prediction to minimize pipeline stalls.

The microSPARC I's two-word write buffer was expanded to four double words in the microSPARC II. The larger buffer permits the CPU to immediately start the next operation, eliminating delays when several writes are

performed back-to-back. Also, four instructions are fetched at a time rather than one, thus improving overall cycle efficiency. An expanded 64-entry memory-management unit (versus 32 entries on the older chip) allows the CPU to manage 256 contexts, which enhances the CPU's ability to support multitasking. The CPU also features an expanded address range of 256 Mbytes—double that of the previous microSPARC.

To accomplish more in each cycle, the register file was expanded to 136 registers so that eight register windows. Furthermore, a third read port was added to the register file so that the CPU can perform three read and one write operation every cycle. Floating-point operations were also improved by giving the floating-point coprocessor its own multiplier. The multiplier can operate in parallel with other functions, reducing the cycle time for most of the floating-point operations (in the microSPARC I, the floating-point unit shared the

integer unit's multiplier). As a result, the microSPARC II can deliver throughputs of 51 SPE-Cint92 and 43 SPECfp92 when internally running at 70 MHz.

In addition, to make systems easier to design, an on-chip phase-locked loop/

clock multiplier lets designers use a 35-MHz system clock to generate the 70-MHz internal clock. The timing logic also provides an output clock for the Sbus. That clock can be set at 1/3, 1/4, or 1/5 of the internal clock. Consequently, when higher-speed versions of the CPU become available, just the division ratio need be changed when the CPUs are upgraded. Commercial release of the 321-pin microSPARC II is expected in early 1994 at a price well under \$500.

The microSPARC II will be sold through a newly established business unit known as the Sparc Technology Business (STB). STB will sell existing as well as future Sparc processors and related support chips created by Sparc licensees. For more information, contact Derek Meyer at STB at (415) 336-0710.

DAVE BURSKY

ENHANCED POWERPC CPU TRIMS POWER FOR PORTABLE PCs

A strong emphasis on improving power management and efficiency exemplifies the recently released second member of the PowerPC CPU family. The MPC603 (PowerPC 603) RISC processor, fabricated in a 0.5- μ m triple-level-metal CMOS process, is targeted at portable computer systems and entry-level desktop computers.

The device, jointly designed by IBM Corp. and Motorola Inc., both in Austin, Texas, had its total cache cut in half. As a result, the new processor now integrates 16 kbytes instead of the 32 kbytes that resides on its prede-

cessor, the PowerPC 601 CPU. Furthermore, the designers decided to split that cache into 8 kbytes each for data and instructions, rather than employ the unified cache present in the PowerPC 601.

By splitting the cache, banks can be powered down when not being accessed, thus lessening the power drain. The change from unified to split caches and the reduced cache size helps to minimize the silicon-chip's area. But it also trims back performance a bit: The PowerPC 601 accesses eight instructions in one cycle, while the PowerPC 603 accesses only two instructions in

THE DESIGN CENTER — A COMPREHENSIVE DESKTOP EDA SYSTEM ON THE POWERFUL HP 9000 SERIES 700 WORKSTATION



All of the analog and digital capabilities that have made the **Design Center** with PSpice the preferred circuit simulation package in the industry, can now be experienced utilizing the enhanced graphical capabilities and power of the HP9000/700. Running PSpice on the HP9000/700 series workstations, you can simulate circuits up to 15 times faster than on a 386/33 MHz PC, and three times as fast as on a SUN Sparc 2!

PSpice is not only an efficient analog and digital simulator, it is a true native mixed analog/digital simulator. The analog and logic simulation algorithms are tightly coupled within the same program, making PSpice unique in the EDA industry. Most other mixed analog/digital simulators are comprised of separate programs that are glued together, thus seriously limiting their performance and ease of use. With PSpice, one netlist file contains all of the circuit elements, one simulator (PSpice) handles

all of the digital and analog operations, and one waveform analyzer (Probe) displays the analog and digital waveform results together along a common time axis.

The **Design Center** is now fully integrated into the Mentor Falcon Framework, providing a complete analog and digital circuit design environment. Designs entered in the Design Architect schematic editor can be simulated using PSpice, and the results graphically analyzed using Probe.

With over 17,000 copies sold worldwide, you can count on the **Design Center** with PSpice for functionality, reliability, and performance, as well as MicroSim's commitment to provide the best in desktop EDA. For more information about the **Design Center** running on an HP9000/700, call toll free at (800) 245-3022 or FAX at (714) 455-0554.

 **MicroSim Corporation**
Providing the Best in Desktop EDA
20 FAIRBANKS • IRVINE, CA 92718 • USA
THE MAKERS OF PSpice

Design Center and PSpice are registered trademarks of MicroSim Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

• Circle No. 305 for more information

one cycle.

However, the use of split caches allow both instructions and data to be simultaneously accessed, thus compensating for the fewer instructions accessed in one cycle. Furthermore, the external bus can be set for either 32-bit-wide or 64-bit-wide operation. Support was also included for one level of address pipelining as well as out-of-order bus transactions.

The 240-pin CPU implements the 32-bit portion of the PowerPC architecture in a silicon area just 85 mm²—about two-thirds the size of the PowerPC 601. The PowerPC 603 includes four software-controllable power-saving modes. Three of the modes—nap, doze, and sleep—are static and pro-

gressively reduce the power to just a few milliwatts. When clocked at 80 MHz, the chip will consume about 3 W and deliver a throughput of 75 SPECint92 and 85 SPECfp92. At a frequency 66 MHz, the power falls to 2.5 W and the throughput drops by about 20%.

To better manage the power from the system, CPU clocking is based on an internal programmable phase-locked loop that can run at integer multiples of the bus clock. The clock ratio can be changed by first putting the chip into its sleep mode, changing the pin settings, and then waking up the CPU. System support ASICs can help with the pin settings under system software control.

Internal power-manage-

ment logic looks for inactive blocks and turns them off until needed. The logic also monitors the instruction stream by observing resources not being called and turning them off, which is basically a form of dynamic power management. This is possible because the circuits are implemented with fully-static CMOS logic. Consequently, the expected power drain should average about 1 W.

Both the 601 and 603 have a three-issue superscalar architecture that tries to execute three of four possible operations every cycle. The processor can execute an integer, load-store, floating-point, or branch operation (in the 601, the load-store was part of the integer unit; in the

603, it's a separate element in the CPU architecture). Since the 603 wasn't intended for high-end systems, it lacks the full multiprocessing support on the bus interface. However, snooping is done on the data cache.

Designers at IBM and Motorola have already fabricated first silicon and placed a limited number of samples into the hands of first-tier customers. Details of the processor were unveiled last month at the Microprocessor Forum conference held in Burlingame, Calif. Commercial samples should be available in the first quarter of 1994. Contact Russell Stanphill at Motorola, (512) 891-2000; or Robert Mansfield at IBM, (512) 823-0842.

DAVE BURSKY

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care...an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

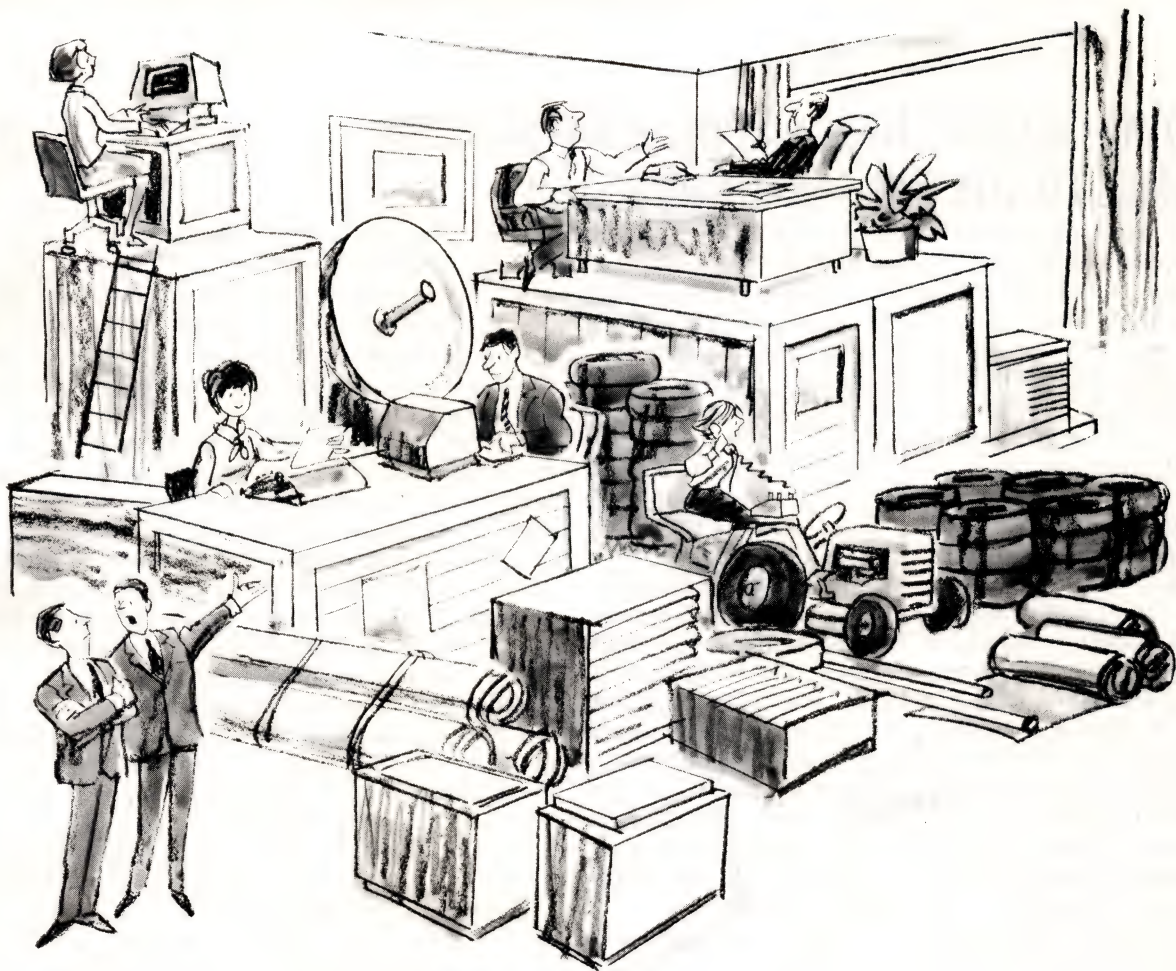
You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.



**The National
Arbor Day Foundation**





*"Do you **really** want to make Vice President, Fenton?
Get rid of this excess inventory...pronto."*

CALL EAL IF YOUR CORPORATION HAS MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR DONATION.

EAL - Will take your donated material and use it to generate scholarships for needy, deserving students.

EAL - Donations could mean an above cost tax deduction - IRS Reg. 170(E)(3)

EAL - Scholarships are given in the donating corporation's name.

EAL - Leverages your gift to help participating colleges.



EAL

Educational Assistance Ltd.SM

P.O. Box 3021 • GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS 60138

*For More Details
Call 708-690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director*

ADVANCED DSP-BASED SPEECH RECOGNITION COMES TO THE PERSONAL COMPUTER

In less than a year, a speech-recognition system will be available that could revolutionize the way PC users input their data. Based on a DSP architecture, it will be capable of maintaining 32,000 active words, a vocabulary that's large enough to handle most word-processing applications.

Most of today's real-time speech-recognition systems come with trade-offs. PC-based systems usually have a limited vocabulary. And those that possess a large vocabulary (in the thousands of words) can only keep a limited number of words active at a time. For example, the system might hold 10,000 words. But each application is associated with 100 words, and only those words would be used with that application. For instance, a spreadsheet would have access to such words as file, save, retrieve, move, copy, edit, find, and so on.

Another limitation is the speed in which words can be input. Today's PC-based speech-recognition systems can only be used for single words or short word combinations, not for dictation. The way around these limitations is to use a high-powered computer, such as a mainframe or supercomputer. However, even though these recognition systems are powerful enough to handle extremely large vocabularies at the speed of normal speech, they're quite expensive.

The Desktop Dictation system, a software-based solution from IBM, is certain to change this scenario.

It's based on a plug-in card with a proprietary 22-MIPS DSP chip specifically developed for speech recognition to hasten computations. The DSP IC offloads a significant portion of the cycle-intensive acoustic preprocessing and statistical matching from the host CPU (about 70% of the cycles).

The Desktop Dictation system is a derivative of an earlier product, the Speech Server, which is only available on RISC servers. For the first time, IBM ported its high-end algorithms to a PC-based product, which can run on a 486-class PC under the OS/2 operating system and should sell for less than \$1000.

"The system is capable of running in an all-software environment. We believe that on a Power PC- or Pentium-based system we may be able to get by without the DSP circuit. But on a 486-class machine, we need the extra horse power," says Elton Sherwin, manager of IBM's speech-recognition strategy. In addition, the multiprocessing capabilities of OS/2 help make speech recognition possible.

When the system hears a word, it does some preprocessing based on the word's acoustics. Then, it does a "facts match" to the 100 to 300 words in the dictionary of 32,000 that most closely match the spoken word. For example, in a sentence that starts with the word "to," it would locate a number of words that sound like "to." Then it performs a statistical analysis to estimate what the correct word is by looking at the preceding and

following words. After a selection is made, the system tries to predict what words will follow.

For example, assume that the letters "t" and "o" were displayed, and the next word is "many." The system goes through its iterative process, but now there's some context to use. After seeing the word "many," the system can go back, and through a statistical-probability analysis of the neighboring words, it realizes that the preceding word should be "too," not "to." If "to" was instead followed by a word such as "men," it would have been changed to "two."

There is no predefined limit as to how many words the system will analyze before and after, but the average is three. If the statistical match is poor, it will go back further and run through more combinations. Even while the search is occurring, the system listens for and does computations on the next word, an attribute of its multitasking capabilities.

The recognition system is user-dependent. This means that it must be trained to the user's voice, which takes about 90 min. IBM currently offers a user-independent system that requires no voice training, but its vocabulary is limited to about 1000 words.

In the training session, the user repeats all of the base phonemes of the language in different uses (the English language consists of 53 base phonemes). All 32,000 words needn't be repeated because the system builds a series of sta-

tistics for the user's voice using the phonemes. Then, those sounds can be mapped to all of the words in the active vocabulary.

If a spoken word isn't recognized, the statistical model can adapt by retaining the context of how the word is used. This is needed because many people make up their own meanings for words, especially in slang or with proper names. For example, "Electronic Design magazine" is a difficult phrase to analyze because Electronic and Design typically aren't used as proper names. The first time you correct and capitalize the two words, the system will realize that a correction was made. Then it will trap that correction and store it for any future occurrences.

Words can be added to the vocabulary either beforehand or on-the-fly. There are some difficult phrases where what's spoken is portrayed differently on the screen. An example is IEEE—most people don't say I-E-E-E; they say I-triple-E. This type of word or phrase is entered in a special field that permits the system to override a phonetic pronunciation. Most of these special cases involve abbreviations or acronyms.

The 32,000-word system requires about 6 to 8 Mbytes of system RAM to operate correctly. In addition, the vocabulary takes up about 20 to 30 Mbytes of hard-disk space. The system works with any program running under OS/2, including Windows 3.1 applications. The DSP card will be available from IBM in both ISA and Micro Channel bus configurations.

RICHARD NASS

SIMULINK Highlights

Modeling Tools

- Block Library with 200+ blocks
- Custom blocks and libraries
- Custom icon editor
- Differential equations
- Linear and nonlinear
- Discrete-time, continuous-time, and hybrid
- Multi-input-multi-output
- Hierarchical modeling
- Write equations in Fortran, C or MATLAB

Simulation and Analysis

- 7 integration methods for fixed, variable-step and stiff systems
- Interactive simulations with live displays
- Batch simulations from MATLAB command line
- Monte Carlo simulations
- Access to MATLAB's extensive toolboxes
- Trimming: determine stable equilibrium points
- Linearization

time code from models, for embedded control, rapid prototyping, and standalone simulations on your target hardware or on DSP hardware.

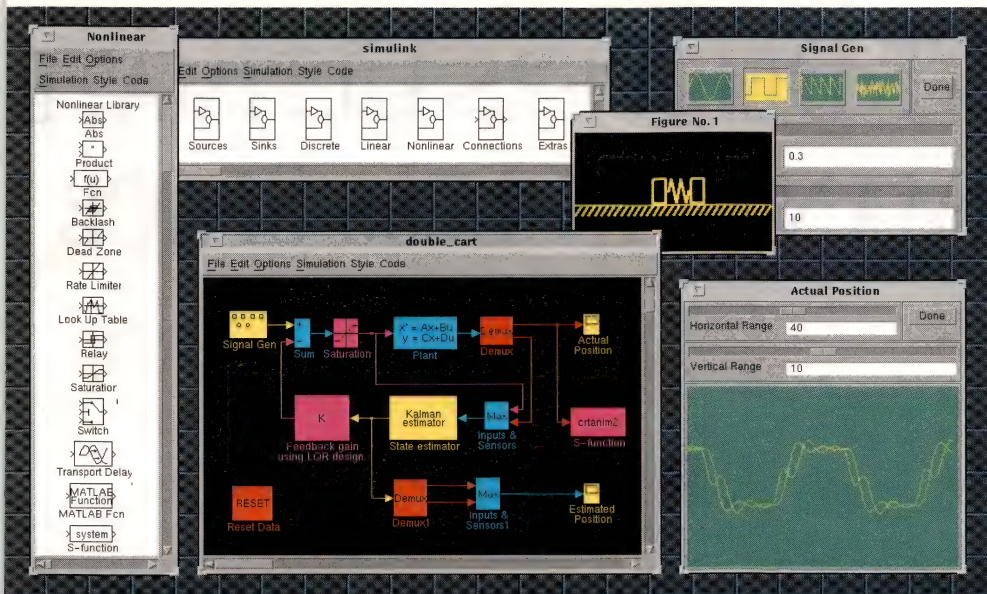
SIMULINK is available on most popular computers, including Unix workstations, MS-Windows-based personal computers, and the Macintosh.

Call 508/653-1415 for a complete brochure.

**The
MATH
WORKS
Inc.**

24 Prime Park Way/Natick, MA 01760
Tel: 508/653-1415 Fax: 508/653-2997
Email info@mathworks.com

Australia: +61-2-922-4311 Italy: +39-11-24-85-332
Brazil: +55-11-816-3144 Japan: +81-3-3982-4641
France: +33-1-45-34-73-91 Scandinavia: +46-8-15-30-22
Germany: +49-89-995-9010 South Korea: +82-2-517-1257
India: +91-80-260-260 Switzerland: +41-31-998-4411
Israel: +972-3-561-5151 Taiwan: +886-2-501-8787
For Belgium, British Isles, Luxembourg, and The Netherlands call
+44-223-421-920 or +44-903-821-266



Simulating a system with SIMULINK: Scope block and MATLAB animation window show results while the simulation is running. You can change parameters during a simulation to do "what if" analyses.

It's time to go nonlinear with SIMULINK®

SIMULINK gives you a powerful interactive workbench to model, analyze, and simulate physical and mathematical systems. SIMULINK allows you to rapidly model the behavior of complex systems like regional power grids, satellite controllers, aircraft, robotic systems and biochemical processes.

Create Models Graphically

With SIMULINK you can model a dynamic system quickly and easily. Just drag and drop icons into block diagrams — there's no need to write a single line of code.

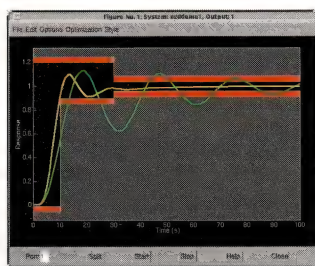
SIMULINK provides over 200 built-in block types from which to build your models. You can also design your own blocks, complete with custom icons. Plus, blocks can be grouped to create a model hierarchy.

Extensive Model Types

To model a complete range of system behaviors, you can combine linear and nonlinear elements defined in discrete-time, continuous-time or as a hybrid system.

Interactive Simulation

SIMULINK makes it easy to run simulations and monitor results interactively. Just attach signal source blocks to generate input signals and



Graphically tune parameters in a nonlinear system with the Nonlinear Control Design Toolbox.

oscilloscope blocks to monitor outputs. For "what if" analyses, change parameter settings while the simulation is running; you see the changed outputs immediately. And with SIMULINK's trimming methods, you can find your system's equilibrium point automatically.

An Open Architecture

Because SIMULINK is based on the open and extensible architecture of MATLAB®, you can easily create blocks, customize existing blocks, build custom block libraries, and use MATLAB's toolboxes including:

- Signal Processing
- System Identification
- Control System Design
- Robust Control
- μ -Analysis and Synthesis
- Neural Network
- Optimization
- Nonlinear Control Design

New Toolboxes for Nonlinear Optimization and Real-time Code

For optimizing nonlinear control systems, the new Nonlinear Control Design Toolbox gives you access to advanced time-domain-based optimization methods.

SIMULINK's new C Code Generator lets you automatically generate real-

CIRCLE 158 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 159 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MATLAB and SIMULINK are registered trademarks of The MathWorks, Inc.

QSI FCT-T DELIVERS ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE IN LESS SPACE



(actual size)

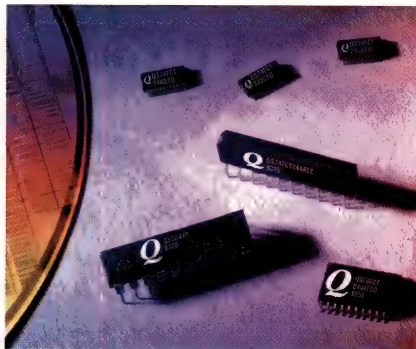
Quality Semiconductor's high-performance FCT-T family of logic devices are designed to solve your toughest bus interface problems. Our high-speed, low-power, low-noise products pack all their performance into a smaller package. And because QSI® offers well over 60 basic types, we've got the part to fill virtually any need.

400% More Space. Our FCT-T family is packaged to save you more board space than any other available solution. 400% more! We call it QSOP: Quarter-Size Outline Package. Half the



length and half the width of standard SOICs, QSOP gives you four times the density. Those shorter inter-chip distances help pump-up your system's performance.

D Grade Speed. In speeds up to D grade, QSI's FCT-T family of parts are built into some of the fastest systems in the world — a feat made possible through our patented QCMOS® technology, the state of



the art in CMOS processing today. Low CMOS power consumption also results in outstanding system performance and reliability.

Quiet Performance. At QSI, we strive to reach well beyond the industry standard. That's why we added input hysteresis for reduced noise sensitivity. To lower ground bounce, we limited the output swings to 0 to 3.5V and carefully controlled the slew rates. And that's why we developed the FCT2000 series with 25 ohm series termination resistors built right into the chip — all without sacrificing a single nanosecond of speed! Combine that with our low inductance

QSOP package and you've got one of the quickest CMOS devices on the planet!

The QSI Standard. QSI's FCT-T logic products are simply some of the fastest CMOS devices available. Choose from A, B, C — and now D — speed grades. And every device is fully JEDEC-FCT spec compatible.



QSI offers the most comprehensive set of solutions available for your high-performance design problems, including our QuickSwitch®, SRAM and FIFO products. Call our high-speed hotline today at (408) 450-8063 to request our new 1993 databook. Better yet, fax us at (408) 496-0773.



Quality Semiconductor, Inc.
851 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara,
California 95050-2903

Q, QSI, QuickSwitch, and QCMOS are registered trademarks of Quality Semiconductor.

CIRCLE 214 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 215 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

WITH AN ARCHITECTURE TUNED TO GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES, THE WINDOW RAM SPEEDS DATA TRANSFERS WITH MINIMAL SILICON OVERHEAD.

DUAL-PORT DRAM ACCELERATES WINDOWS

DAVE BURSKY

Now that almost every desktop and portable computer system typically comes with a graphical user interface (GUI), display subsystems have developed into somewhat of a performance bottleneck when trying to achieve responsive systems. Video RAMs have become key components in high-performance video subsystems by improving bandwidths, which in turn accelerates data speed. But their high silicon cost, which is typically 100% or more than that of standard DRAMs, limits them to being used in only the highest-performing graphics subsystems.

Employing some VRAM-architecture ideas but altering the way data is manipulated and directed has spurred on the creation of a new type of video memory—the Window RAM (WRAM). Developed by Samsung Semiconductor, the optimized memory architecture handles the types of operations typically encountered in a window-based GUI. Yet the memory can be implemented much more efficiently than the VRAM (smaller chip area and thus lower cost) and still deliver five times or better performance levels.

The use of GUIs poses several challenges to graphic subsystem designers, one of which is how to display more information on a screen without flicker. These diametrically opposed challenges add to system overheads because larger frame buffers will be needed, and larger buffers require higher bandwidths to transfer all of the video information within one frame period. However, such needs run counter to the needs of system manufacturers, who want to reduce system costs to stay competitive.



The dual-ported 256-kword-by-32-bit WRAM addresses all of these concerns. It does this by providing VRAM-like performance at close to DRAM prices. To do that, designers at Samsung Semiconductor made the KM4232C256 as complete as possible, effectively implementing a 1024-by-1024-pixel by 8-bit frame buffer on one chip (*Fig. 1*).

Wide internal buses in the memory permit data transfer between subsections at rates of up to 1.6 Gbytes/s. That allows rapid fill, text move, scroll, and block-move operations. To

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS RAM

enhance block transfers for Windows-based applications, the WRAMs also include a block-write mode of eight columns, which allows a transfer of 32 bytes at a time to take place.

Fabricated with Samsung's 0.5- μ m CMOS twin-well process (the same process the company uses for its 16-Mbit DRAMs), the WRAM will come in versions for 5- or 3.3-V operation. The 5-V version (KM4232C256) will have TTL-compatible I/O levels while the 3.3-V unit (KM4232V256) comes with low-voltage TTL-compatible I/O lines. When operating at 5 V and at maximum speed (60-ns access time, 20-ns ultra-fast page mode), the WRAMs consume 200 mA, while the 3.3-V versions draw 180 mA maximum. On standby, the WRAMs draw just 8 mA.

To compare VRAM capabilities

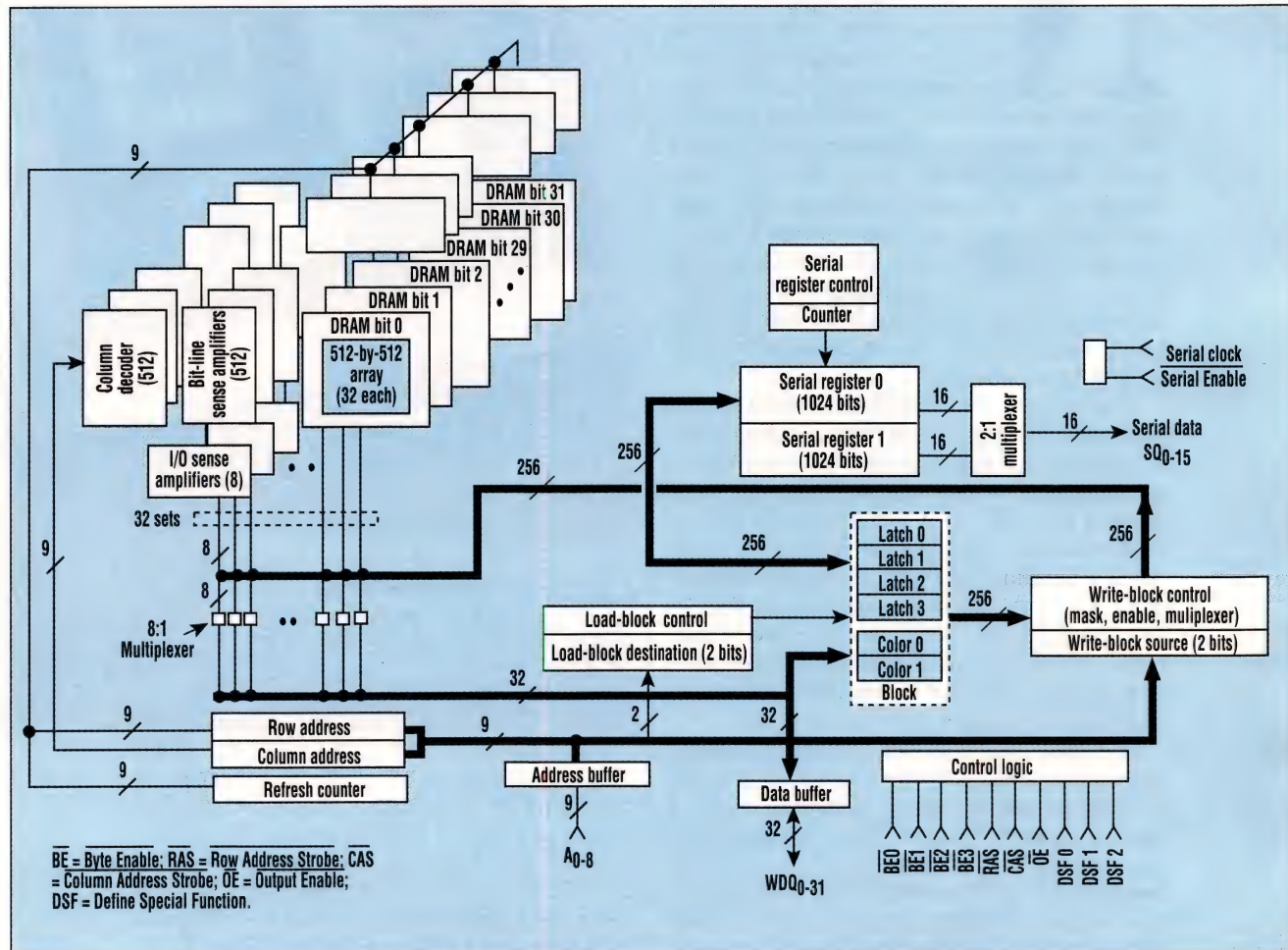
with the WRAM, let's take a quick look at a 1-Mbyte frame buffer built with conventional VRAMs and the 1-Mbyte WRAM. Such a system can deliver video bandwidths ranging from 266 to 1600 Mbytes/s, depending on the memory depth and organization (Table 1).

Among the bus widths and block sizes compared by Samsung Semiconductor's designers was a theoretical 8-Mbit VRAM option. In the overall comparison, the highest bandwidth achieved by the VRAMs was about 800 Mbytes/s, assuming the page cycle stays at 40 ns. The 20-ns page cycle of the WRAM, however, lets the frame buffer deliver data at twice the rate of the VRAMs.

In a scroll example using just the WRAM, the sequence of operations to perform the scroll includes just eight instructions—four to load the

internal latches from the RAM array, and four to transfer the latch contents back to the RAM array (Table 2a). The first latch transfer requires 60 ns; the remaining seven transfers need just 20 ns each. As a result, just 200 ns are needed to move 128 bytes of data, which translates into a memory bandwidth of 640 Mbytes/s.

Performing aligned block moves is equally fast: Just transfer data from the memory to the latches and then read the data back from the latches into a new location (Table 2b). Only 320 ns are needed to move 128 bytes of data, which translates into a transfer speed of 400 Mbytes/s. Additional performance numbers include 10-pixel vector drawing at 4.1 Mvectors/s, 7-by-9-pixel character draws at 4.5 million characters/s, and bit-block transfers at a rate of 640



1. PACKING THE EQUIVALENT of a complete 1-Mbyte frame buffer on a single chip, the Window RAM designed by Samsung Semiconductor simplifies graphic subsystem design and improves frame-buffer bandwidth. On-chip 256-bit-wide buses can transfer wide data words from the memory array to the serial output registers, or to the four data latches, in just a few memory cycles. The split serial-memory registers allow continuous data streams to be delivered over the 16-bit video port.



There's an easier way to design smaller power supplies.

AVX's new, efficient TPS™ tantalum chip capacitors with low ESR.

It's no secret that today's wave of compact electronic products has put the squeeze on power supplies. And power supply designers.

Fortunately, AVX has a way to take some of the pressure off. Our new TPS family of molded tantalum chip capacitors packs superior performance in the broadest cap range available. So engineers can design power supplies for the tight spaces of applications like notebook and laptop computers, PDAs, PCMCIA card hard drives, DC/DC converters and cellular phones – any product, in fact, where limited board space is a design reality.

But small isn't the whole story. Our TPS surface mount tantalum capacitors offer the industry's best combination of low ESR and high capacitance values. The fact is, no other molded Ta chips deliver higher values – up to 330 μF . To minimize ESR, we've also invested in device design and processing equipment at our manufacturing facilities. The result is a surface mount

tantalum capacitor capable of higher ripple currents, lower ripple voltages, less power and less heat dissipation for the most efficient use of circuit power.

Here's another advantage worth talking about. To make automated pick-and-place a cinch, TPS capacitors feature smooth molded cases.

To learn more about our remarkable TPS family of tantalum chip capacitors, call us at 800-282-4975 for applications engineering assistance. Or contact your nearest AVX representative. We'll be glad to take some of the pressure off designing smaller, more efficient power supplies.

Ask the World of Us.

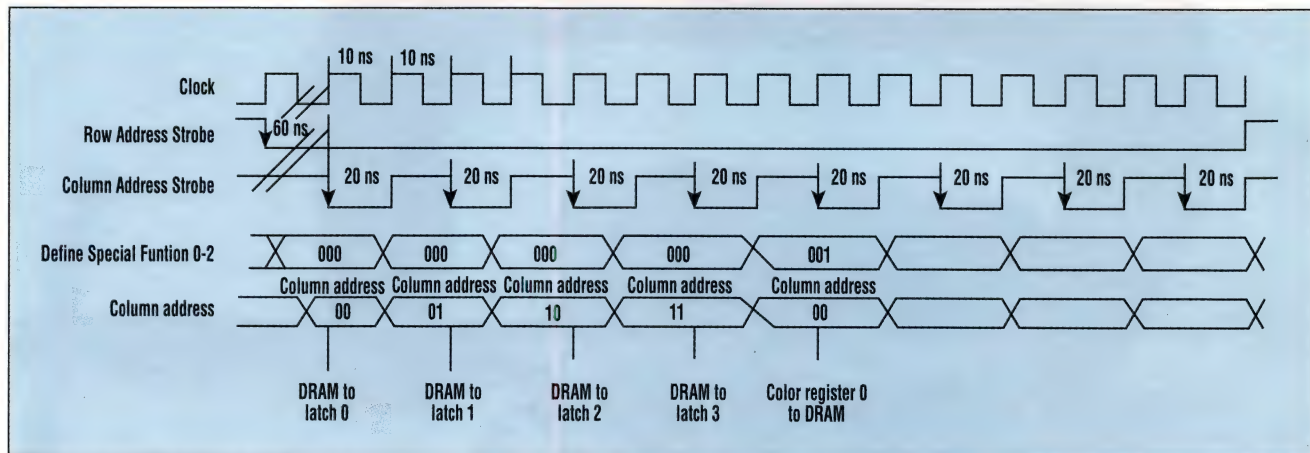
AVX CORPORATION
A KYOCERA GROUP COMPANY

| TPS™ SURFACE MOUNT TANTALUM CAPACITORS | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 V | 10 V | | 16 V | | 20 V | | 25 V | | 35 V | |
| 330 μF | 220 μF | 100 μF | 100 μF | 47 μF | 68 μF | 33 μF | 33 μF | 22 μF | 22 μF | 10 μF |
| 100 m Ω ESR | 100 m Ω ESR | 100 m Ω ESR | 100 m Ω ESR | 150 m Ω ESR | 150 m Ω ESR | 200 m Ω ESR | 200 m Ω ESR | 300 m Ω ESR | 300 m Ω ESR | 300 m Ω ESR |
| D case size = EIA 7343 E case size = EIA 7343H | | | | | | | | | | |

CIRCLE 220 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 221 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS RAM



2. AFTER THE FIRST ACCESS, WHICH TAKES 60 ns, subsequent transfers from the DRAM array require just 20 ns apiece. Each cycle permits the transfer of 256 bits (32 bytes) into the memory (from the internal registers), or from the memory to the internal latches or serial register.

Mbytes/s.

On the host-port side, the WRAM looks very similar to a conventional DRAM except for a super-pipelined fast-page mode that operates at 20 ns per transfer. Consequently, the host interface to the CPU can transfer data at 200 Mbytes/s (32 bits wide, 50 Mtransfers/s) using its "ultra-fast" page mode, or 60 ns for a standard random-access request. Thanks to the 32-bit-wide transfers and the ultra-fast page mode, window Save and Restore operations are quite fast.

The video port delivers streams of 16-bit-wide words in a word-serial fashion, much like standard VRAMs. But unlike VRAMs, data can only be transferred out of the port, thus simplifying the I/O struc-

ture. VRAM serial-data ports were designed for bidirectional operation, which also suits the chips to being employed in non-graphic data-transfer applications.

The WRAM's internal memory array is organized as 32, 512-by-512-bit planes and is connected through a wide 256-bit bus to the rest of the chip's logic. The bus is multiplexed down to 32 bits for the host side's random-access data port. However, the 256-bit-wide bus is maintained to tie into the two 64-word-by-16-bit serial registers that feed the 16-bit word-serial video port through a 2:1 multiplexer. By loading one register and starting the shift process, the second register can be loaded during the shift process. That second register can then be automatically

swapped with the first register to ship its data out once the first register runs out of data.

The 256-bit-wide internal bus makes it possible for each 64-word register to be loaded in just four cycles. That leaves plenty of time for the shifter to finish emptying the other register before switching. Data from the memory array can be routed either to the serial registers, or to a special data-latch block that holds four 256-bit words. There are two 32-bit color registers, one for foreground and one for background color. A second register block on the chip contains two 32-bit registers that hold the write-block control bits for plane and true byte masking.

To handle the 16- and 32-bit data ports and allow for next-generation expansion, Samsung designers decided to put the WRAM into a 120-lead plastic quad-sided flat package. In addition to the nine multiplexed address pins and the 32 data lines, the host port includes a standard complement of active-low control pins—four byte-enable pins, an output enable pin, row- and column-address-strobe ($\overline{\text{RAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{CAS}}$) lines and three define-special-function (DSF) pins. The serial port side includes the 16-bit data port, a serial-clock line, and a serial-enable pin.

The three DSF pins along with the falling $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ line determine the WRAM's internal operation. The choice of mode can be changed on the fly. As a result, the user can change

TABLE 1: FILL TREND/PERFORMANCE COMPARISON FOR A 1-MBYTE FRAME BUFFER

| Density | No. of pins per device | No. of devices | External bus width | Bytes/block write | Page cycle | Bandwidth |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|
| Conventional VRAMs | | | | | | |
| 256 kbit | 4 | 32 | 128 bits | 0 | 60 ns | 266 Mbytes/s |
| 1 Mbit | 4 | 8 | 32 bits | 16 | 60 ns | 266 Mbytes/s |
| 1 Mbit | 8 | 8 | 64 bits | 32 | 60 ns | 533 Mbytes/s |
| 2 Mbit | 8 | 4 | 32 bits | 16 | 40 ns | 400 Mbytes/s |
| 4 Mbit | 16 | 2 | 32 bits | 32 | 40 ns | 800 Mbytes/s |
| 8 Mbit* | 32 | 1 | 32 bits | 32 | 40 ns | 800 Mbytes/s |
| Window RAM | | | | | | |
| 8 Mbit | 32 | 1 | 32 bits | 32 | 20 ns | 1600 Mbytes/s |
| * projected | | | | | | |

Presenting The Only 16-bit A to D Converters With The Power To Convert An Entire Industry.



16-bit performance is here, thanks to a new breed of ADCs from Analog Devices.

The world's smallest, most affordable, 100 kSPS 16-bit converter.

It's the AD677 and it's also auto-calibrated, providing high accuracy without external trims, saving money and valuable board space. Flexible serial interface improves noise immunity and provides easy interface to industry-standard DSPs. For applications requiring parallel data out, the AD676 provides the same industry leading 16-bit performance.

Feel the need for speed?

For fast 166 kSPS conversion, the AD7884 and AD7885 both offer guaranteed ac and dc specifications, low power and a variety of package options.

Speed, performance, price and size make these four ADCs the ADCs of choice in a variety of industrial, communication, instrumentation and DSP-driven applications. To upgrade to 16-bits, call 1-800-ANALOG-D (800-262-5643) for a data sheet and application information.



AD676/7

- * Parallel/serial interface
- * 100 kSPS conversion rate
- * -99 dB THD
- * 16 bits, no missing codes
- * \$25.10, 1,000s



AD7884/5

- * Parallel/byte interface
- * 166 kSPS conversion rate
- * Low 325mW max Pd
- * 16 bits, no missing codes
- * \$38.25, 1,000s

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS RAM

operations quickly, even within the ultra-fast page mode. With all three DSF lines at logic 0, the two lower bits of the Column-Address pins at the falling CAS signal determine which of the four data-latch registers is loaded with a word from the DRAM array (Fig. 2).

A state of 011 on the same DSF pins sends data from the latches back to the DRAM array. Other patterns on the DSF pins load or read the color and mask registers, switch color registers to change the background and foreground colors, transfer the color-register contents into the RAM array, set the serial-register shift pointer, perform the split-read transfer, and control the ultra-fast page read or write cycles.

With the on-chip quadruple 256-bit-wide data latch, background data transfers can occur inside the WRAM while data is being transferred out of the serial port or as the host port is being accessed. For instance, the host interface would first initiate a data transfer into one of the serial registers and start the transfer. Then, while data is being clocked out, additional words from the RAM array would be loaded into the latch and subsequently transferred back to a new location in the RAM array. Finally, before the serial register finishes its shifting operation, the other serial register is loaded with the proper data.

Thus, block moves, scrolling, and other data-movement operations take place with no apparent delays because the next lines of data can be rearranged in the memory while the current line is being transferred. This "background" transfer capability

TABLE 2B: DEFINING THE BLOCK-MOVE OPERATION

| Cycle | Mnemonic | RAS | | CAS | | | Cycle time |
|--------------------|----------|---------|------|-------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| | | Address | Data | Address 9-4 | Address 3-0 | Data | |
| Pipe read to block | URWL | S. row | WPBM | S. col. 0 | Latch 0 | x | 60 ns |
| Pipe read to block | URWL | x | x | S. col. 1 | Latch 1 | x | 20 ns |
| Pipe read to block | URWL | x | x | S. col. 2 | Latch 2 | x | 20 ns |
| Pipe read to block | URWL | x | x | S. col. 3 | Latch 3 | x | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | D. row | x | D. col. 0 | Latch 0 | Clip L | 60 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 1 | Latch 0 | Clip R | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 1 | Latch 1 | Clip L | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 2 | Latch 1 | Clip R | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 2 | Latch 2 | Clip L | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 3 | Latch 2 | Clip R | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 3 | Latch 3 | Clip L | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 4 | Latch 3 | Clip R | 20 ns |

RAS = Row Address Strobe; CAS = Column Address Strobe; S. row = source row; S. col. = source column; D. row = destination row; D. col. = destination column.

Results: 320 ns to move 128 bytes; 400-Mbyte/s maximum throughput.

ity eliminated the need for large on-chip serial registers. Most of today's 4-Mbit VRAMs have large serial I/O registers, which include at least 512 bytes of serial-register storage. On the other hand, the WRAM trims the storage size by 50%, half the storage capacity by employing only two 64-word-by-16-bit registers. That reduces the chip area significantly, which in turn keeps chip cost lower than that of a VRAM.

HIGH PERFORMANCE

With upcoming multimedia applications, more bits per pixel will be needed to improve the color images. Applications with 16 or even 24 bits per pixel will be commonplace even on home computers in the near future. The high color content in addition to megapixel display requirements will place a strain on today's graphics subsystems, which is why the VRAMs will be needed to deliver

high performance at moderate cost.

A typical high-end subsystem with a 1280-by-1024-pixel display refreshed at 72 Hz and using true color (24 bits/pixel) requires a data transfer of 284 Mbytes/s to keep the screen refreshed. Allowing for additional system overheads that add, say, another 75 Mbytes/s of bandwidth requirements, puts the framebuffer bandwidth requirement at 359 Mbytes/s. And that doesn't include system commands, arbitration overhead, and other factors that can further double the bandwidth requirement. Such high-bandwidth needs are hard to meet without VRAMs, and impossible to meet at the cost levels associated with DRAMs and the competitive PC market. That combination demands the performance of the WRAM at price levels close to DRAMs. □

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

Samples of the KM4232C256 window RAM will be available in the first quarter of 1994. In lots of 10,000, the 5-V version of the WRAM will sell for \$31.00 each. The KM4232V256 3.3-V version of the WRAM will also go for \$31.00 each in the same quantities. All parts will be available as engineering samples by the first quarter of next year. Production quantities will be available by the fourth quarter of 1994.

Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 North First St., San Jose, CA 95135-1708; (408) 954-7000.

CIRCLE 526

TABLE 2A: CHARACTER-SCROLLING PERFORMANCE

| Cycle | Mnemonic | RAS | | CAS | | | Cycle time |
|--------------------|----------|---------|------|-------------|-------------|------|------------|
| | | Address | Data | Address 9-4 | Address 3-0 | Data | |
| Pipe read to block | URWL | S. row | WPBM | S. col. 0 | Latch 0 | x | 60 ns |
| Pipe read to block | URWL | x | x | S. col. 1 | Latch 1 | x | 20 ns |
| Pipe read to block | URWL | x | x | S. col. 2 | Latch 2 | x | 20 ns |
| Pipe read to block | URWL | x | x | S. col. 3 | Latch 3 | x | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 0 | Latch 0 | Clip | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 1 | Latch 1 | Clip | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 2 | Latch 2 | Clip | 20 ns |
| Pipe block write | UWC | x | x | D. col. 3 | Latch 3 | Clip | 20 ns |

RAS = Row Address Strobe; CAS = Column Address Strobe; S. row = source row; S. col. = source column; D. col. = destination column.

Results: 200 ns to move 128 bytes; 640-Mbyte/s maximum throughput

How VALUABLE?

| How VALUABLE? | CIRCLE |
|---------------|--------|
| HIGHLY | 547 |
| MODERATELY | 548 |
| SLIGHTLY | 549 |

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"

"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."



Turn your **excess inventory** into a
tax break and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how
donating your slow moving inventory can
mean a generous **TAX WRITE OFF** for your company.

Call 708-690-0010

EAL

P. O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

With Watson at his side, Bell was able to solve a monumental communications problem.

[illegible]

Thomas

M C

A H

E

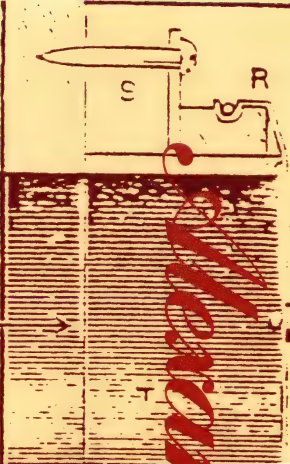
B

N

D

quite distinct
and "gentle"
will be all to you
to get in
a very
position
ne

Patent No. 174,465



Depend on Valor's magnetic expertise to support all your Token Ring applications.



Our family of Token Ring Interface Modules is designed to save you engineering time, board space and money.

Team with Valor and make your job easier.

Just as Watson was there for Bell, Valor Electronics has the magnetics expertise to support all of your networking design projects. Whether you have station or repeater applications, Valor's Token Ring Interface Modules (TRIMs) are designed to assist you in a variety of ways.

Designed for 4- and 16-Mbps data rates over STP and UTP media.

Valor's family of Token Ring Interface Modules provides a low cost, single-part solution for connecting the ring interface or controller ICs to STP or UTP cabling. All

ensure proper EMI filtering, wave shaping, impedance matching, and signal isolation. Valor's TRIMs save you valuable

engineering time and board space. Plus, they eliminate many of the development and production costs associated with multipart solutions.

Diverse products to meet diverse requirements.

| TRIM P/N | IC P/Ns |
|-----------------------|--|
| MD6025 | NSC DP8025 TROPIC™ |
| MD6020 ⁽¹⁾ | TI TMS38054 Ring Interface & TMS380C16 COMMprocessor |
| MD6010 ⁽²⁾ | TI TMS380C16 COMMprocessor |

⁽¹⁾ SD6020 denotes a surface-mount package.

⁽²⁾ MD6010 includes a ring interface IC.



One integrated module connects ICs to cabling.

Make Valor Electronics your design partner. Call today.

Call Valor Electronics at (619) 537-2600. One of our worldwide sales representatives will provide you with an evaluation unit or give you more information about any of Valor's extensive line of magnetic components.



Products and technology that make a difference.™

Corporate Headquarters

Valor Electronics, Inc.
9715 Business Park Avenue
San Diego, CA 92131-1642
United States
Telephone (619) 537-2600
Facsimile (619) 537-2525

Valor Asia

Valor East Electronics, Ltd.
Room 510, 5th Floor
1 Kornhill Road, Kornhill Metro Tower
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Telephone 852-513-8210
Facsimile 852-513-8214

Valor Europe

Valor Electronics GmbH
Steinstraße 68
81667 München
Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone 49-89-4802823
Facsimile 49-89-484743

Introducing Motorola's New Single-Board Computer.

Meet the remarkable MVME197. It measures a mere 6x9 inches, but has the strength of several boards. In fact, the MVME197 is packed with more functionality, and more performance, than any single-slot 6U VME board ever designed.

On the other hand, we did have twice the room to work with. Because we put surface mount components on both sides of the board, front and back.

Fast and Compact.

The MVME197 is driven by single or dual 50 MHz RISC pro-

cessors. These powerful MC88110 engines take advantage of both on-board cache and Symmetric Superscalar™ processing. Making no single-slot 6U VME board on the market a match for the lightning-fast MVME197.

But while it's a speed demon, it's also a space miser.

In addition to using both sides of the MVME197 board, we squeezed more functions into fewer ASICs. We also increased board density with LGA surface mounts. And we improved performance reliability with a new, highly-advanced soldering technique.



Six Boards In One.

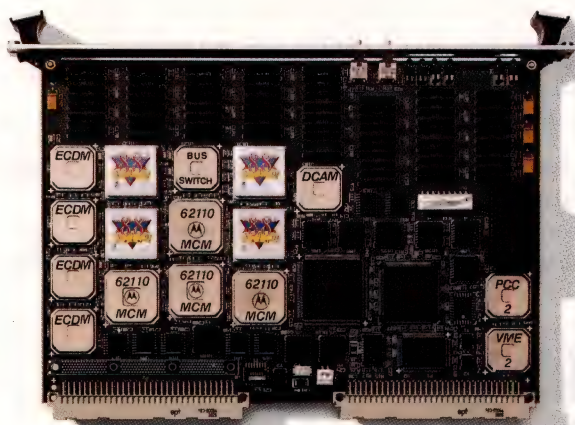
Now, when space is crucial, the MVME197 will do the job of six ordinary boards. So you can add more functions. Consume less power.

And pay a whole lot less than you would for half a dozen peripheral boards. But what else would you expect from the leading supplier of VME boards?

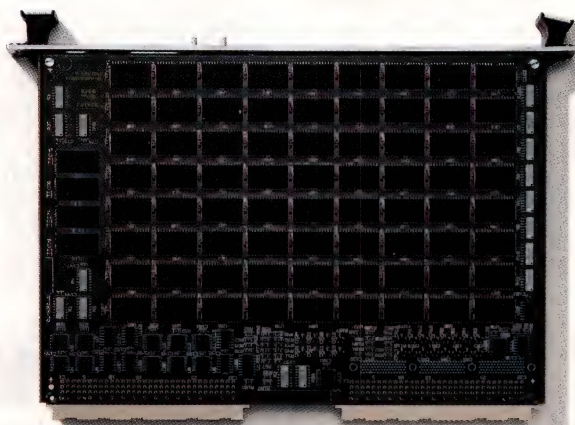
We have a VME solution for almost any type of application. And keep in mind, it's not just what's on the board that counts. It's what's behind it.

Call one of the numbers below for more information.

There Are Two Sides To The Story Of The Most Powerful VME Board Ever Developed.



Front Side



Back Side

AUSTRALIA 61-2-906-3855 • BELGIUM 32-2-718-5582 • FRANCE 33-1-4095-5900 •
GERMANY 49-40-236204-0 • HONG KONG 852-806-2901 • ITALY 39-2-8220-239 •
JAPAN 81-33-280-8461 • SCANDINAVIA 46-8-734-8800 • SPAIN 34-1-345-8005 •
UNITED KINGDOM 44-628-39121

© Copyright 1993 Motorola Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.
"Because The Game Has Changed" and "Symmetric Superscalar" are trademarks of Motorola Inc.



MOTOROLA

Computer Group

Because The Game Has Changed™

CIRCLE 108 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 109 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DIGITAL AUDIO DELIVERS NON-STOP INNOVATIONS

Speech And Music Keep
Pushing The Frontiers
Of Computing Across
Technologies Including
Compression, Synthesis,
And Speech Recognition.

BY JACK SHANDLE

Digital audio is already playing to rave reviews among engineers who design PCs, workstations, and consumer appliances. But their enthusiasm is only likely to grow as new markets emerge from the synthesis of existing ones. In the beginning, audio on personal computers was practically synonymous with computer games and entertainment. But in the future, business-oriented products will routinely integrate speech-oriented functions that include text-to-speech, speech recognition, and telephony. Entertainment-oriented products will add music synthesis, and some music will even find its way into the workplace by riding multimedia.

As digital audio becomes more pervasive, specific technologies have emerged as critical design problems. These include audio compression, synthesis, and speech recognition. Today's technologies—algorithms and hardware—are being supplanted in quick order by more powerful technologies. It's only a matter of time before virtually every engineer will come in contact with them.

Digital audio starts by digitizing analog audio signals using a three-step process. First, the analog source audio from a microphone or line-level input is digitized using analog-to-digital converters. Second, the digital data is sampled in the time domain in a way to approximate the original analog waveform. Third, the sampled, digital data is recorded on some medium: CD, tape, or hard disk. During the sampling process, both the sampling resolution and the sample rate have an impact on

the quality of the digitized sound. The resolution determines the signal's dynamic range. In musical terms, this means the range between the softest and the loudest sounds that can be reproduced. A sample with 8-bit resolution, for example, has 48 dB of dynamic range. Similarly, a 16-bit sample provides 96 dB of dynamic range, which is equal to the quality of an audio CD disc.

The sampling rate, on the other hand, primarily determines the range of frequencies that can be faithfully reproduced. This frequency response has a theoretical limitation set by the Nyquist theorem: frequency response equals one-half the sample rate. A 44.1-kHz sampling rate—the sampling rate of CD recordings—delivers a frequency response of 22 kHz, which covers the dynamic range of the human ear. More samples require more memory to store them. While it's understandable that sampling rates will vary to accommodate the trade off between desired quality and storage limitations, there are also variations from computer platform to platform (*see the table*).

WAVE-TABLE SYNTHESIS

FM synthesis, invented at Stanford University, was the first sound synthesis technology. It's based on constructing complex sounds by combining simple audio waveforms. Although the technology is capable of simulating many instruments and sound effects, the music it creates tends to be tinny and somewhat fuzzy. Clearly, fm synthesis leaves plenty of room for improving the quality of the sound produced.

Although fm synthesis leaves something to be desired in terms of quality, it is an inexpensive technology to integrate into a system. For an additional

TABLE: POPULAR AUDIO SAMPLING RATES

| Rate | Comments |
|------------|--|
| 5.5 kHz | One-fourth the Mac sampling rate. |
| 7.333 kHz | One-third the Mac sampling rate. |
| 8 kHz | A telephony standard that's compatible with μ -Law and A-Law encoding. |
| 11.025 kHz | One-fourth the CD sampling rate and one-half the Mac sampling rate. |
| 22.050 kHz | The MAC and SoundBlaster (as used in PCs) sampling rates. |
| 32 kHz | Used in digital audio and TV; some DAT machines support it. |
| 44.1 kHz | The CD sampling rate. |
| 48 kHz | The DAT (Digital Audio Tape) sampling rate. |

cost, however, users can achieve significantly higher quality with wave-table technology. Wave-table synthesis is today's state-of-the-market technology for music synthesis. It takes its name from the tables of waveforms that store specific sounds. Instead of trying to create a musical note by combining a few frequencies, as is done in FM synthesis, the actual sounds of instruments are sampled and stored in ROM. Although the sound quality is very high, wave-table synthesis typically requires a great deal of ROM—2 or 4 Mbytes is not uncommon even with clever conservation techniques, and this involves added costs.

The primary means of keeping wave-table memory requirements under control is by taking bites of sound—just enough to define a specific note played on a piano, for example—and then processing the bites in real time during playback. A short sample of a note played continuously in a loop simply prolongs the duration of the note. These samples, along with the parameters that control the playback, are often called patches, a term that harks back to the original synthesizers that used patch chords to stitch sounds together.

Three other unfamiliar terms encountered in audio-synthesis technology are polyphony, multisampling, and multitimbral. Polyphony is the ability to play multiple notes simultaneously. A synthesizer with 16-voice polyphony can play 16 unique pitches at the same time. Changes in pitch are created from sampled sounds by changing the playback rate. Multiplexing circuitry is used to read a sample and play it back at different rates simultaneously without requiring unique samples and digital-to-analog converters for each note. As a result, the synthesizer can play chords or any other passage that requires more than one note sounding at a time.

MULTISAMPLING

Multisampling refers to the technique of taking samples of an instrument's range at various intervals (every third note is one common interval) to reduce the artifacts that occur when samples are interpolated by large changes in scale. Multisampling captures the evolution of the original instrument's timbre (the quality given to a sound by its overtones) over its original range.

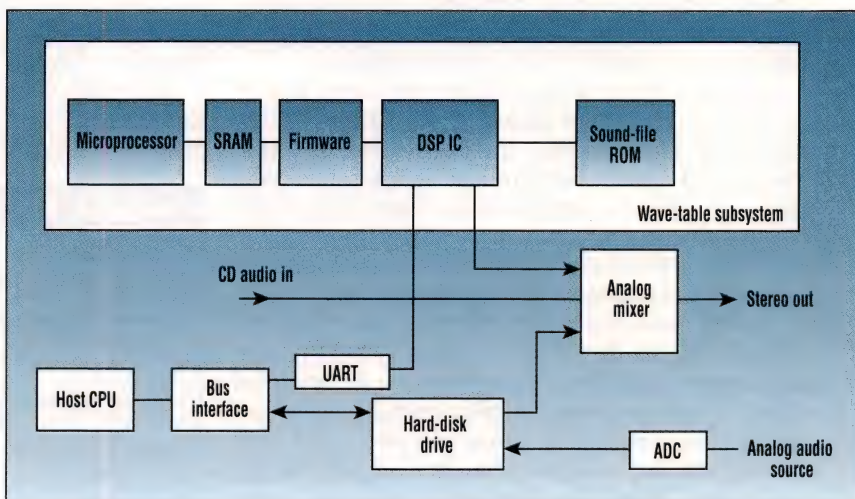
In addition, digital synthesizers can be compared on the basis of how many different instruments they can play simultaneously, which is also referred to as their multitimbral capability. Ideally, the multitimbral capabilities match the level of polyphony so that any voice can play any available timbre. A de-

vice with 32 multitimbral voices can play sound from 32 different instruments simultaneously.

Wave-table synthesis almost invariably involves the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) protocols (see "General MIDI creates order from the chaos of music-synthesizer hardware," p. 56). MIDI provides a standard for indexing stored sounds so that a trumpet sound used in one synthesizer to create a composition can be played on another synthesizer. Although MIDI was the beginning of a standard for playback, the various early synthesizer manufacturers had different flavors of MIDI. That incompatibility problem was resolved in 1991 with the adoption of a General MIDI format that synthesizer manufacturers comply with when making cards for personal computers. A further refinement, first available in early 1993, is the Roland General Synthesizer enhancements to General MIDI. The enhancements include sound variations, reverb, and chorus effects.

One of the technology leaders in wave-table synthesis is E-mu Systems Inc., Scotts Valley, Calif. E-mu leaped to the fore with its Proteus products, which are used both in proprietary studio-grade synthesizers and, more recently, as add-in cards for personal computers. E-mu's synthesizer—and most of its competitor's products—consists of three primary components: ROMs that store the sound samples comprising the instrument library; a proprietary chip based on a digital-signal processor that mixes and combines the samples; and firmware that defines the types and extent of processing the chip will execute (Fig. 1).

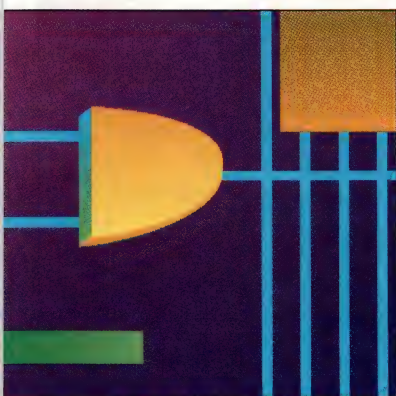
In addition to its own hardware solution, E-mu licensed its instrument library to AT&T Microelectronics for integration into AT&T's Multimedia Module Library. This allows hardware developers to use AT&T's DSP32xx family of digital-signal-processing (DSP) ICs and their VCOS operating system. Regardless of whether the processing is



1. Wave-table synthesis of music requires a ROM library of sampled sounds that typically vary between 2 and 4 Mbytes. Firmware describes the types of functions that can be utilized. An application-specific or general-purpose digital-signal processor executes the firmware commands on the library sounds, and a microprocessor orchestrates the procedures.

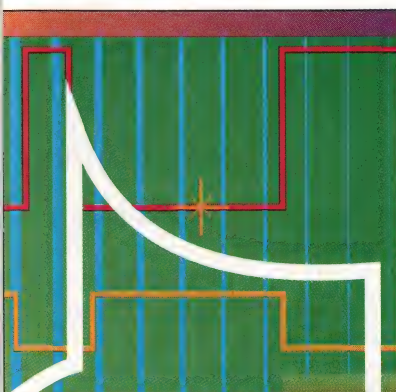
VIEWLOGIC PRO SERIES™

The world's most powerful
Windows-based design tools
starting from
\$1,995



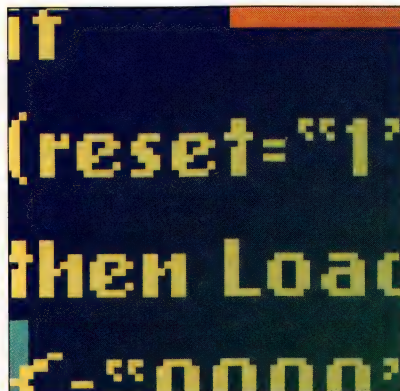
PROcapture™

EDN Reader's Choice Survey rated Viewlogic tools as the best schematic entry solution. \$1,995



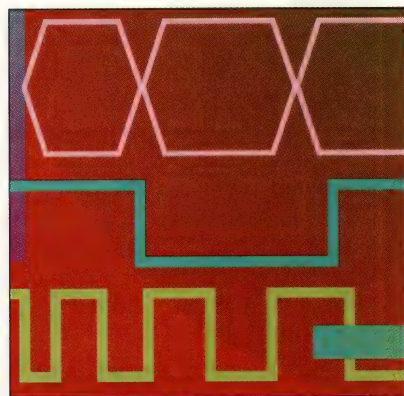
PROanalog™

Windows-based analog design and SPICE simulation. From \$2,995



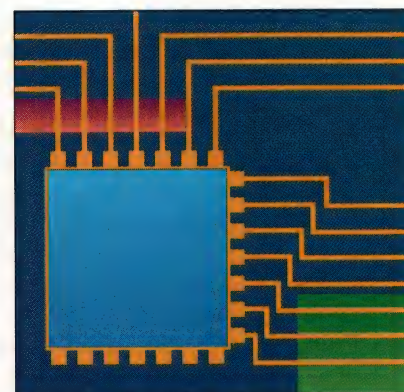
PROvhdl™/PROsynthesis™

VHDL, simulation and synthesis for FPGA and CPLD design. From \$1,995



PROsim™

28-state, high-performance timing simulation. \$4,995



PROdeveloper™/PROchip™

For complete PLD, FPGA and systems design including design entry, verification and place and route. From \$9,995

VIEWlogic
PRO Series

CALL 1-800-USE-VIEW NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISK

© 1993 Viewlogic Systems, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 188 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 189 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

done on a proprietary chip or a general-purpose DSP IC, roughly the same type of processing is executed. Faster processors can provide more voices, or polyphony.

Other functions of the Proteus products include gain control, filtering, and enveloping. Firmware can be used to define low-frequency oscillators to create vibrato, tremolo, and other effects. Two firmware-definable envelope generators per voice generate dynamic responses to notes when the notes are initiated. The envelopes, which handle volume, pitch, and crossfading between sounds, are controlled in six segments that mimic the playing of an actual instrument: delay, attack, hold, decay, sustain, and release.

Two low-frequency oscillators per voice are used in the E-mu architecture as modulators to produce vibrato when routed to pitch or tremolo when routed to volume. Five wave shapes are available to modulate the low-frequency oscillators.

As might be expected, one of the major differentiating characteristics of competing sound cards that use wave-table synthesis are the samples of sounds themselves. E-mu, for example, has a library of "every instrument known to man" in 16-bit, 44.1-kHz CD-quality samples. A relatively high-end card, however, would deliver sound samples containing over 200 instrument waveforms stored in 4 Mbytes of ROM.

WAVEGUIDE SYNTHESIS

The large file sizes required to synthesize high-quality music using wave-table technology are hindering its implementation on cost-sensitive personal-computer platforms. The next new synthesis technology, digital waveguide technology, should go a long way toward solving that problem.

Waveguide technology shifts the focus from sampling the sound created by instruments to creating models of the physical instruments them-

GENERAL MIDI CREATES ORDER FROM THE CHAOS OF MUSIC-SYNTHESIZER HARDWARE

Since 1991, the Musical Instrument Device Interface (MIDI) has moved from being strictly an electronic-musical-keyboard technology to becoming a widely accepted standard in desktop computing. It's supported by the DOS-Windows, Apple Macintosh, and most workstations.

MIDI messages don't contain sound. Instead, they're instructions that tell a music synthesizer which notes to play, how loud to play them, and the instrument should be emulated.

As defined by the MIDI 1.0 Specification, the data stream is a 31.25-kbit/s, unidirectional, asynchronous bitstream that transmits 10 bits per byte (eight data bits, one start bit, and one stop bit). The data stream is generated by a MIDI controller, which could be a musical instrument keyboard or a MIDI sequencer, a device that captures, stores, edits, and combines MIDI sequences. MIDI messages are interpreted into sound by a sound generator.

Although many types of MIDI messages exist, most of the information in a data stream is transmitted as channel-voice messages. These consist of a status byte and one or two data bytes. The status byte includes a 4-bit

channel address that directs it to the proper MIDI channel of the 16 channels available. The first data byte indicates the key to be turned on and the second indicates velocity, which is used to control the sound's amplitude.

The ability of a sound generator to play more than one note at a time is called polyphony. Polyphony is specified as a number of notes or voices. The current generation of sound generators typically have 16 or 24 voices. Those sounds can be referred to as patches, programs, algorithms, or timbres.

Sounds are created by specifying specific program or patch numbers. A synthesizer or sound generator is referred to as being multitimbral if it can produce different types of sounds simultaneously. For example, a synthesizer that has 24-voice polyphony and is six-part multitimbral could synthesize a six-piece band.

Two important amendments to the MIDI specification are General MIDI, which simply standardizes the patches in the MIDI index for cross-synthesizer compatibility, and the Roland General Synthesizer functions. The Roland GS functions are a superset of General MIDI. They include all of the General MIDI sounds and add

new sounds that are variations of General MIDI sounds. Also included are adjustable reverb and chorus effects.

The de facto-standard for MIDI-interface add-in cards for PCs is the Roland MPU-401 interface. It's a smart interface that also supports a simple pass-through mode known as UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter). Most MIDI software uses only the UART mode.

Other important standards for MIDI are the Windows 3.1 and MPC (Multimedia PC) specifications. Both use General MIDI patch definitions and include 128 patches for melodic instruments and sound effects, plus 46 percussion sounds. MPC-compliant audio adapter cards must have MIDI in and out.

Windows 3.1 is shipped with drivers for the MPU-401 and the Roland LPC-1, which integrates the MPU-401 interface with the Linear Additive synthesizer used in the Roland MT-32 sound module. The multimedia extensions to Windows specify the MIDI channels that are to be used for MPC-compatible MIDI files. Channels 13 through 16 are used by base-level synthesizers. Advanced synthesizers with more polyphony use channels 1 through 10.

selves. It holds the promise of creating the highest possible synthesis because the instrument model can be modulated with the same parameters as the real instrument.

Past attempts at physical modeling have been unsuccessful because the techniques were based on numerical integration of the wave equation for each instrument. This approach implies a very high computational load, because at least one multiplication and/or addition is required for each point on a three-dimensional grid that's set up within the instrument. Theoretically, spacing for each point in the grid must be less than half the wavelength of the highest audio frequency that can be attained by the instrument. This kind of brute-force numerical solution led to the creation of prohibitively expensive synthesis algorithms.

Waveguide technology, on the other hand, pursues a different path. The generalized physical description of a waveguide is simply a tube through which waves travel (or, a string along which waves travel). The tube is much longer than it is wide, and it resonates with frequencies determined by its dimensions. If the waveguide bends, changes diameter, or joins another waveguide, additional resonances are produced.

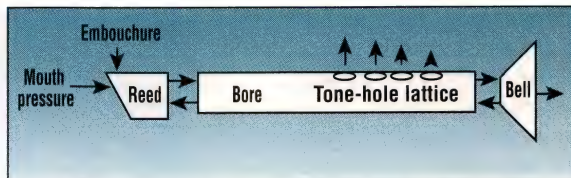
For example, the physical model of a single-reed woodwind consists of a reed, bore, tone-hole lattice, and bell (Fig. 2). If the bore is cylindrical, as in a clarinet, it can be modeled using a bidirectional delay line. If, as in the case of a saxophone, it is conical, it can still be modeled as a bidirectional delay line but the interfacing is more complex. Because the primary control variable is air pressure exerted on the reed by the mouth and lips—an activity known as embouchure in the music world—pressure waves make the best waveguide variables.

SPLITTING ENERGY

The bell can be viewed simply as a crossover network that splits signal energy between woofers and tweeters in the loudspeakers. Tone holes can be treated in the same way with good results, but other recently developed models can easily be adapted to a traveling-wave formulation. The effect of the reed can be implemented as a single table lookup, or as a segmented polynomial evaluation per sample whose parameters are the difference between the mouth pressure and the incoming bore pressure. The player's embouchure controls damping of the reed, reed aperture width, and other parameters. All of these parameters can be implemented in lookup tables.

Waveguide theory has to a large extent been formulated by Julius Smith, a professor at Stanford University's Center for Computer Research. Stanford is also a hotbed of continuing research for modeling specific instruments. In fact, the Center recently licensed its technology to Media Vision, Fremont, Calif., and Yamaha Corp., Tokyo, Japan.

Waveguide synthesis uses mathematical models



2. The physical model of a single-reed woodwind used in waveguide synthesis incorporates a reed, a bore, a tone-hole lattice, and a bell. The player's mouth pressure and embouchure also come into play in creating the air pressure, which represents the fundamental waveguide variable. In general, instruments can be modeled as a bidirectional delay line that's influenced by the instrument's physical characteristics.

of waveguides and oscillators that behave in the same way as their real-world counterparts. "A clarinet, to a first approximation, is a cylindrical bore with a nonlinear oscillator (the reed)," says Perry Cook, a researcher at Stanford who is also on Media Vision's technical staff. "If you don't mess it up with things like tone holes, you can actually do a simulation of a clarinet with a fairly low computational budget."

Instead of calculating a physical variable, as physical models had done in the past, the wave equation for a particular instrument is first solved in a general way to obtain descriptions of traveling waves in the medium that produces the sound. These traveling waves are simulated in the digital model of the waveguide. The waves must be summed together to produce a physical output.

In the theoretical case of a lossless environment, a traveling wave between two points can be simulated using nothing but a digital delay line. In the real world of frequency dependent losses and dispersion, the losses and dispersion can be lumped at discrete points so that much of the simulation still consists of a lossless delay line. This is essentially why computational costs are so low in waveguide-synthesis algorithms.

In software, a delay line can be implemented by a single fetch, store, and pointer update for each output sample. For a 500-sample-long delay line, the computational requirements of waveguide synthesis are 1000 times lower than attempting to solve the wave equation by brute force. As a result, several CD-quality voices can be sustained in real time on a single, low-cost DSP IC—as long as the physical models are kept relatively simple.

Waveguide synthesis will most likely utilize the MIDI protocols to interface with personal computers or electronic keyboards. These machines "create" the sound to be played by referencing a specific instrument and musical note in the MIDI index. An example of an instruction, says Cook, would be to call for a MIDI note from "a trombone playing middle C at a certain wind velocity."

Waveguide researchers must map specific delay-line lengths and other parameters into the standard MIDI index. Because MIDI doesn't provide for the detailed type of control possible with waveguide synthesis, it will require numerous extensions to accommodate the range of musical expres-

sions, says Cook. MIDI's architecture does, however, allow for these types of extensions.

Creating virtual instruments using waveguide technology is an ambitious undertaking. But Cook discovered that very good approximations can be found using a mathematical model of a meta-instrument that represents a particular family. One of the interesting characteristics of waveguide technology, he says, is that a virtual microphone can be placed anywhere inside the meta-instrument to record the sound.

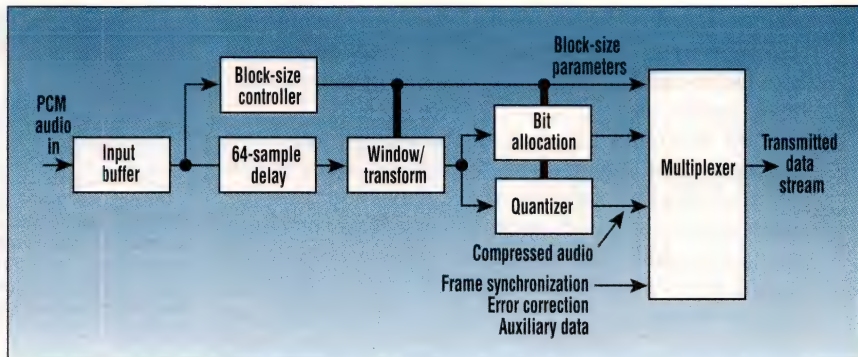
In a somewhat surprising development, the audio characteristics of different instruments in the same family can be created simply by moving the virtual microphone to different locations in the meta-instrument. All of the brass instruments, jet-reed instruments (such as an organ), and cane-reed instruments (except for the saxophone) can be modeled this way with a wind meta-instrument patch, says Cook. That accounts for about 25 of the 125 instruments in the standard MIDI index. Similar results have been obtained with other families but the work is still incomplete.

SPEECH COMPRESSION

The basic principles of waveguide technology can be applied to human speech to accomplish high-quality speech encoding and playback with very high compression ratios—36:1 or greater. The fundamental model of how speech is generated includes a sequence of bursts of air from the lungs that are shaped by the throat, vocal chords, teeth, and tongue. "Changes (in the sound produced) do not occur at a rapid rate," says Asaf Mohr, vice president of the DSP Group Inc. Santa Clara, Calif., "so it is reasonable to use frames of one-thirtieth of a second."

Using a frame of that duration, the DSP Group's TrueSpeech algorithm models the shape of the human speech organs using digital-filter parameters and the amplitude of the air pressure being exerted by the lungs. The filter coefficients and other parameters are used to define the "shape" of the sound. The result is that one minute of speech can be compressed into 60 kbytes of digital storage instead of the nearly 1 Mbyte when using conventional techniques. The quality is virtually the same as with lossless compression using adaptive-differential, pulse-code modulation (ADPCM).

Modeling the organs of human speech is, however, only one aspect of the algorithm. Several attributes that distinguish human speech from other audio sources also contribute to the algorithm's robustness and compression efficiency. "For any given person at a given time," says Mohr, "there is low



3. Audio compression using the AC-2 algorithm created by Dolby Laboratories leverages the psychoacoustical model of human hearing. Some of the key components include a block-size controller, which creates segments of digitized sound that vary in size according to the characteristics of the sound; a transform function that describes the sound in terms of a mantissa and coefficient; a quantizer that divides the information into subbands; and a bit-allocation block that assigns a specific number of bits in the data stream to describe the sampled audio.

variability in pitch." Other attributes include the fact that the partitioning between sound and silence is meaningful (as in when someone stops to think), and the frequency range of speech is about 8 kHz. Environment also comes into play. Speech over a normal telephone line, for example, is bandlimited to 3.5 kHz and speech is usually accompanied by external noises, compared to a recording studio where background sound is virtually eliminated.

The TrueSpeech algorithm is also computationally efficient. It is asymmetrical, which in this case means encoding takes six times more computational horsepower than decoding. Using the Texas Instruments TMS32030 DSP IC for a hardware benchmark, the algorithm requires about 6 MIPS to encode in real time. This is comparable to GSM (Groupe Speciale Mobile) and VCELP (Vehicle version of the Code-Book Excited, Linear Predictive algorithm), the algorithms used in Europe and the U.S., respectively, to compress voice for cellular-phone transmission. Decoding takes 1 MIPS. The algorithm can also be executed on Intel and Motorola microprocessors, but even the floating-point versions require more MIPS horsepower than a DSP IC. Since decoding is less demanding, software playback can be accomplished in real time using most Intel 80386 microprocessors. But encoding with a standard microprocessor, instead of a DSP IC, is another matter. An Intel 80482 DX microprocessor running at 66 MHz would still fall short of real-time encoding, says Mohr.

MUSIC AUDIO COMPRESSION

By now, virtually every engineer in the design community who's vaguely interested in multimedia has heard of the Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG) of the International Standards Organization (ISO). The MPEG-1 standard, which was finalized early in 1992, describes how a 1.2-Mbit/s bitstream of combined audio and video can be compressed for efficient use of the data bandwidth. The bandwidth would be available either on a CD-ROM or in broadcast applications and then decom-

Two Things You Never Seem to Have Enough of: Time and Memory



Not to worry; we've got plenty of both. Introducing the DS164x Timekeeping RAM series, real-time clocks combined with nonvolatile RAM in a single, space-saving package.

Because you probably have stuff you want your system to remember along with the time, the DS164x series offers a whole range of memory densities. Starting at 2K bytes and going all the way up to 128K, with even larger densities coming soon. Now your customers can upgrade systems in the field with higher NV RAM densities if the software requirements grow more complex. (And they always do.)

Because all packages are JEDEC-compatible, they can be easily plugged into ROM, EPROM, and EEPROM sockets.

And presto! Suddenly your system knows the time, along with configuration data, setup info, number and type of add-in boards, resident software ... whatever you need.

| Timekeeping RAM Series | | | |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------------|--|
| Device Number | NV RAM | Package Type | Direct Replacement for |
| DS1642 | 2K x 8 | 24-Pin Dual-In-Line | 48T02 |
| DS1643 | 8K x 8 | 28-Pin Encapsulated DIP | 48T08 |
| DS1644 | 32K x 8 | 28-Pin Encapsulated DIP | } Nothing, Zip, Nada. Nobody else offers densities this high. |
| DS1646 | 128K x 8 | 32-Pin Encapsulated DIP | |

Thanks to a self-contained lithium energy source, the clock and NV RAM retain data over 10 years in the absence of system power. Which is longer than the useful life of most equipment.

Timekeeping RAMs incorporate the real-time clock regis-

ters in the uppermost eight bytes of the memory map. These registers provide year, month, date, day, hours, minutes, and seconds data in 24-hour BCD format. They correct for day of the month and leap year automatically.

If you could use more time and memory, give us a call.



DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway • Dallas, Texas 75244 • Telephone: 214-450-0448 • Fax: 214-450-3715

CIRCLE 88 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 89 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

pressed at the user's terminal.

Because the video and audio components of the MPEG bitstream are processed separately with entirely different algorithms, synchronization is a critical issue. Other important control functions carried in the bitstream are information to manage the coded data buffers to prevent overflow and underflow, information to allow random access startup, and absolute time identification.

MPEG-1 uses time stamps that specify the coding and display time of audio and video as well as the time multiplexed coded data is received at the decoder, all in terms of a 90-kHz system clock. This method provides flexibility in a number of areas, including decoder design, the number of streams, multiplexed-packet lengths, video picture rates, audio sample rates, and coded data rates.

The audio portion of the bitstream supports a bit-rate range of 32 to 256 kbits/s for each of two stereo channels. The 256-kbit/s rate per channel is sufficient to provide CD-quality audio (the option of using 0.5 Mbits for audio, however, leaves precious few bits for coding the video signal). A single-channel 32-kbit/s bit rate is also supported.

MPEG-1's audio-compression coding includes three layers, each providing successively higher performance and with it increased computational complexity. In all three, the time-domain input audio signal is converted into a frequency domain. Also, the first step in compression in all three layers is to bandlimit the signal to 20 kHz, which is the upper limit that the human ear can discern.

In Layers I and II, the algorithm divides the 20-kHz source signal into 32 subbands. These subbands are quantized and coded according to a blockwise, adaptive-bit allocation scheme that's derived from a psychoacoustic model of human hearing. One aspect of the psychoacoustic model is based on the fact that the human ear isn't nearly as sensitive to higher frequencies. When two tones are close to each other in frequency, the higher-frequency, low-amplitude signal is masked by a lower-frequency, high-amplitude tone. This makes it possible to delete the higher frequency, low-amplitude component of the source signal, and by doing so, compress the data stream.

Additional compression is achieved by matching the bit resolution of the signal component to the sensitivity of the human ear. For example, the ear hears 3-kHz frequencies very well, so the 3-kHz component of the data stream is coded at 16-bit resolution. On the other hand, most people can't hear sound at 15 kHz and above, therefore only a few bits are used to code the components in the 15- to 20-kHz band.

Layer II provides more compression than Layer I, which is primarily due to more precise quantization and redundancy techniques. Generally speaking, these are the chips that were introduced to implement MPEG-1 audio-decompression support Layers I and II. This is because Layer III uses a hy-

brid filter bank to provide more frequency resolution, and that requires additional silicon to implement. Every one of the 32 subbands is further split into higher-resolution frequency lines by a linear transform that operates on 18 subband samples in each subband. The frequency lines are again quantized and coded under the control of a psychoacoustic model. In Layer III, non-uniform quantization, adaptive segmentation, and entropy coding of the quantized values are all employed as a means of achieving better coding efficiency.

Audio decompression using the MPEG algorithm simply involves implementing the inverse filter bank that was used for compression. The MPEG-2 standard is focused on combined audio/video bit rates in the range of 5 to 10 Mbits/s. It accommodates five audio channels, however, instead of just two, and can implement "surround sound" techniques.

DOLBY AC-2 ALGORITHM

MPEG's primary competitor in audio compression are two algorithms developed by Dolby Laboratories Inc., San Francisco, Calif. Dolby's AC-2 algorithm is a two-channel coder that addresses the same product space as MPEG-1. AC-2 codes each channel entirely independent of the other channel. Dolby's AC-3 algorithm, besides being a five-channel coder, differs from AC-2 primarily by taking advantage of redundancies that may exist across channels in multichannel programs, such as a movie soundtrack. As a result, it's capable of higher compression ratios than AC-2.

Conceptually, the AC-2 coders receive PCM audio samples and buffer them into sample blocks. Each block is multiplied by a window function prior to being transformed into a set of frequency-domain transform coefficients. After a block of windowed samples are transformed, the coefficients are grouped into subbands that approximate the critical bands of human hearing. These coefficients are represented in floating-point notation (an exponent and one or more mantissas), with the exponents collectively providing an estimate of the spectral envelope for the audio block.

The next step computes information for a forward-adaptive quantizer that will encode the transform-coefficient mantissas. The information for the quantizer is derived from a dynamic bit-allocation routine that analyzes the subband exponents. The last stage multiplexes the coefficient mantissa bits with the exponent bits, which thus constitutes the data stream for the decoder. The decoder demultiplexes the exponent and mantissa data and basically processes them with inverse transforms.

To implement the algorithm in hardware or software, several other functions are required (*Fig. 3*). Each analysis interval for AC-2 lasts 10 ms and the encoder has to find the optimal transform block length within each 10 ms to achieve optimal compression (the primary model for determining block

**ONE
COMPANY
LEADS
THE WORLD
IN
DIGITAL
SOUND
QUALITY.**

It's also turning up the volume in the digital portable market.



Perhaps you've heard of Philips' Bitstream DACs, the leading Digital/Analogue Converters for high specification audio products.

Now there's a Philips DAC which promises equally great things for the lower end of the market.

It's called the CC-DAC.

Only 3.5mm² in chip area, it operates on just 3 volts and consumes far less power than any other DAC. Philips' unique Continuous Calibration technique guarantees efficient performance by generating the largest bit current from a single reference source.

Philips Semiconductors - Europe: Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Fax: +31 40 724825. Asia-Pacific: Taipei, Taiwan. Fax: +886 (2) 500

Philips Semiconductors



That means high-quality digital conversion
everything from portable stereos and
computer games, to cellular phones and disk drives.
Whatever the product, there's one thing that
doesn't change. Philips' commitment to quality.
Every Philips Semiconductors plant worldwide

can now boast an ISO 9000 certificate awarded
for its rigorous Quality Assurance systems.

So whether you're in the market for CC-DACs,
Bitstream DACs or any of our other 14,000
semiconductor products, it makes sense to talk
to the volume supplier.



size is derived from the psychoacoustic model of human hearing.) A block-size controller preprocesses each block on input samples and supplies a block identification number. If the block being analyzed is continuous, or non-changing, then a long block size (512 to 1024 samples) is chosen. If the signals are transitory and higher resolution is needed to represent them, then a relatively short block size of 128 samples is selected.

While the block-size controller is preprocessing the information, a 64-sample delay is introduced in the main audio path. Consequently, the block-size controller can anticipate upcoming events. From this point on, the physical implementation follows the conceptual model just described exactly: data is transformed, quantized, and multiplexed.

According to Dolby Labs, at a sampling rate of 48 kHz, the AC-2 variable-resolution coder using block lengths of 128 or 512 samples provides a subjective quality improvement over a fixed-resolution encoder using either length. Actual hardware implementations offer CD-quality audio performance at 128 kbits/channel, which is a 6:1 compression ratio compared to 16-bit PCM sampled at 48 kHz. Dolby's hardware design specification is based on a Motorola 56001 DSP chip that offers 24-bit precision. The extra six bits prove useful in re-

covering the two stereo signals. The output of the Dolby subsystem interfaces with 16-bit DACs.

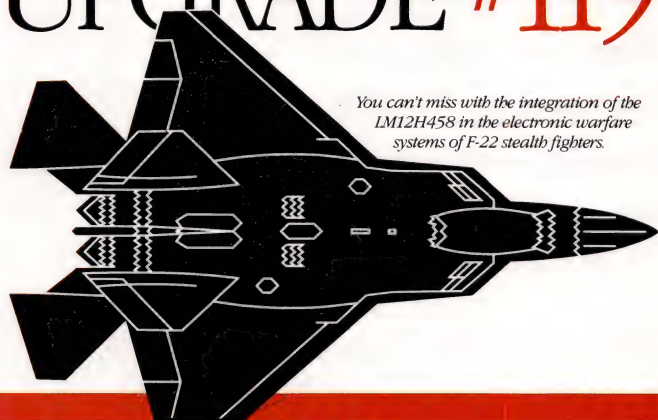
SPEECH RECOGNITION

Speech recognition is the next frontier in digital audio. Hardware that can understand simple speech, particularly in the case of mobile products, will make even the most elegant graphical user interface (GUI) seem cumbersome.

Speech-recognition algorithms have been around for a long time, and they continue to improve. But over and above the basic theoretical problems of providing accurate processing for continuous speech and speaker-independent inputs, the implementations have generally required workstation-level processing power and massive hard-disk or semiconductor storage.

That situation may soon be resolved by a technology recently patented by Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products, Ieper, Belgium (Lernout & Hauspie's U.S. office is in Woburn, Mass.) The technology combines the highly regarded, phoneme-based Hidden Markov Model (HMM) algorithm with neural network technology. By running HMM on a neural network, the company can implement advanced speaker-independent, continuous-speech on a standard PC platform using a DSP chip as a

MIL/AERO UPGRADE #119



You can't miss with the integration of the LM12H458 in the electronic warfare systems of F-22 stealth fighters.

12-Bit DAS

IT'S THE EASIEST-TO-USE 12-bit DAS. Our monolithic LM12H458 is not only the fastest 12-bit plus sign DAS, it's also the easiest-to-use. This software-programmable 140KS/s and 34mW (max @ 5V) performer is also unequalled in integration, sporting such on-board features as a MUX, FIFO, timer, reference and S/H. All of which adds up to increased performance and reliability. For a free data package, here's *your* number: 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 249.



Here today. Backed tomorrow.



© 1993 National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

coprocessor. Accuracy rates are as high as 96.7%. Storage requirements are roughly 7% of HMM-based products that achieve the same accuracy, but do not leverage neural-network technology.

The basic HMM technology is based on recognition of phonemes instead of words. Typically, languages contain only 40 to 50 phonemes, which are connected together to form enormous word vocabularies. Simplistically speaking, HMM modeling is a probabilistic technique for studying data observations that occur discretely in time.

In a nutshell, the model matches the frequency spectrum of the input to a comprehensive library of human speech sounds. Trying to match a specific sample against a massive library is a daunting task. So the "hidden" part of the model narrows the choices so that the actual frequency-matching aspect of the search is reduced to a relatively small library. The model is termed hidden because the spectrum-matching recognizer is unaware of this part of the algorithm.

After digitizing the sound, the first step is to determine which of the 40 to 50 phonemes in the language are strung together to make the word. Identifying the phonemes reduces the range of the search, and additional limitations are imposed using rules of syntax and grammar. Only after this

process is complete does the model launch into brute-force frequency-spectrum matching.

Implementing an HMM model is very compute-intensive and involves spectral-analysis techniques. Such techniques include fast Fourier transforms and frequency-conversion approaches like Cepstrum analysis. For large vocabularies, or to add or change vocabulary words without retraining the speech-recognition system, phoneme-based technology has proven to be faster, more accurate, and less demanding of storage requirements than first-generation word-based systems. The problem has been that while HMM models work well for large words and phrases, system accuracy declines precipitously for short phrases, such as letters or digits. Neural networks provide a good trade-off between accuracy for continuous speech and isolated words.

The memory requirements of HMMs are also drastically reduced by employing neural-network technology. Instead of using one algorithm to crank away at every speech sample to be recognized, the neural network is configured into numerous subnetworks. In typical neural-network fashion, the problem is automatically directed into the network that can handle it most efficiently (*for a complete discussion of neural-network technolo-*

MIL/AERO UPGRADE #123



*Avionics fly-by-wire implementations
takeoff with the micropower precision
of the LMC6061.*

Micropower Op Amps

ULTRA-LOW POWER is now backed by unparalleled precision. Our new micropower op amps (LMC6061/2/4) offer the highest precision, single-supply performance you can get. These five-star solutions boast an offset voltage of 350 μ V, 10fA input bias current and CMRR of 85dB. Not to mention rail-to-rail output swing, a critical component for single-supply systems where every millivolt

matters. For a free sample, here's *your* number: 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 249.

Here today. Backed tomorrow.

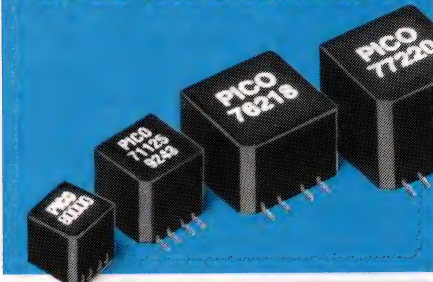


©1993 National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

PICO

ULTRA-MINIATURE

Surface Mount Audio Transformers



Low Profile
.2" Ht.

- **Manufactured and tested to MIL-T-27**
- **Frequency range 20 Hz to 250 KHz**
- **Available from 100 milliwatts to 3 watts**
- **Impedance from 20 ohms to 100 K ohms**
- **Operating temperature -55°C to +130°C**
- **Low profile .2" ht.**

PICO surface mount units utilize materials and methods to withstand extreme temperature (220°C) of vapor phase, I.R., and other reflow procedures without degradation of electrical or mechanical characteristics.

Delivery—
stock to one week

See EEM
or send direct
for **Free PICO Catalog.**

Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE 200 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 201 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY SERIES

gy, see ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Feb. 18, p. 51).

DIGITAL AUDIO'S FUTURE

To date, we've witnessed three fundamental phases for digital audio, according to Satish Gupta, vice president of Media Vision. The first was music synthesis, which began with FM synthesis. It then moved on to wave-table synthesis, and now wave-guide synthesis is waiting in the wings.

The second step was the inclusion of speech output, which came in the form of Creative Lab's (located in Singapore) Sound Blaster cards. The first two phases were driven almost entirely by entertainment—games on the PC, says Gupta. The third phase, the ability to record using sampling techniques, introduced a new market: business applications such as voice annotation.

Other aspects of digital audio were also introduced during these first three phases, including text-to-speech and speech recognition. But so far, they have yet to become major parts of the digital-audio equation. The fourth phase, according to Gupta, will include new capabilities. "There will be 'cool stuff' for the audio enthusiast, such as surround sound and reverb," he says. "In other words, the ability to make new sounds. Also, we will see a variety of compression schemes. People are saying that 4:1 is okay, but I have megabytes to store and I need more compression."

Telephony functions will be implemented into the PC on a much broader basis than we have seen so far. "Phase 4 will be characterized by a very dynamic change and a diversity of requirements," he says. Diverse requirements will demand flexibility in the hardware, which in turn can be handled only by digital-signal processing.

"The one thing that has remained relatively constant through all of the phases," he says, "is what the customer is willing to pay for audio capabilities." Today's sound cards with vastly more functionality can be sold for about the same price as early sound cards because more functions have to be squeezed in single chips or chip sets. Gupta believes that the next generation of audio ASICs will integrate a DSP core, plus some of the functions (such as compression and decompression codecs) that provide today's functionality.

The DSP core will primarily handle the Phase-4 functions with a design trade-off between what can be performed in hardware and software. Speech recognition, for example, which is now being done primarily in software, could be handled better by a DSP IC. Over the long haul, the DSP IC can become an "audio accelerator" analogous to the GUI accelerator in the graphics world, says Gupta. □

HOW VALUABLE?

HIGHLY
MODERATELY
SLIGHTLY

CIRCLE

530
531
532

FAST Track to ***FAST*** SCSI

Challenges. The 90's demand higher performance and faster delivery. Time-to-market, technological trends, and changing user needs make simple SCSI seem as elusive as the moon. To stay ahead in these challenging times, you need products you can count on, a proven ability to deliver the quality and reliability your customers require.

90's Products. After over a decade of industry leadership, NCR is still working hard to meet your needs and the challenges of the 90's. The NCR 53C90 family of SCSI Controllers is constantly evolving, implementing and offering state-of-the-art products. For example, the NCR 53C90 family supports multiple bus architectures, advanced SCSI-2 commands, fast SCSI data transfers and provides our exclusive TolerANT® SCSI driver and receiver technology, for reliable data transfers in every SCSI system.

90's Solutions. The SCSI challenges of the 90's can't be solved with silicon alone. NCR quality and service provide you with the competitive edge that can make your industry leading designs a reality. Whether you require SCSI-1 or fast SCSI-2, in any system architecture, NCR has the product to meet your needs today. You can count on us to keep you on the fast track with the right technology, at the right price, at the right time for all your SCSI requirements.

The NCR 53C90 Family

***Proven Performance
for the 90's and
Beyond***



NCR SCSI: Real Products, Real Solutions, Real Fast!

| SCSI | FAST SCSI* | |
|--------|------------|--|
| 53C90A | 53CF90A | Single-bus architecture; SCSI sequences controlled by hardware state machine to minimize host intervention |
| 53C90B | 53CF90B | Adds pass-through parity for increased system reliability |
| 53C94 | 53CF94 | Adds split-bus architecture for more flexibility |
| 53C96 | 53CF96 | Adds support for differential transfers |

*NCR Fast SCSI devices transfer SCSI data at 10 MB/s synchronous or 7 MB/s asynchronous

*For more information about
NCR SCSI products
and a free poster,
call 1-800-334-5454.*

CIRCLE 212 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 213 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.





**“Salespeople are often helpful,
but my industry publication
tell me more of what
I need to know.”**

Your salespeople can be effective when they get to see a customer or prospect. But, on a day-to-day basis, the buying influences you need to reach turn to specialized industry publications for more of the important information that helps them make buying decisions. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

In the study, 9,823 business and professional buying influences were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they purchase for their companies. The results were somewhat surprising. Overall, specialized business publications emerged as the source business people turn to first. In other words, trade magazines are where business goes shopping.

Many other sources of information, including sales representatives, direct mail and trade shows, have their place in the total marketing mix. But if you want to reach the highest number of qualified buyers at the lowest cost, specialized business publications are clearly the best choice.

For a free copy of the study, please write to American Business Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

***Where business
goes shopping.***

ABP

CONNECT AN FDDI PERIPHERAL TO THE SBUS

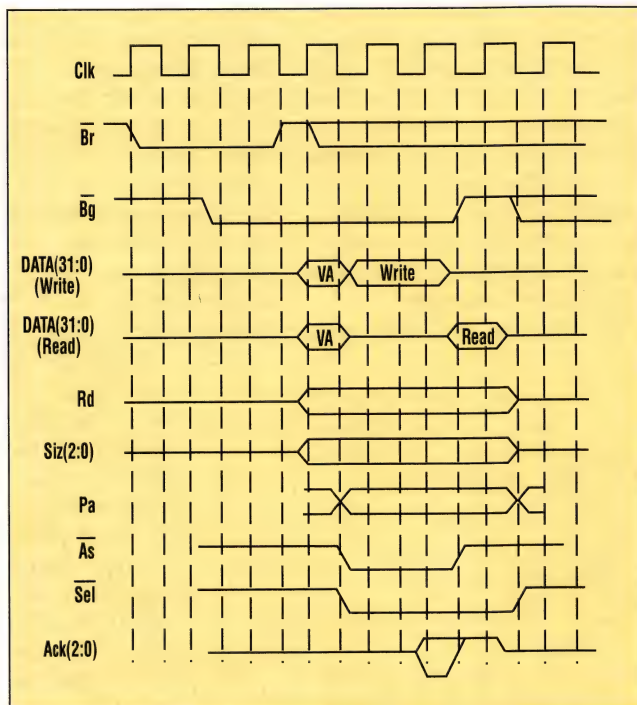
A SYSTEM INTERFACE IC AND SINGLE-PAL STATE MACHINE IS THE TICKET TO SMOOTH INTEGRATION.

As more and more high-speed peripherals are designed to accommodate the newest standards emerging from committees and working groups, the system designer must find creative ways to connect those peripherals to standard system buses without losing the performance that makes the peripheral attractive in the first place. This article discusses some of the most critical issues involved in interfacing high-speed peripherals to the Sbus system bus, and provides an example of how to interface Sbus to the Fiber Data Distributed Interface (FDDI) standard using

only one PAL device as external control (glue) logic.

Burst buses such as the Sbus have become increasingly common in system use, and involve some creative challenges for the system designer. In general, there are only two characteristics common to every available type of burst bus. First, they are synchronous; that is, the bus transfers are all relative to the bus-clock transitions. Second, the transfer direction cannot change during a burst cycle.

Unfortunately for the designer, the differences between burst buses are numerous. One major differentiator is the manner in which a burst is declared. Some burst buses demand that the master declare the number of bytes for a transfer before the actual burst, while others do not. Another difference involving burst declaration is that some bus definitions have fixed rules for declaring the size of a burst upon beginning each burst, while others are much more flex-



1. DURING THE basic sbus cycle, the assertion of Bus Request ($\overline{\text{Br}}$) signal starts translation cycle. The slave cycle is initiated by asserting both the slave select ($\overline{\text{Sel}}$) and address strobe ($\overline{\text{As}}$) signals.

LYNN A. WOODS and AVIEL LIVAY

Motorola Inc., 6501 William Cannon Dr. West, Austin, TX 78735; (512) 891-2214.

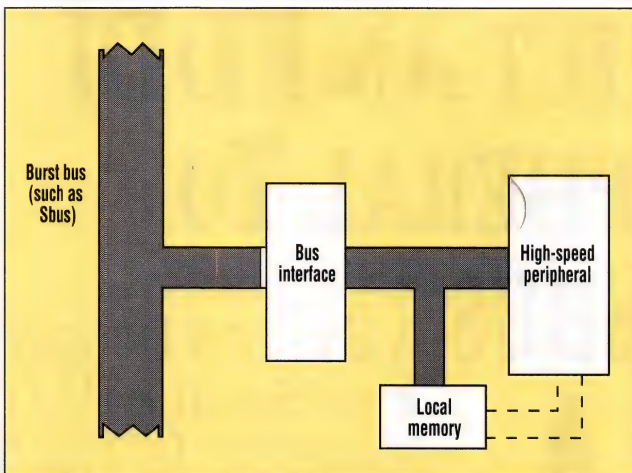
CONNECT FDDI PERIPHERALS TO THE SBUS

ible. Burst termination is also varied between bus types. One standard bus may require a burst to be terminated when a pre-declared burst ends, and others allow the designer to terminate the burst cycle earlier. Clearly, the first interface design decision is which specific type of burst bus the design will interface to.

After the bus type is defined for a given system, the challenges for a designer narrow in focus, but do not become any less significant. In this example, the Sbus system bus is chosen. The Sbus is a popular burst bus designated for use as a chip-level interconnect between components in microprocessor-based systems. It does, however, present a specific set of parameters that a designer must follow, each with peculiarities that can present "gotchas" to the unprepared designer.

A quick glance at the Sbus definition shows that the Sbus cycle consists of two major portions: a translation cycle and a slave cycle (*Fig. 1*). The translation cycle results in the physical address being output on the bus. In this part of the Sbus cycle, the control logic must translate between the physical and virtual addresses on the bus. The slave cycle of the Sbus definition results in data being transferred between the master and the slave. Although the slave cycle is relatively simple, it still has some intricacies that can add stress to a design schedule.

In the case of the Sbus, the slave cycle limits the burst to a maximum of 16 word transfers, and the burst size must be pre-defined. Pre-defining a burst size is simple when the system is communicating within its own environment. However, in the case of a communications peripheral that ultimately talks to entities it does not control, it can be difficult to predict an optimal burst size. If a design-



2. HERE, THE SBUS SYSTEM is seen with a bus-interface block, which "glues" the high-speed peripheral to the Sbus. There is also a block of local memory included for now, which may be eliminated later in the design cycle if it proves unnecessary for the performance required either by the Sbus or the high-speed peripheral.

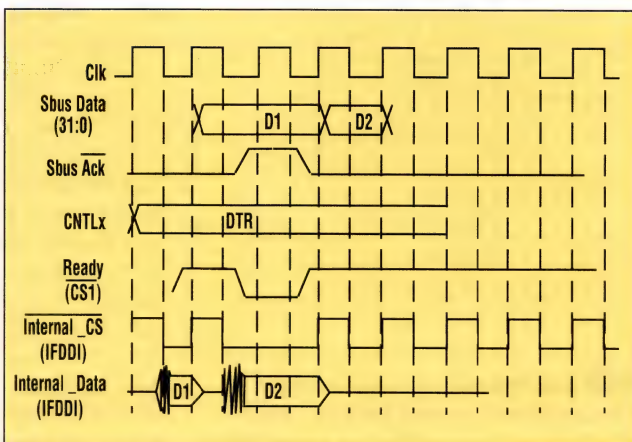
er chooses a burst size that's too small, it's possible that critical information between the system and the outside world will be lost unless memory is added to the board—an option that adds cost and consumes board space. Conversely, defining a burst size that's too large may cause the system to waste valuable cycle time in terminating a burst that really was too long but was an assured "safe" length. The limitation of the Sbus on the burst size, a maximum of 64 bytes, may require some creative design tactics depending on the page size of the system's memory.

Also, the data-bus definition may

that of the Sbus definition.

According to the Sbus definition, data is presented to the bus master or slave through handshaking between the two entities. When the master writes to the slave, it must keep the data word stable until the slave acknowledges the data. This requires either the external control logic or the peripheral to latch the data, assuring its stability. Conversely, when reading from a slave, the master may sample the data on the clock following the slave's acknowledgement. Select and address strobe signals must remain stable throughout the entire Sbus cycle.

Many designers dread sorting out bus latencies and transfer rates. The maximum bus latency supported by the Sbus protocol is 200 μ s. Such a large latency could present problems for high-speed peripherals, especially those involving high-bandwidth communication. In particular, communication protocols using timed token passing allow a particular "station" to transmit data only at specific intervals for a limited period of time. A high bus latency may force a peripheral designed for this type of communication protocol to



3. THE BASIC read cycle from the IFDDI to the Sbus demonstrates the functionality of the IFDDI Ready signal. Note that the PAL device must have a setup time of no more than 15 ns to be Sbus-compliant.

HAMPAC™

Universal Input Unity Power Factor Front End For Distributed Power

1200 Watts
Power Factor Corrected

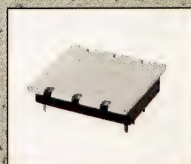
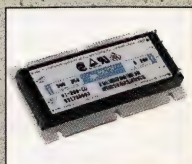
- Universal Input: 85 to 264 VAC
- Unity Power Factor, Meets IEC 555-2
- Output Power: 1200 Watts
@ 260-425 VDC
- Operating Temperature: 75°C (heatsink)
- Efficiency: 90-94%
- EMI/RFI Filtering to: VFG 243,
VDE 0878, EN55022
- Module Enable & Power OK
- Auxiliary Supply 12 VDC @ 10 mA
- Active Output Voltage Control
- Input Transient Protection
- UL, CSA, TÜV (in process)
- Inrush Limiting >20 Amps Peak at 115 VAC
- Size: 10" x 5.25" x 2"

Vicor's HAMPAC...an economical, off-line, universal AC input, power factor corrected front end...delivers 1200 watts of output power in a low profile, chassis-mount housing.

The HAMPAC interfaces directly with worldwide AC mains and delivers a DC output to power Vicor's isolated, high density VI-26X and J6X families of DC to DC converters. Additionally, the HAMPAC provides line rectification, EMI/RFI filtering,

transient protection, inrush limiting and holdup. No matter what your requirements, no matter where in the world... Vicor has your front end—the 10" x 5.25" x 2" HAMPAC.

For more information on Vicor's HAMPAC, or on any of our Total Power Solutions, just call us at (800) 735-6200.



VI-26X and VI-J6X DC-DC Converters,
compatible with the HAMPAC.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

Vicor Corporation 23 Frontage Road • Andover, MA 01810 USA • TEL: (508) 470-2900 • FAX: (508) 475-6715

Vicor GmbH Carl-von-Linde Strasse 15 D-85748 Garching-Hochbruck, Germany • Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767

Vicor Far East 293-3 Fu Hsing South Rd., Section 2, 6/F., Suite 3A, Hsin-Tien City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan • Tel: +886-2-736 4349 • Fax: +886-2-733 7341

CIRCLE 144 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 145 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



CONNECT FDDI PERIPHERALS TO THE SBUS

send out no information for small intervals of time, wasting available bandwidth. This can be avoided only if the system designer plans ahead and prepares to deal with the situation at the start of the design cycle.

Another major area of concern with Sbus implementation is the transfer rate. The Sbus transfer rate depends on the implementation of Sbus, but in general, it uses very high throughput on the order of 40 to 90 Mbytes/s. A high transfer rate combined with a potential high bus latency requires creative planning in the beginning of the design phase.

The last (and perhaps the trickiest) thought-provoking characteristic of Sbus is cycle re-tries. The final decision on how retries are supported must be specific to the implementation, depending on the peripheral that is connected to the Sbus.

At this point in the discussion, a block diagram showing the major components of a system with a high-speed peripheral and Sbus can be sketched out (Fig. 2).

In a typical implementation, the Sbus includes a bus-interface block, which "glues" the high-speed peripheral to the Sbus. Included also is a block of local memory, which may be eliminated later in the design cycle if it isn't needed for the performance required either by Sbus or the high-speed peripheral.

A general discussion of the intricacies of designing for Sbus is important before making critical design decisions, but it typically will not clear up the real issues for a per-

plexed designer. Narrowing the focus of this design example to a specific type of peripheral should further crystallize the choices that must be made when designing for the Sbus definition.

In this example, the peripheral type chosen is the FDDI communication protocol. FDDI is a timed token-passing ring with a network operating speed of 100 Mbits/s, which is ten times faster than any other approved or completed ANSI standard.

In FDDI, every station repeats what it receives. A station is responsible for transmitting on the ring while it is holding the token.

If the full bandwidth available on the ring is to be exploited, the flow of transmitted data should be continuous. Each station is responsible for stripping off the packets that it transmitted once they have traversed the ring.

As a protocol, FDDI fits well into the concept of burst buses because much of the limitation on the performance of FDDI has come from the system-layer data flows. The Sbus concept of a single address transfer for multiple data transfers streamlines the interface between the upper system layers and the FDDI network, but Sbus was not necessarily defined for peripherals that require such high bandwidths. Even though the two technologies blend well, there is not an exact match.

In connecting FDDI to the Sbus, the first problem to solve is that of bus latency. The FDDI network expects that the data flow will move at

a rate of 100 Mbits/s or 12.5 Mbytes/s. The worst-case bus latency of Sbus is 200 μ s. This could require up to 2.5 kbytes of memory for temporary storage to be able to perform a continuous transmission on the FDDI network. Where will this memory come from? If the peripheral connecting the Sbus and the FDDI network does not provide memory, then the designer

must add memory to a potentially already overcrowded board.

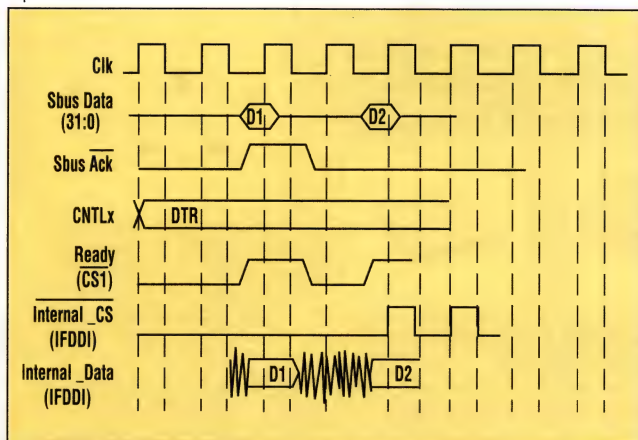
Looking back at the general system diagram (Fig. 2, again), local memory was added at that phase of the design only as a safety measure. It was hoped that the memory would prove unnecessary as the design progressed. Now it's clear that eliminating the memory is possible only if the designer chooses the control logic and the peripheral wisely. A similar issue is that of the Sbus transfer rate. Again, in this case, the solution to this problem is highly dependent upon the particular peripheral attached to the Sbus.

If the peripheral cannot keep up with the transfer rate of the bus, the designer must also deal with cycle retries. Clearly, the designer will have to re-examine these issues once the peripheral and the control logic have been completely defined.

FDDI requires a specific frame structure for the data that the network will be moving. The Sbus is responsible only for transferring data between components in a microprocessor-based system. The designer must provide for both the FDDI protocol as well as the Sbus expectations, and, thankfully, has a number of options available.

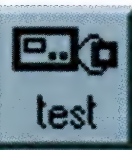
In this design example, one may use a peripheral chip that includes a system interface, freeing the designer to be concerned only with the cycle differences between the chip and the Sbus. The silicon takes care of the FDDI protocol-specific structures, and the user is free to worry about the problem at hand. The Motorola MC68840 IFDDI device provides the link between the FDDI network and the Sbus-system environment, leaving the translation between the IFDDI and the Sbus protocol up to the external control logic. The IFDDI assists the designer by providing hooks needed for connecting to the majority of burst buses, while leaving the specifics of each bus protocol up to the designer to implement in their control logic.

Once the major system blocks have been decided upon, the first thing for a designer to be sure of is what the peripheral chip will and will not do to help simplify the design. The MC68840 IFDDI is an integrated



4. THE BASIC write cycle to the IFDDI from the Sbus includes a wait state for the data.

**In the wireless world,
board designs change fast.
If you can't adapt,
you won't survive.**



EEsof's Communications Design Suite is the only complete design package you'll ever need.

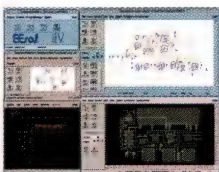
It takes a lot more than partial CAE solutions and conventional test equipment to keep up with advances in wireless communications. You need to analyze the combined effects of PCBs, RF ICs, and discrete parts.

And there's only one RF design software package that can help you do that. EEsof Series IV Communications Design Suite.

The Communications Design Suite is the only board-level solution that integrates advanced simulators with virtual



The Communications Design Suite integrates complex linear and nonlinear subsystems analysis with PCB layout, making it ideal for wireless designs like this cellular radio.



Here, an FM radio is displayed in the Series IV Project Design Environment, showing the schematic, test bench, layout, and spectral response.

test benches, accurate system and circuit models, and PCB layouts. All in a seamless design

environment that parallels the way you work — from concept to production.

No other CAE package offers this much power. EEsof's exclusive new simulation technology surpasses both harmonic balance and convolution methods for analysis of complex, digitally-modulated waveforms.

No other package is as comprehensive. In it, you'll find

SMT, RF IC, system, and circuit libraries from key vendors all over the world. There are over 40,000 parts in all, with both layout and schematic representation, plus system models and advanced design-for-manufacturing capabilities.

Best of all, it's easy to expand, modify and upgrade the Communications Design Suite to meet your changing needs. And you get all this high-performance capability at a surprisingly low price.

Call EEsof at 818-879-6451, and find out how the Series IV Communications Design Suite can help you turn today's changes into tomorrow's opportunities. (In the US, call 800-343-3763.)

EEsof®

CONNECT FDDI PERIPHERALS TO THE SBUS

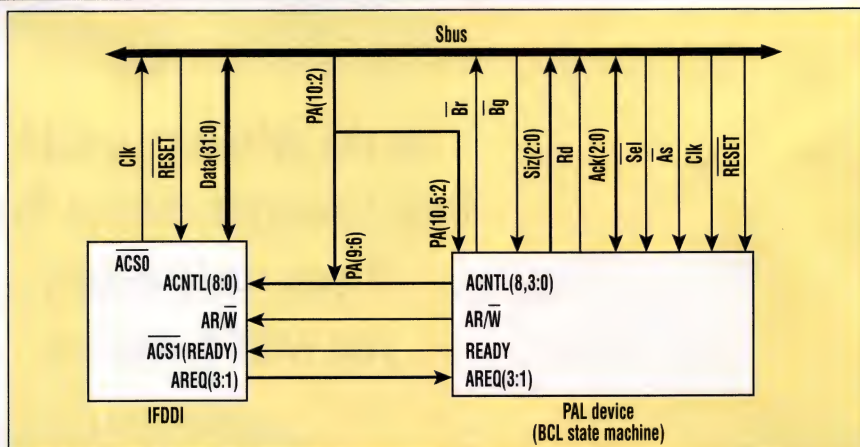
system interface and MAC- and PHY-level device in a 184-pin package. It provides the designer with two 32-bit ports that can be combined into a single 64-bit port, so no external latching is required in connecting the IFDDI to Sbus.

The IFDDI supports a 40-ns cycle time and supplies the designer with up to 8 kbytes of on-chip memory. The on-chip memory allows the IFDDI to support bus latencies in the range of 80 to 300 μ s, depending on the configuration and memory allocation defined for a specific implementation. The IFDDI works on a per-cycle access, supporting single-cycle transfers in either big-endian or little-endian modes.

On a slightly more detailed level, the IFDDI is a slave device that is able to become a bus master through arbitration control. It uses a minimal amount of handshaking signals between it and the control logic for cycle translation and interpretation. The IFDDI informs the control logic of the type of cycle it is requesting to have performed through its REQx lines. The external control logic uses the CNTLx lines to inform the IFDDI of the type of cycle that it is to perform next. It's actually possible for the control logic to ignore the REQx lines for a cycle if a more critical operation is required, as long as the REQx lines are serviced on a later cycle. This allows a more simple handshaking scheme between the IFDDI and Sbus through the external control logic.

The most important remaining decisions concern how and when the IFDDI performs a data transfer. This aspect is completely up to the external control logic. The control logic must determine and control the appropriate operation to take place once the IFDDI reaches the burst limit or the data is not valid during a burst. The IFDDI will not force termination of the burst in these cases unless the external logic does so.

The IFDDI also leaves acknowledgment of the state of the data (whether it's good or bad) up to the external control logic. If the external control logic determines that the data contains errors on a given transfer and the error acknowledgement from the control logic is timely, the



5. A BLOCK DIAGRAM of the Sbus and IFDDI shows all the required signals for proper operation between the IFDDI and Sbus protocols. Such a diagram is helpful as a reference when tracing out the state machine and resulting PAL-device equations.

IFDDI should be able to indicate which address the error occurred on. If the error acknowledgement is late, the external control logic must generate a bus-error interrupt to announce the data-transfer error. By that time, the IFDDI may have already updated the address.

Because the IFDDI is not an Sbus-specific product, the manner in which certain characteristics unique to Sbus are handled is left up to the designer. The most noticeable of these characteristics is the possibility of cycle re-tries. Retries were added to the Sbus definition because of peripherals that could not keep pace with the Sbus transfer rate. If a peripheral is unable to keep up with the Sbus transfer rate on a specific cycle, the access is repeated, causing a "retry." When using a high-performance peripheral, the retry should not be needed because the peripheral should be able to handle the Sbus transfer rate.

If a designer *must* include the cycle-retry state in a system design for some reason, the best available option is to add external buffers to this design example. In the case of the IFDDI, which is a high-performance peripheral, the external buffers are unnecessary logic and this point is discussed for the sake of completeness only.

The next issue unique to an Sbus application is the transfer rate. The maximum transfer rate supported by the IFDDI in this implementation is 80 Mbytes/s during a master write

cycle and 72.7 Mbytes/s during a master read.

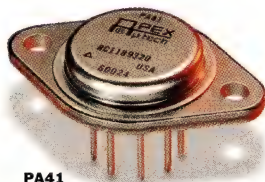
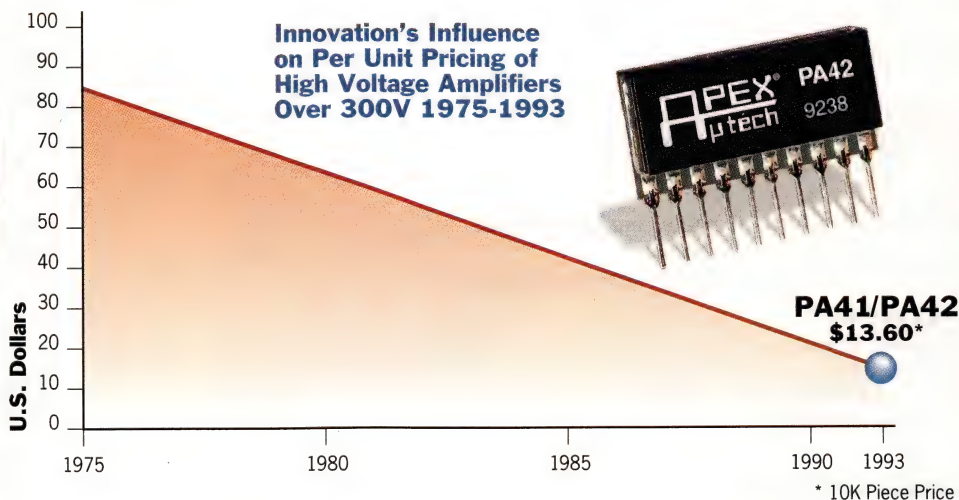
Supporting the high transfer rates of this design requires a simple precaution that a designer may overlook until the board is ready for its initial debugging. The IFDDI signals that it is changing the course of an access through its REQ3 line when one of the following events occurs:

- The direction of the transfer is changed.
- A new buffer with a new address will be read or written.
- No new data is to be read or written.
- The current memory page is changing/incrementing

To keep up with the maximum transfer rates, even when the IFDDI changes the course of a memory access, the IFDDI burst size should be limited to 32 bytes. This assures that the IFDDI won't slow down for a new page operation and will keep pace with the maximum transfer rate. This simple tip will save the designer a significant amount of debug time if preparations are made up front.

Once the global issues in designing for Sbus with the IFDDI are understood, a more intricate discussion of the cycles that the two major system blocks require will simplify the decisions made concerning the external control logic. In this design example, an EP910A Altera PAL device is chosen to control the interface be-

New High Voltage Amplifiers At New Low Prices



The PA41/42 Is The Industry's First 350V High Voltage Monolithic Power Amplifier in a SIP Priced at \$13.60*

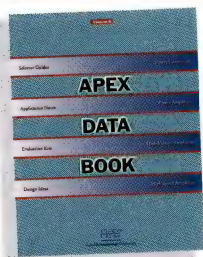
The PA41/PA42 offers the designer 350 volts rail-to-rail and 120mA peak output current. This monolithic amplifier is fabricated with a MOSFET process which provides freedom from second breakdown. Housed in a 10-pin SIP, the PA42 is the twin of the PA41 which comes in an industry standard TO-3.

Also New From Apex ... 450V Hybrid in a SIP

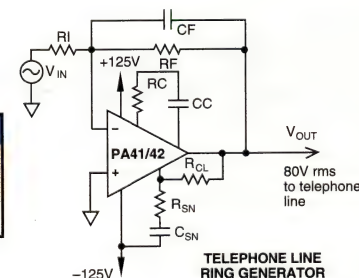
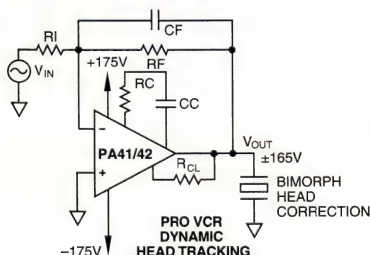
Looking for more voltage? The PA87 is the industry's first high voltage hybrid to be offered on a 10-pin SIP. Capable of operating on a 100V to 450V supply, the PA87 features 300mA peak output current and consumes just 3mA of quiescent current.

Free Data Book and Application Notes

Information on the PA41, PA42 and the PA87 is included in the new 6th edition Apex DC/DC Converter, HV and Power Amplifiers data book. Call today for your free copy. **1-800-862-1021**.



| PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------|--|
| Part # | V _{SS} | I _O mA Cont/Peak | I _Q Max | P _D | \$/10K | |
| PA41/42 | 100V-350V | 60/120 | 2mA | 9W | \$13.60 | |
| PA87 | 100V-450V | 200/300 | 3mA | 7.5W | \$52.00 | |



For Immediate
Product Information,
or to Place an Order
Call **1-800-862-1021**
or FAX (602) 888-3329



APEX MICROT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
5980 N. SHANNON ROAD, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85741

For Applications
Assistance Call Toll
Free **1-800-862-1021**
or FAX (602) 888-7003
Deutschsprachig
0130 81 3599

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND (08) 277 3288 BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG (323) 458 3003 CANADA (613) 592 9540 DAEHAN MINKUK (02) 745 2761 DANMARK (45) 97 25 0816
DEUTSCHLAND (06172) 5113 ESPAÑA (1) 530 4121 FRANCE (1) 69 07 08 24 HONG KONG 8339013 INDIA (212) 339836 ISRAEL (3) 9345171 ITALIA (2) 99041977
NETHERLAND (10) 451 9533 NIPPON (3) 3244-3787 NORGE (2) 50 06 50 ÖSTERREICH (222) 505 15 220 PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA (86) 500 7788/623
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (021) 23 4943 SCHWEIZ (0049) (6172) 5113 SINGAPORE (65) 741 8966 SUOMI (0) 522 122 SVRIGE (8) 795 9650
TAIWAN—REPUBLIC OF CHINA (02) 722 3570 TURKIYE (1) 337 22 45 UNITED KINGDOM (0844) 278781

CIRCLE 84 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 85 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

165,090 Design & Development Engineers**BASE PRICE: \$100/M \$145/M International****Design and development engineers identified by project responsibility in the OEM electronics market.****SOURCE:**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN magazine controlled circulation. BPA audited and updated monthly.

JOB FUNCTION:**ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT**

| | |
|---|--------|
| Design and Development Management | 37,116 |
| Engineering Services Management | 8,653 |
| Manufacturing & Production Engineering Management | 3,176 |
| Research & Development Management | 9,108 |
| Executive Operations Management (engineering/technical) | 16,121 |

ENGINEERING

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Design & Development | 54,855 |
| Engineering Services | 8,911 |
| Manufacturing & Production | 3,639 |
| Research & Development | 10,233 |

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

| | |
|--|--------|
| Computers & Computer Systems | 16,836 |
| Computer Peripherals | 6,095 |
| CAE/CAD/CAM Systems | 2,011 |
| Software Manufacturer/Developer | 5,591 |
| Computer Systems Integrator | 4,484 |
| Office & Business Machines | 1,886 |
| Communications Systems & Equipment | 27,670 |
| Industrial Control Systems & Equipment | 21,787 |
| Electronic Instruments/ATE, Systems Design/Test Equipment | 12,714 |
| Medical Electronic Equipment | 7,689 |
| Avionics, Marine, Space, Military Electronics | 19,886 |
| Government & Military | 15,191 |
| Automotive, Other Ground Vehicles | 2,919 |
| Consumer Electronics, Appliances | 4,956 |
| ICs, Semiconductors | 8,189 |
| Other Components, Materials, Supplies | 3,343 |
| Electronic Sub-assemblies (boards, modules, hybrids & power supplies) | 3,843 |

SUGGESTED USAGE:

Ideal for a wide variety of offers including product promotions, books, newsletters, computers, software & technical seminars.

MINIMUM ORDER:**SELECTION CHARGES:**

Title/Function
4-digit SIC/Industry
Purchasing/Specifying Influence
State/SCF/ZIP
Key Coding
Title Addressing
CASS Certified Only (per order)
Odd/Even ZIPs (per order)
Merge 2 or more lists (per order)
Nth Random
ZIP markers

TELEMARKETING LIST

Available on labels or printout only.

FORMATS:

Cheshire Labels
P/S Labels
Magnetic Tape (9T/1600/6250 BPI)
Per Reel

ARRANGEMENT:

ZIP code sequence

ADDITIONAL COPIES:

Half-price with original order

NET NAME POLICY:

85/15 over 50M names

CANCELLATIONS:

\$8/M running charge plus \$75 fee

COMMISSION: 20% off base price and selections to qualified brokers

TERMS AND CONDITIONS;

Rented for **one-time use only**. May not be copied for re-use or used by anyone other than original renter. Liberally seeded with decoy names to guard against misuse. Sample mailing piece required, subject to publisher's approval

CONTACT: Ilene Schwartz, Lita Patton,
Bruce Feagler

GUARANTEED 99% DELIVERABLE OR WE'LL REFUND THE POSTAGE

for any returns in excess of 1% if returned to Penton Lists within 45 days of the date the list was shipped.

We believe the information concerning this list to be accurate, but we cannot guarantee its accuracy or the outcome of the mailing.

STATE COUNTS ON BACK . .


1100 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44114-2543
(216) 696-7000 • Fax (216) 696-6662

| | |
|------------|--------|
| 350-369 AL | 1,346 |
| 995-999 AK | 123 |
| 850-865 AZ | 2,477 |
| 716-729 AR | 254 |
| 900-961 CA | 30,063 |
| 800-816 CO | 2,797 |
| 060-069 CT | 2,423 |
| 197-199 DE | 662 |
| 200-205 DC | 190 |
| 320-342 FL | 4,919 |
| 300-319 GA | 2,333 |
| 967-968 HI | 211 |
| 832-838 ID | 442 |
| 600-629 IL | 5,202 |
| 460-479 IN | 2,102 |
| 500-528 IA | 718 |
| 660-679 KS | 725 |
| 400-427 KY | 437 |
| 700-714 LA | 497 |
| 039-049 ME | 218 |
| 206-219 MD | 3,784 |
| 010-027 MA | 7,019 |
| 480-499 MI | 3,134 |
| 550-567 MN | 2,669 |
| 386-397 MS | 369 |

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 630-658 MO | 1,477 |
| 590-599 MT | 137 |
| 680-693 NE | 389 |
| 890-898 NV | 679 |
| 030-038 NH | 1,018 |
| 070-089 NJ | 5,311 |
| 870-884 NM | 1,034 |
| 100-149 NY | 8,366 |
| 270-289 NC | 1,784 |
| 580-588 ND | 89 |
| 430-458 OH | 4,064 |
| 730-749 OK | 826 |
| 970-979 OR | 1,736 |
| 150-196 PA | 4,820 |
| 028-029 RI | 521 |
| 290-299 SC | 658 |
| 570-577 SD | 139 |
| 370-385 TN | 1,039 |
| 750-799 TX | 8,014 |
| 840-847 UT | 1,055 |
| 050-059 VT | 277 |
| 220-246 VA | 3,343 |
| 980-994 WA | 2,823 |
| 247-268 WV | 160 |
| 530-549 WI | 2,021 |

820-831 WY 68

United States **126,962**

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| U.S. | |
| Territories | 112 |
| Canada | 2,631 |
| Central America | 75 |
| South America | |
| Oceanic | 545 |
| Asia | 1,633 |
| Europe | 7,626 |
| Middle East | 25,182 |
| | 266 |

FOREIGN TOTALS **35,385**

TOTALS **165,090**

chasing Influence by Product

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Digital ICs | |
| Microprocessor chips & support/ICs | 103,248 |
| Custom/semicustom/custom ICs | 64,612 |
| Logic ICs | 97,837 |
| Memory | 95,278 |
| Analog Circuits | |
| Converter ICs & modules | 75,464 |
| Linear ICs & modules | 96,851 |
| Custom/semicustom/custom ICs | 44,528 |
| Components | |
| Capacitors, resistors, potentiometers | 106,117 |
| Display devices | 92,258 |
| Keypads, switches, keyboards | 94,351 |
| Motors & fans | 69,397 |
| Sensors & transducers | 78,308 |
| Interface components & hardware | 46,542 |

Interconnections & Packaging

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| Connectors & sockets | 105,440 |
| Wire & cable | 96,140 |
| Fiber-optic cable | 51,833 |
| Enclosures | 73,638 |
| Materials | 59,449 |
| Printed circuits | 79,058 |

Power

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Power supplies | 98,974 |
| Power semiconductor devices | 70,446 |
| Batteries | 69,920 |

Test & Measurement

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Logic analyzers | 75,168 |
| Development systems | 66,070 |
| Oscilloscopes | 96,103 |
| Other test instruments | 78,079 |
| ATE/ASIC verifiers | 26,721 |
| Field test service equipment | 40,292 |

Computers & Workstations

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Minicomputers | 49,981 |
| Workstations | 70,677 |
| Personal computers | 112,567 |

Computer Boards

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| CPU boards | 68,589 |
| Analog I/O boards | 60,114 |
| Other special purpose boards | 54,404 |

Communications

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Modems | 73,474 |
| LAN hardware & software | 54,834 |
| ISDN hardware | 24,678 |

CAE/CAD Software

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Digital/analog simulators | 52,538 |
| PC board/IC layout software | 57,159 |
| Other CAE software | 40,611 |

Software

| | |
|--|--------|
| Software tools, development systems & high level languages | 85,792 |
| Software packages & services | 78,115 |

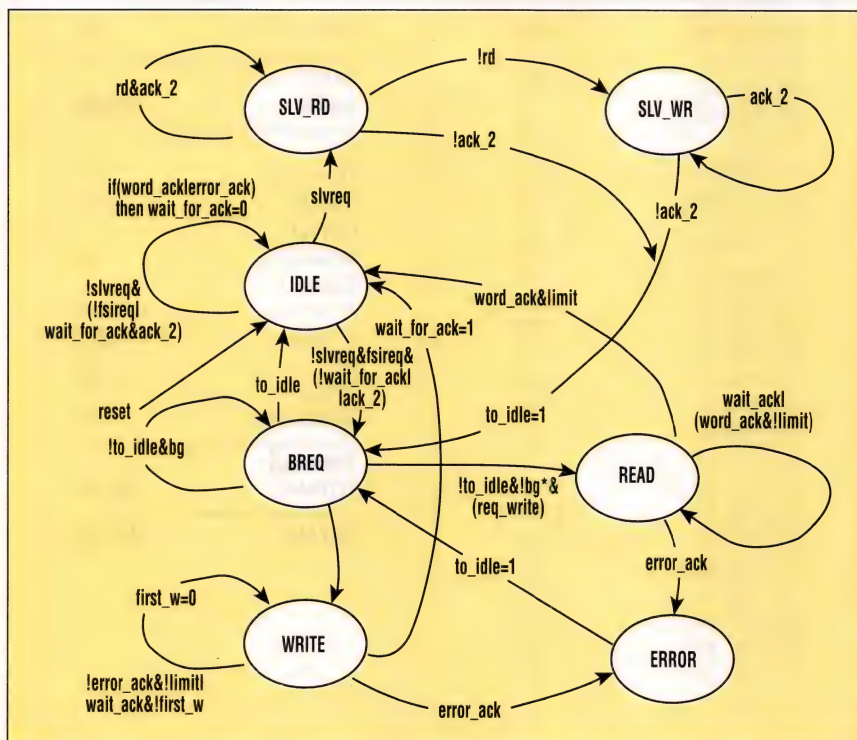
Computer Peripherals

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Disk/tape drives | 76,606 |
| Computer terminals | 67,671 |
| Graphics terminals/monitors | 68,484 |
| Printers/plotters | 84,975 |
| I/O devices | 70,468 |

Since any one subscriber may specify more than one product, the totals may exceed the total circulation. Call for merged counts.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS

CONNECT FDDI PERIPHERALS TO THE SBUS



6. THE BUS-CONTROL state machine controls the interface between the Sbus and IFDDI protocols. The accompanying PAL-device equations are tested and available on request.

tween the IFDDI and Sbus.

On the Sbus side, the PAL device must recognize and interpret the translation and slave cycles of the Sbus protocol (Fig. 1, again). The assertion of Bus Request (\overline{Br}) results in the start of the translation cycle. On the first clock, Bus Grant (\overline{Bg}) will be asserted for the granted bus master.

The master must sample \overline{Bg} on the rising edge of the bus clock and then must put a virtual address on the Sbus data lines. The master must also drive the cycle direction (Rd) and the size of the burst ($Siz(2:0)$) until the end of the slave cycle. The PAL device samples the virtual address on the rising edge of the clock and then translates the virtual address. There's no limit on the translation time for the virtual address. In summary, the master is required to do the following:

- Sample \overline{Bg} after translating the IFDDI request and asserting the \overline{Br} accordingly.
- Drive Rd and $Siz(2:0)$ according to the transfer direction and burst size.
- While writing, keep the data word

stable until acknowledged by the slave.

- While reading, sample the data on the clock after receiving the slave acknowledgement.

Once the PAL device translates the virtual address, it must begin the slave cycle by asserting both the slave select (\overline{Sel}) and address strobe (\overline{As}) and updating the physical address. The bus slave samples \overline{As} and \overline{Sel} , and uses the Rd signal to determine the direction of the access. During the cycle, the PAL device must keep track of the acknowledges and the size of the transfer. Upon completion of the transfer, the PAL device must negate \overline{As} and \overline{Bg} . One clock following the negation of these two signals, the PAL device must negate \overline{Sel} .

Note that before beginning a new cycle, \overline{Bg} should remain negated for at least one clock cycle.

There are essentially four requirements that the PAL device must meet to successfully connect to the Sbus and implement the required state machine. First, the PAL device must have a setup time of no more

than 15 ns to be Sbus-compliant. Second, the PAL device implements an Sbus master by fulfilling the following requirements:

- Interpreting from Sbus: \overline{RESET} , Clk , \overline{Bg} , and $Ack(2:0)$.
- Generating to Sbus: \overline{Br} , $Siz(2:0)$, Rd and their respective output enables. The third requirement is that the PAL device must implement a compliant Sbus slave by fulfilling the following requirements:
- Interpreting from the Sbus: \overline{RESET} , Clk , \overline{As} , \overline{Sel} , and $Pa(10,5:2)$.
- Generating $Ack2$ and the data output enable to the Sbus.

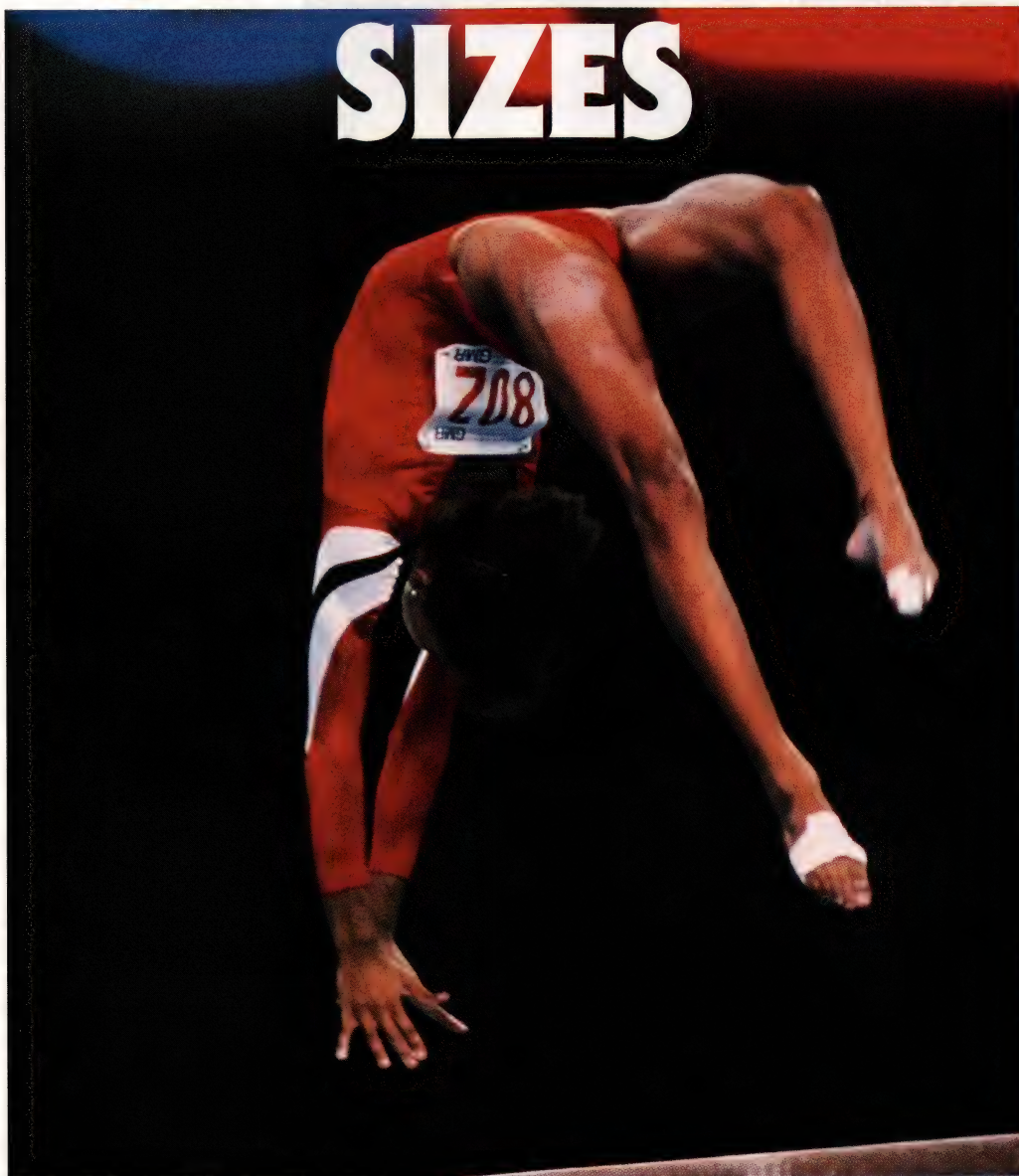
The fourth and final task the PAL-device state machine must perform is controlling the IFDDI by interpreting the $AREQ(3:1)$ signals and generating $ACNTL(8,3:0)$, AR/W , and $READY$. The exact timing that the state machine must implement between the IFDDI and Sbus can be shown in two timing diagrams (Figs. 3 and 4).

After examining the major blocks and required handshaking signals, the generic block diagram of Figure 2 should be replaced with a detailed diagram of the entire system. Such a diagram may not be as detailed as a schematic, but is helpful as a reference when tracing out the state machine and resulting PAL-device equations (Fig. 5).

The bus-control (BCL) state machine implemented in the PAL device is the most critical piece of a design when using the IFDDI to connect to the Sbus. Upon every rising edge of the clock, the PAL device will sample the new state of the inputs. The new state of the machine and the outputs of the PAL device depend on the previous state of the state machine and the current inputs to the PAL. The first, and most basic, state is the IDLE state (Fig. 6).

In this state, the IFDDI \overline{REQx} lines are idle and the Sbus is not requesting any operation. From the IDLE state, the BCL is able to move either to the master cycle or a slave access. The IFDDI will toggle its \overline{REQx} lines when it requires a read or write cycle. This will move the state machine into the BREQ state, which will assert \overline{Br} and result in the

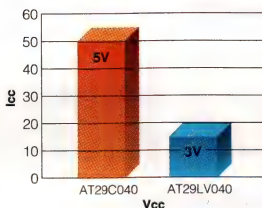
CHAMPIONS COME IN ALL SIZES



They took 90 pounds of power to new heights, and redefined the meaning of performance.

Atmel also offers championship performance. We married our 3-volt proprietary process with a four-megabit Flash so you can take your design to new heights.

The AT29LV040 is not some stripped-down version. It has all the stuff you've come to expect from Atmel's 3-volt Flash memory. A single power source for both read and write. The world's easiest algorithm, just load



ATMEL
Flash

and go – there's no erase cycle. Small memory sectors for fast and easy reprogramming.

And, for you folks who are not working on carry-on equipment, we also make a 5-volt-only version of our four-megabit Flash, the AT29C040.

Take your pick, 3-volt or 5-volt, they're all in our new Flash record book. Write or give us a call at (800) 292-8635 for the book, then let Atmel Flash give your design the championship edge.

Atmel Corporation Headquarters: 2125 O'Neil Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 441-0311, FAX (408) 436-4300. © Copyright 1993 Atmel Corp.

CIRCLE 190 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 191 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



Just one monitor,
just two little probes,
to measure and control
E fields as high as 300 V/m
from 10 kHz to 40 GHz.



Such simplicity and breadth!

With this one compact system, you enjoy complete E-field monitoring capability up to 40 GHz, for fields from one to 300 volts per meter.

Inside your shielded room: A probe with frequency response from 10 kHz to 1 GHz (enough bandwidth for 82% of susceptibility-test applications); and another probe with a range from 80 MHz to 40 GHz. Both probes have rechargeable batteries for operation up to 40 hours.

Outside the shielded room, connected through glass fiberoptic cables that can carry signals as far as 1,000 meters, is the remarkable new FM2000 monitor — offering you total flexibility for measuring and leveling fields around the EUT.

The FM2000 accommodates up to four probes of either or both frequency ranges, for placement at various

locations in the shielded room. Each probe delivers its own signals through an input card to the control console, and you can select HI/LO/AVG readings from multiple probes at the touch of a finger on the keypad. Outputs are provided to IEEE-488 and RS-232 interfaces and 0-4 Vdc, giving you the widest choice for automatic field control — plus audible signal and SPDT contact closure for excessive-field-level or low-battery alarm.

With European and American immunity requirements increasing daily, you need a reliable ultra-broadband field-monitoring system, available from stock now, for your susceptibility testing. Get all the technical data you need on the FM2000 system. One of our applications engineers will pick up the phone himself when you call, toll-free, 1-800-933-8181.



160 School House Road
Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA
Phone 215-723-8181. Fax 215-723-5688

For engineering assistance, sales, and service throughout Europe, call EMV: Munich, 089-612-8054; London, 0908-566556; Paris, 1-64-61-63-29

CIRCLE 136

DESIGN APPLICATIONS CONNECT FDDI PERIPHERALS TO THE SBUS

burst address being read. When a bus request is granted, the state machine moves either to the READ or WRITE state. If the IFDDI is requesting that it be read by the Sbus, a master write cycle is performed. In the converse situation, a master read cycle is performed. Both the master read and write cycles transition back to the IDLE state in a non-error condition. If an error acknowledgement occurs, the state machine first transitions to the ERROR state, after which it returns to the IDLE state.

When the Sbus requests a slave access, the state machine will move to the SLAVE_RD state. If the slave access requested is a slave read, READY is asserted at the end of the cycle and the slave access is finished. The end of the slave access results in the state machine moving back to the BREQ and, finally, to the IDLE state. If a SLAVE_WR is requested, the state machine transitions to the SLAVE_WR state, and then back to the IDLE state.

This brief discussion of the requirements and some of the "gotchas" in designing a system with a high speed peripheral and Sbus is able to cover only a snapshot of the most critical issues.

This example demonstrates that interfacing to the Sbus protocol requires only fine tuning of a state machine when taking advantage of the flexibility of the IFDDI and a PAL. After examining the best solutions to the most critical issues, a designer should now be able to adjust this snapshot for the specific requirements of their design.

Lynn Woods, an applications engineer for the data communications group at Motorola, received a BSEE from Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg.

Aviel Livay, a design engineer for the MC68840, holds a BS in computer engineering from Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel.

How VALUABLE?
HIGHLY
MODERATELY
SLIGHTLY

CIRCLE
511
512
513

QUICK LOOK

EDITED BY SHERRIE VAN TYLE

MARKET FACTS

Field sales and service management applications will propel the U. S. market for wireless computing applications to hit nearly \$10 billion by 1997, according to a report by Venture Development Corp. The Natick, Mass., company's report, *The U. S. Market for Portable Computing and Wireless Communications in Field Sales and Field Service*, predicts that the thriving market will grow at least 40% a year over the next five years.

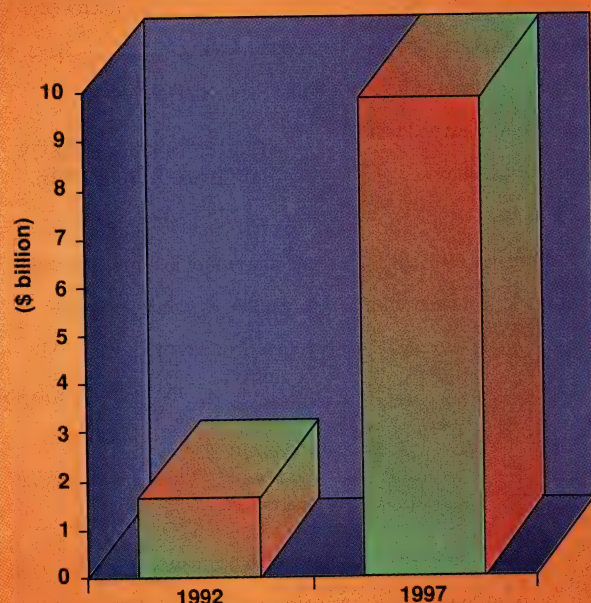
As in many other electronic products, the cost for notebook computers is dropping even as technical improvements are supplying cost-effective wireless data communications. Portable computing hardware will grow at 43% a year through 1997 while the smallest segment, that for RF/cellular modems, is projected to expand at 77% a year.

Portable computing/wireless field applications are expected to make inroads in fields as varied as retail and wholesale, medical and health care, insurance, data processing, real estate, and finance.

On the hardware side, the market for personal digital assistants (PDAs) is ramping up, though not as explosively as some analysts had predicted earlier this year. About 65,000 units should ship in 1993, according to BIS Strategic Decisions.

The Norwell, Mass., market research company also forecasts that communicating PDAs will be key as the wireless network infrastructure expands. The recent agreements between Time-Warner and U. S. West and AT&T and Viacom, among others, are evidence of the convergence of voice and data, the researchers say.

PORTABLE PRODUCTS WILL HANDLE FIELD, SERVICE APPLICATIONS



Source: Venture Development Corp.

YOUR CAREER

Do you want more satisfaction from your job? Do you want to be more productive at work? To help accomplish both goals, form alliances with the engineers who have the same boss you do. That's what employees at major organizations throughout the country are being taught in a new training process called Peer Coaching. The process, created by Blessing/White Inc., of Princeton, N. J. recognizes that engineers need to leverage their peers to survive because peers are a bigger and more reliable resource than the boss is. The process brings across this advice:

Meet regularly with your peers to share new ideas, best practices, insights about the suppliers and customers you have in common, and solutions to common problems. It's rare to encounter a problem someone else hasn't handled successfully before.

- If you're confused by your supervisor's words or behavior, ask peers who know him better.
- When you have to criticize the boss, ask the peer who has the best relationship with her to do it.
- Work together with peers on tasks each of you handle such as creating budgets, forecasting personnel needs, creating cost-reduction plans, and so forth.
- Before meeting with the boss to get approval for a decision, proposal or budget request, get advice from your peers and rehearse your presentation with them. Let your peers toot your horn for you. It's much louder that way. And be ready to return the favor, of course.
- Confide only in peers you trust, of course. Ask that your discussion be kept confidential. When the topic is really sensitive, confide in a friend rather than a peer.

Note that competition can prevent cooperation. Usually the benefits of cooperating outweigh the risks. Peers should give each other permission to say no to working together on occasion.

QUICK REVIEWS

Not a developer's manual, *Inside Windows NT* by Helen Custer describes how Microsoft's operating system was developed—from its inception in 1988 until its final snapshot last year. Project leader Dave Cutler had spent 17 years at Digital Equipment Corp. developing operating systems and compilers, including the VAX/VMS OS. Some of the development team's goals were to incorporate in the new OS Posix compliance, security, extensibility, portability, reliability, and robustness. Custer gives an NT system overview and goes on to discuss NT's object manager and object security, processes and threads, Windows and protected subsystems, the virtual memory manager, the kernel, the I/O system, and networking. Published by Microsoft Press, the 385-page book lists for \$24.95; (800) 677-7377; fax (206) 936-7329. (ISBN 1-55615-481-X).

CIRCLE 460

PROGRESS REPORT

Dedicated to the proposition that one good idea leads to another.

Fifty years ago, getting the "big picture" at home depended mostly on your powers of imagination. But the pictures to be delivered to homes within this decade may exceed what all but the most ardent futurist ever imagined.

The TV set is the most likely point of confluence for all the innovations in

by terrestrial or satellite broadcast, across the continent or across the room, here's why it pays to have Sharp go to bat for you.

**A FINE LINE OF RF COMPONENTS,
FINE-TUNED TO YOUR NEEDS.**

For years, Sharp has led the field in the miniaturization, noise reduction and seamless integration of RF components, from Ku band LNBS —

the industry's smallest — to 22cc DBS tuners. The breadth of Sharp's line and

Sharp's ultra-compact DBS tuners — with their advanced designs, reduced component count and low power consumption — contribute to smaller system sizes and have established new paradigms for reliability and integration.

information exchange now

converging on the home market, with every media from video disks to fiber optic highways jostling for position. At Sharp, we've always been partial to the path of least resistance — the airwaves — ever since we created and marketed the first mass-produced crystal radio sets back in 1925.

You might be surprised at the number of areas in which Sharp continues to be the pacesetter in wireless communications components. Whether your transmission is in RF or IR bandwidths,

H/V linear and R/L circular polarization LNBS from Sharp provide superior cross-polar discrimination, plus a waterproof, airtight structure which ensures reliable performance in the most severe conditions.



From the crystal radio to the wi

WE BRING TV SIGNALS TO THE HEART OF YOUR COMPUTER.

It should come as no big surprise to see that Sharp, the world's leading manufacturer of RF components, is one of the first to deliver a TV tuner/demodulator in a flat-mount

package offering easy integration in system design.

It's the start of a whole new ballgame. Manufacturers of desktop and portable PCs gain immediate entry into video and multimedia — two arenas where tuner size, mounting



Sharp's flat-mount TV tuner/demodulator features a 55 - 801 MHz tune range and demodulated NTSC video and audio outputs. A pin-compatible PAL version of the module will also be available, based on a 5.5 MHz intercarrier frequency.

and power requirements precluded their entry until now. And because this is a complete component module they can avoid design and development at the subassembly level — always an enviable competitive edge.



the revolution: we're pulling the future out of thin air.

SHARP IS ON YOUR WAVELENGTH IN THE IR SPECTRUM, TOO.

Sharp is the first company to deliver
market-ready technology for short-
range high-speed infra-red data
transmission. Small size, low cost,
low power consumption, immunity
to EMI and no FCC licensing require-
ments make Sharp's IR product series
the key player in a nearly limitless
range of new applications, from
personal communications systems to
wireless joysticks and interactive TV.
Transmission units providing ranges
up to 3 meters, higher data rates and

*Sharp's RY5 Series includes receiver, transmitter
and bi-directional IR units. They support 38.4kb
transmission rates over a 1-meter range, operate
from a 5V source, and can be readily interfaced
with existing digital circuitry.*

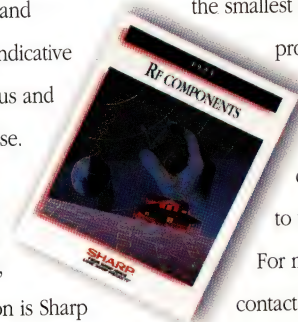


3-volt operation are soon to follow as
Sharp continues to evolve its expertise
and experience in IR communications.

FREE! SHARP'S LATEST RF COMPONENTS CATALOG, WITH NO STRINGS ATTACHED.

Sharp's RF Components Short Form
Catalog will show you a huge range
of capabilities, sizes and
packaging options indicative
of our customer focus and
cutting edge expertise.
It's yours free,
just for calling.

And the fact is,
your best connection is Sharp



whether
your venture
calls for high-end digital signal
processing, the power to store
hundreds of pages of graphics within
the smallest possible space, uncompromising flat panel display
quality, or a manufacturer uncommonly
committed to responding
to your own design ideas.
For more information, simply
contact your nearest Sharp
Electronics Corporation sales office or
call us at **1-800-642-0261, Ext. 902.**

SHARP®

**FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL SHARP AT 1-800-642-0261 EXT. 902

CIRCLE 172 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 173 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

OFFERS YOU CAN'T REFUSE

View and manipulate timing diagrams on your PC with the Intel486 Interactive Databook from Chronology Corp. The package combines a databook and a 3.5-in. disk that contains 99 timing diagrams for various versions of the Intel 80486 processor. Also included are 19 electronically readable timing libraries.

The disk has a special read-only version of TimingViewer, the company's interactive timing-analysis software that lets users view and experiment with the timing diagrams and library data. Also, the libraries are supplied in ASCII format so they can be used with most spreadsheet software. The Intel486 Interactive Databook costs \$49.

For more information, contact Chronology Corp., 17411 N. E. Union Hill Rd., No. 100, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 869-4227.

—LISA MALINIAR

CIRCLE 461

A free *Guide to Public Online Services* lists bulletin board systems (BBS) as diverse as the users who access them. Among the companies listing their customer support BBS are Logitech, Gateway 2000, Lynn-Western New Service, AST, Accolade, ALR, Dell Computers, and Micrografx. Other bulletin boards cover travel, 12-step recovery, the environment, online shopping, and many other topics. The guide is available from Galacticomm Inc., 4101 SW 47th Ave., Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale, FL 3314; (305) 583-5990; fax -7846; BBS -7808.

CIRCLE 462

A sample—two issues—of Patricia Seybold Group's monthly report *Open Information Systems* is free upon request. The report covers open, distributed systems, database management, downsizing, and integration options, among other issues. The report goes for \$495 a year for 12 issues. For more information, contact the Patricia Seybold Group, 148 State St., 7th FL, Boston, MA 02109; (800) 826-2424 or (617) 742-5200; fax -1028.

CIRCLE 463

An applications portability guide from NIST covers standards for different functions and services that must work together—from the human interface with the computer to applications and interconnections with networks. NIST SP 500-210 is \$6.50 from the Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954 (stock no. 003-003222-1).

HOT PC PRODUCTS

A new edition of analysis and diagnostic software, WindSleuth Gold Plus helps users install, configure, and troubleshoot hardware and software running under Windows. The \$189 program simplifies installing multimedia boards, CD-ROM drives, fax/modems, scanners, networking, and other adapters with libraries of data files that supply accurate DMA, IRQ, and port requirements for specific devices.

Contact Dariana Software, 5241 Lincoln Ave., Suite B5, Cypress, CA 90630; (800) 892-9950; (714) 236-1380.

CIRCLE 465

A document manager, Golden Retriever from Above Software helps users create, store, organize, track, and search for documents and files. Users can name files with up to 256 characters. Golden Retriever also organizes files generated by Windows and DOS applications into file drawers and file folders by project or subject, much like a paper document, rather than by directory, subdirectory, and application. The program carries a list price of \$99.

Contact Above Software, 2698 White Rd., Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714; (800) 344-0116; (714) 851-2283.

CIRCLE 466

K M E T S K O R N E R

...Perspectives on Time-to-Market

BY RON KMETOVICZ

President, Time to Market Associates Inc.

P. O. Box 443, 100 Prickly Pear Rd., Verdi, NV 89439; (408) 446-4458; fax (408) 253-6085



The illustration in the last column supplied a graphic link between the development staffing profile and the profits returned by the product from the market. This column adds a new concept, the staffing ratio, to aid further exploration of the relationships between staffing, timing, and profits.

The staffing ratio is defined as: Staffing ratio = $S = S_a/S_f$, where S_a = the actual staff working on the project; S_f = the full staff needed to complete the project in time "r." To apply the staffing ratio concept, recall the speed profile from previous discussions.

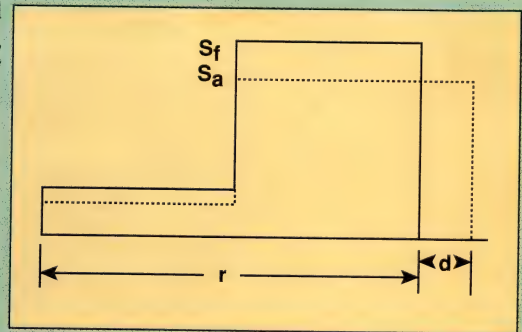
Speed profile definition phase staffing runs at 20% of S_f and at 100% of S_f during the execution phase. This profile gets the product's development work accomplished in the amount of time equal to "r." Nonetheless, a common occurrence in industry is to actually staff S_a at a level that is somewhat below the full staff number. When this is done, the area is preserved but the project is delayed by the time "d" that is shown in the illustration. The expression to compute d is:

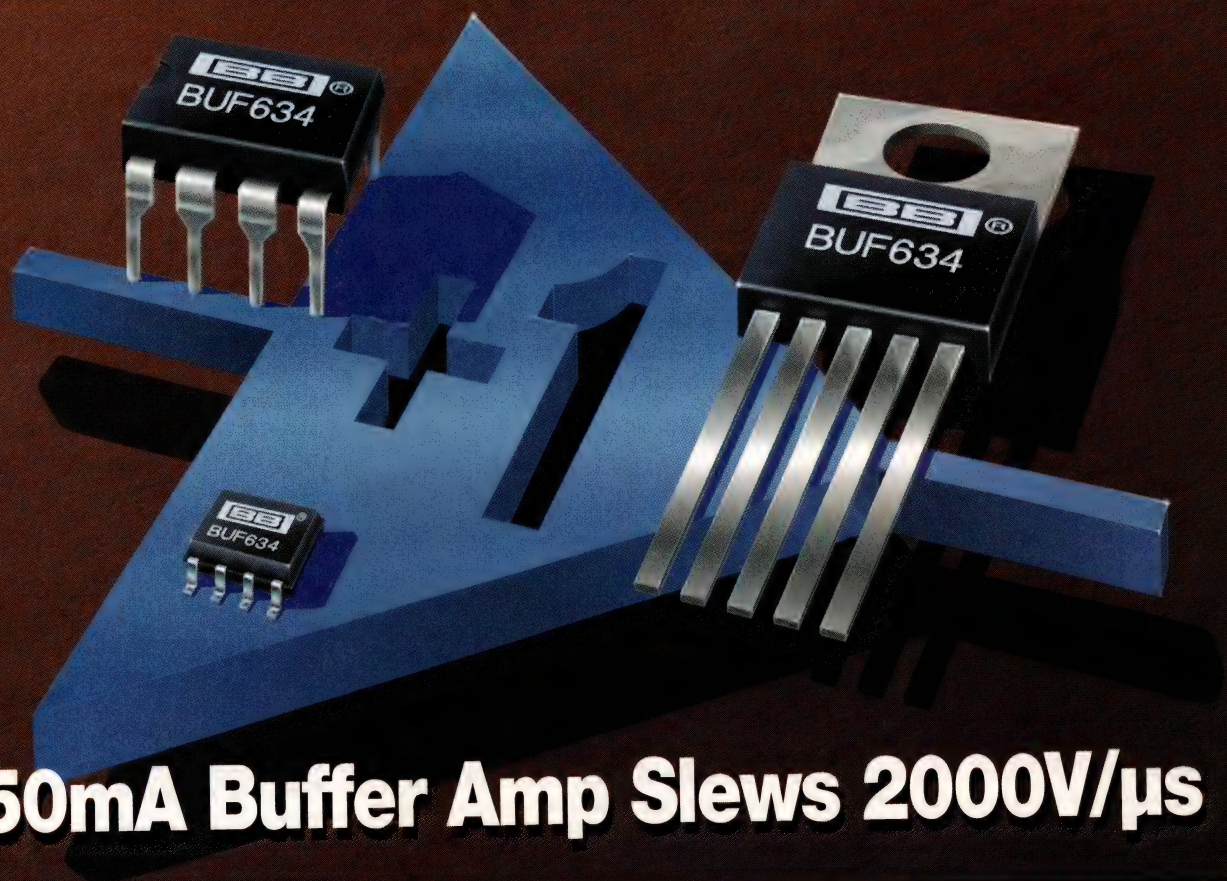
$$d = r(1 - S)/S$$

As a result, a project executed at full definition and execution phase staff, $S = 1$, completes with a delay equal to zero. A project run at one-half staff, $S = 0.5$, completes with $d = r$ or a total development time of $2r$.

This simple relationship between staff level and delay can now be linked to the equations for cost of lateness developed in previous columns. I'll pick up on a primary link in the next installment.

More information on this topic is contained in *New Product Development: Design and Analysis*, which can be obtained by calling Time to Market Associates.





250mA Buffer Amp Slews 2000V/ μ s

Small But Powerful

BUF634 is a high speed, unity-gain buffer amplifier that delivers 250mA output and 2000V/ μ s slew rate—all in a tiny SO-8 package. Its low price, high performance, and ease of use make BUF634 ideal for a wide range of applications. It's an excellent driver for valves, solenoids, video, and even headphones.

Versatile Yet Simple

BUF634 can be used inside the feedback loop of op amps to increase output current, eliminate thermal feedback, and improve capacitive load drive. Its bandwidth can be pin-programmed for 30MHz with 1.5mA quiescent current or boosted to 180MHz with 15mA quiescent current. BUF634 is the simple solution for all your buffer needs.

Easy And Rugged

BUF634's monolithic design is very rugged—its internal current limit and thermal shutdown protect it from extreme abuse. BUF634 withstands load faults and short-circuits with ease. It's virtually indestructible—you can design-in this device with confidence.

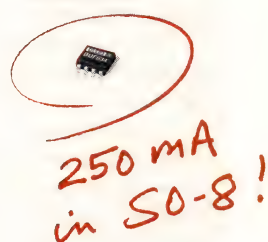
BUF634 Key Specifications

- Output current 250mA
- Slew rate 2000V/ μ s
- Pin-selected bandwidth 30MHz to 180MHz
- Quiescent current 1.5mA (30MHz BW)
- Supply range ± 2.25 V to ± 18 V
- Protection internal current limit, thermal shut-down
- Packages: 8 pin-DIP and SOIC, TO-220, Dice

First One's Free

Try our "worry-free" buffer!
 Fax **1-602-741-3895**
 for your **FREE SAMPLE**,
 data sheets, & *High Voltage*,
High Current Amplifiers
 brochure. Or, contact your
 local sales representative.

actual size



Burr-Brown Corp. • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734



International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 1 602 63 71, France (33) 1 395 43558, Germany (49) 711 77040, Italy (39) 2 580 10504, Japan (81) 33 586 8141, Netherlands (31) 03465 50204, Switzerland (41) 1 7240928, United Kingdom (44) 923 233837.

CIRCLE 160 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 161 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DID YOU KNOW?

... that sales of personal computer application software in the U. S. and Canada amounted to \$1.6 billion in the second quarter of this year, a nearly 14% increase compared with the second quarter of 1992. Sales of Windows applications increased 53% in the quarter, accounting for 48% of industry revenues. Meanwhile, sales of DOS applications declined 16.2% for the quarter while Macintosh applications increased 14%. Word processing is the largest category among applications, followed by spreadsheets and database programs. Sales of Windows databases continue strong while Macintosh database sales were up 90% for the quarter and DOS database sales declined 26%. The fastest growing category is home education, where sales have been strong for three quarters. Sales were up 55% in the quarter, amounting to nearly \$36 million.

The Software Publishers Association, Washington, DC, (202) 452-1600.

TALES FROM A SKUNK WORKS

W

e've been discussing contrasts in management style and barriers to skunk works. The poor results from generic downsizing are proven and the dark ages should be ending. We can expect a shift from slash and burn management—but to what?

Business "re-engineering" is popular. Most embrace it as another form of process and cost cutting, but it can also create empowered teams and drive organizational change. I've always viewed consulting assignments as opportunities to serve as an organizational architect for new product and new business teams. Re-engineering makes such teams, and skunk works, better understood by top management—and perhaps more socially acceptable.

You can use this trend to drive change, but it will not be easy. Consider what would result in most companies if the CEO walked into a mid-level manager's office one day, and said, "That fellow Trudel is right! Go run that skunk works that you've wanted to."

In most cases, the likely result would be unmitigated catastrophe. Failure would mark the end of empowerment and skunk works at that company for a long time. They would relapse to industrial age process and micro-management. Empowerment without training, coaching, and practice is a formula for disaster. Few would consider putting tennis rackets into the hands of beginners and sending them to Wimbledon. No one would consider putting novices into the left seats on airliners and turning them loose. In business, tragically, we often do the equivalent.

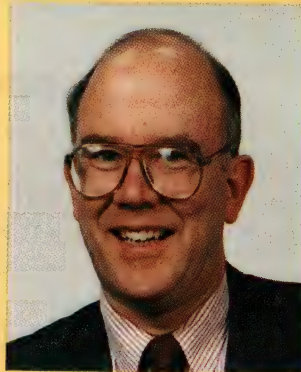
I have *never* seen a time when investment in training is so low. Half of the industry invests less than 1% of its budgets on enhancing skills in the workforce; three quarters of the companies spend less than 2% on developing essential skills.

I gave a lecture at an electronics expo and overheard a breakfast discussion. The silver-tongued senior salesman was breaking in the smart young assistant. They worked for a successful venture-capital backed firm that did CAE software.

"If you spend an hour training four engineers, that is half an engineering day wasted. Customers can't afford that." The words chilled me. Who can learn even a new word processor in an hour?

Under the slash-and-burn approach, employees worked cheap and obeyed orders. Successful skunk works require vastly different behavior. Even getting started requires shared models, training, and a lack of fear. Developing these things takes shelter, time, and coaching. Learning from experience is much too slow and uncertain for today's world. When they give you a shot at change, empowerment, and skunk works, bring in an expert to serve as a change agent, mentor, and guide. Now 52% of firms *regularly* obtain help from outside consultants for new product development. The right consultant can be the best investment you've ever made.

John D. Trudel lectures and provides business development consulting. Trudel is founder and director of The Trudel Group, 52001 Columbia River Hwy., Scappoose, OR 97056; (503) 690-3300; fax (503) 543-6361; e-mail address: JohnTrudel@aol.com. He is the author of High Tech with Low Risk. To order, phone (503) 280-8547.



QUICK NEWS: CONFERENCES & SEMINARS

S

oftware Engineering '93 and its applications will be held in Paris Nov. 15-19, 1993. Sponsored by CIGREF (French companies group for information technologies), the SEE (French electric and electronics engineers society), and Syntec Services Informatiques and organized by EC2, the conference aims to cover software engineering development and applications such as data processing, industrial computing, and embedded and real-time systems. Contact EC-2, 269-287 rue de la Garennne, 92024 Nanterre Cedex, France; +33.1 47 80 70 00; fax -66 29. CIRCLE 467

C

oncurrent product development, also called concurrent engineering, is key to improving product quality while lowering costs. The Concurrency Group management consulting firm offers assessments, implementation workshops, and methods for improving a company's product-development process. Consultations account for such factors as the ability to accept change, competitive product positioning, and explicitness of goals. For more information, call the Concurrency Group, 51 Sawyer Rd., Suite 150, Waltham, MA 02154; (617) 642-8785. CIRCLE 468

T

he 4th International Conference on Applications of Software Measurement (ASM '93) will be held Nov. 7-11, 1993 in Orlando, Fla. Tutorial sessions include software measurement: an engineering process, managing with metrics, measurement as a software management tool, and metrics plan development. Contact ASM '93 registrar, 3000-2 Hartley Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32257; (800) 423-8378; (904) 268-8639; fax -0733. CIRCLE 469

T

he 1993 Technology Summit will be held Nov. 4-5, 1993 at the Marriott Hotel, Santa Clara, Calif. The summit, modeled after the economic summit, is sponsored by the UC Berkeley Roundtable on the International Economy (BRIE) and UC Berkeley Extension. Government representatives scheduled include Thomas Kalil, director for science & technology, National Economic Council; and Lionel "Skip" Johns, Office of Science and Technology Policy, among others. For program information, contact Harvey Stern, UC Berkeley Extension Southbay, 800 El Camino Real, Suite 150, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 323-8141; fax -1438; e-mail southbay@garnet-berkeley.edu. CIRCLE 470



Engineering Prototypes are a vanishing species... Because PCBs and MCMs are designed right the first time.

One iteration. Today, that's all you get. For both the logical and physical sides of your PCB or MCM. The solution? Full process support that gets it right the first time. Just define your product with our Design Architect, then simulate with QuickSim II, which delivers both the speed and capacity to handle advanced 32-bit and 64-bit systems. Plus, the QuickSim II environment supports an entire family of test and analysis tools to ensure built-in performance and testability. At layout, our Board Station 500 and MCM Station follow timing and signal integrity constraints originally entered on your schematics as you perform interactive and automatic placement and routing. And our DFM tools guarantee that your PCB or MCM can slide right into volume manufacturing with no surprises in terms of price or process. What's more, you get the freedom of multi-vendor integration through our Falcon Framework. So explore the new frontier, and find out how companies like NCR and Austek Microsystems are using our tools to push prototyping into history.

We live at 1-800-547-3000, Dept. 122, where we await your phone call.

CIRCLE 174 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 175 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

**Mentor
Graphics®**

So, where do **YOU** live?

©Mentor Graphics Corporation, 1993.



WORLD CLASS MODULAR POWER SYSTEMS



DC TO DC
CONVERTERS

AC TO DC
BATTERY CHARGER

POWER MONITOR
AND SWITCH-OVER

MPS SERIES

- N+1 Parallel Redundancy and Battery Back-up for Uninterruptible Power Systems
- Hot Bus Plug-in Modules for Zero-Down Time
- Power Factor Corrected, Autoranging Universal Input 88-264 VAC, 47-63 Hz, 1 or 3 phase
- Meets IEC 555.2, DOD-STD-1399 and FAA 2100e PF > .98 and THD < 5%
- Customized Power Systems from 1 to 100 KW

Transistor  Devices Inc.

85 HORSEHILL RD., CEDAR KNOLLS, N.J. 07927
phone: (201) 267-1900 fax: (201) 267-2047

274 S. SALEM ST., RANDOLPH, N.J. 07869-1698
phone: (201) 361-6622 fax: (201) 361-7665

Circle 198 For U.S. Response

Fax (201) 361-7665 For Response Outside the U.S.

CIRCLE 521 SIMPLE RS232 SYNC To ASYNC CONVERTER

CHARLES HARTLEY

P.O. Box 614, San Carlos, CA 94070.

The surge in popularity for synchronized data communication can be traced, in part, to the onslaught of new "wireless" network extension devices. In the past, an asynchronous speed of 4800 baud was considered fast. Thus, a 19.2-kbit synchronized communication device could handle async data up to 4800 baud by oversampling without experiencing many problems.

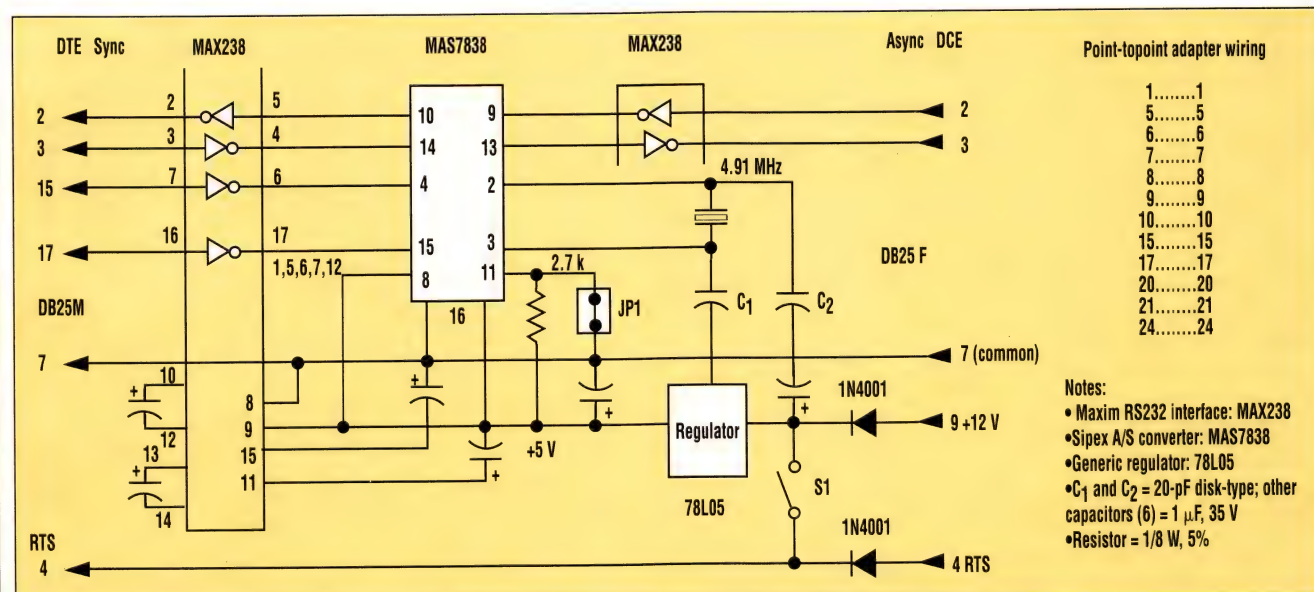
But, with today's higher asynchronous rates and the requirement to

operate at equal data speeds, oversampling is no longer adequate to link two systems.

This simple converter (*see the figure*) consists of two ICs and a voltage regulator. The Sipex MAS7838, which acts as the converter, selects the conversion speed to that of the synchronized data clock. It has internal switches and registers to perform the async to sync, or sync to async, conversion. The Maxim MAX238 provides the RS232 drivers and receivers for interfacing with

the data bus. These chips require a 5-V dc power supply; a generic 78L05 reduces the +12 V at the DB25 pin 9 to the +5 V needed. A crystal frequency of 4.91 MHz is suitable for converting to 19.2 kbits or a sub-multiple (9.6, 4.8, 2.4, etc.). Two 1N4001 diodes protect the external RTS (ready to send) control circuitry if the RTS is enabled by S1. When JP1 is removed, the converter is transparent in the sync mode and no conversion will take place.

The completed unit is mounted atop a universal breakout adapter, and the control lines are jumpered according the chart in the figure. The physical size is approximately 1 by 2.25 by 2.5 in. and will easily plug into the DB25 socket on a synchronized data communications equipment (DCE) communication device. □



THIS SIMPLE SYNC TO ASYNC converter overcomes the inadequacy of oversampling when dealing with high async rates.

VOTE!

Read the Ideas for Design in this issue, select your favorite, and circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. The winner receives a \$150 Best-of-Issue award.

Send in Your Ideas for Design

Address your Ideas-for-Design submissions to Richard Nass, Ideas-for-Design Editor, Electronic Design, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604.

CIRCLE 522 12-BIT DAS PROVIDES 2500-V ISOLATION

DANA DAVIS

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086;
(408) 737-7600.

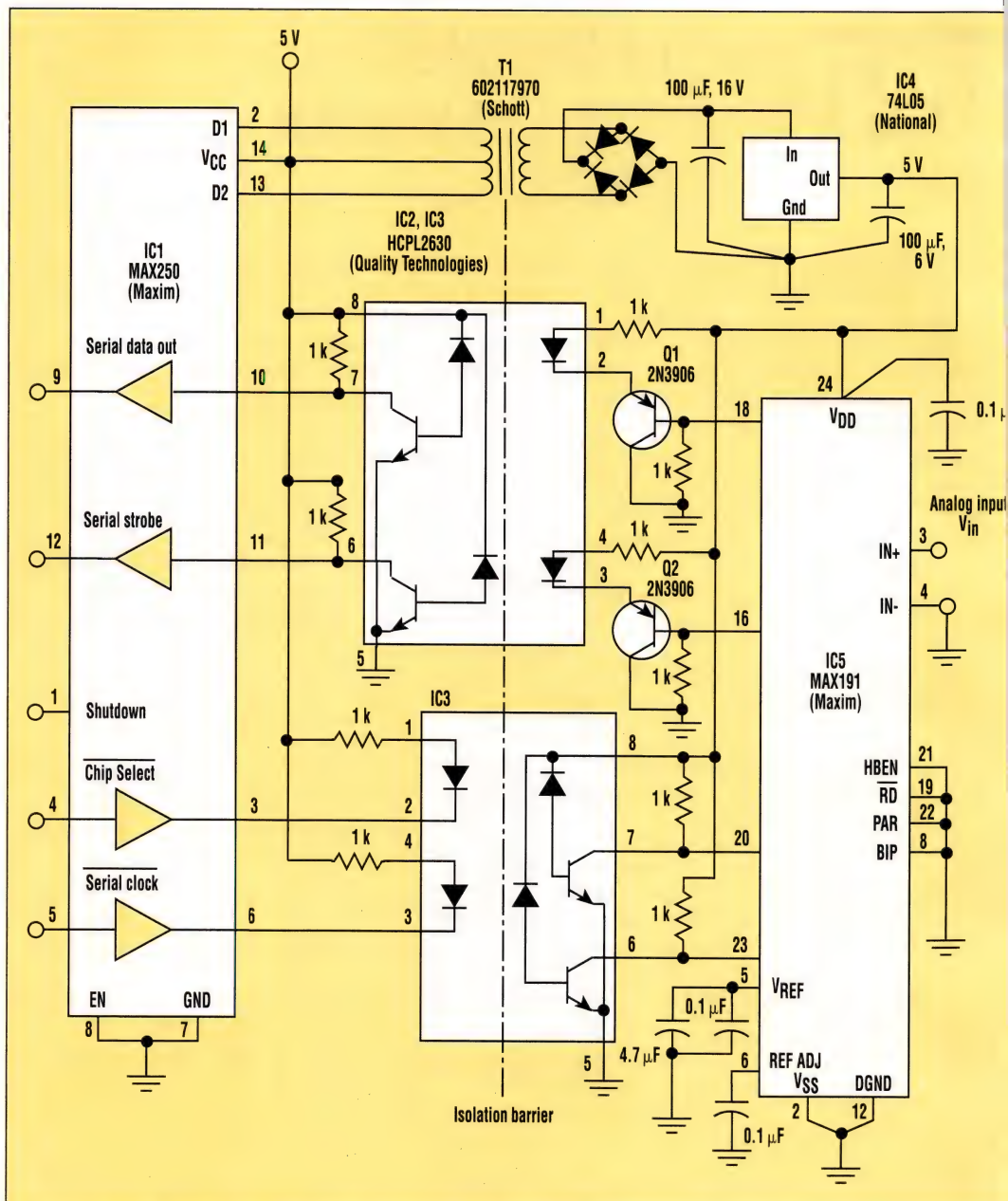
A remote data-acquisition system (DAS) requires some form of isolation if it must accommodate large ground-potential differences. One solution is to isolate the analog sig-

nal from the rest of the circuit, but that approach can be tedious.

A more practical scheme, which includes a sample-and-hold amplifier on the analog-to-digital converter (ADC), isolates only the converter's

I/O lines (see the figure). The resulting isolation barrier can withstand as much as 2500 V dc for one minute. Basically, the isolation barrier consists of two high-speed optocouplers (IC4 and IC5) and a transformer that conveys square-wave power from IC1, across the isolation barrier, where it powers the rest of the circuit. Obviously, the converter's serial-data outputs reduce the number of optocouplers required.

In the operation of the circuit, IC1 generates out-of-phase square waves, at D1 and D2, which are rectified, filtered, and regulated to 5 V. The chip also includes two data drivers and two data receivers (compatible with SPI and Microwire serial-interface standards) that communicate with the microprocessor. The 12-bit sampling analog-to-digital converter (IC2) offers 5-V operation, a 0-to-5-V input range, and an on-board voltage reference. Transistors Q1 and Q2 boost current drive to the optocouplers. □



THIS REMOTE DATA-ACQUISITION SYSTEM only isolates the ADC's I/O's lines. As a result, the isolation barrier can withstand as much as 2500 V dc for one minute. The circuit includes a 12-bit, 25- μ s ADC, 2500-V isolation, and a serial-data interface.

CIRCLE 523 MANUALLY CONTROL HEATER OUTPUT

EINAR ABELL

ADA Instruments, 41899 South Fork Dr., Three Rivers, CA 93271; (209) 561-0618.

Built around an LM339 quad comparator, this circuit provides manual control of the output of a resistive heater or other load with a long time con-

stant. The circuit's design uses minimum parts, thus its low cost, and generates very low RFI.

In the circuit (see the figure), it can be seen that comparators a, b, and c

form a low-frequency pulse-width modulator. Sections a and b form a sawtooth oscillator (of approximately 0.25 Hz), with capacitor C_1 being charged through R_1 and discharged through section a's open-collector output. R_2 and R_3 set the upper voltage limit for the sawtooth wave. The hysteresis means that C_1 is discharged to nearly zero volts, creating a voltage swing identical to the adjustment range of R_3 .

Comparator c, in conjunction with

"A great time to introduce a new luxury cruise line. The economy was in a slump, and the competition was on the rise.

"Increasing our ad budget was so successful, our agency recommended we cut it."

We told our new advertising agency we have to go in with all guns blazing. And gave them the extra money to do it.

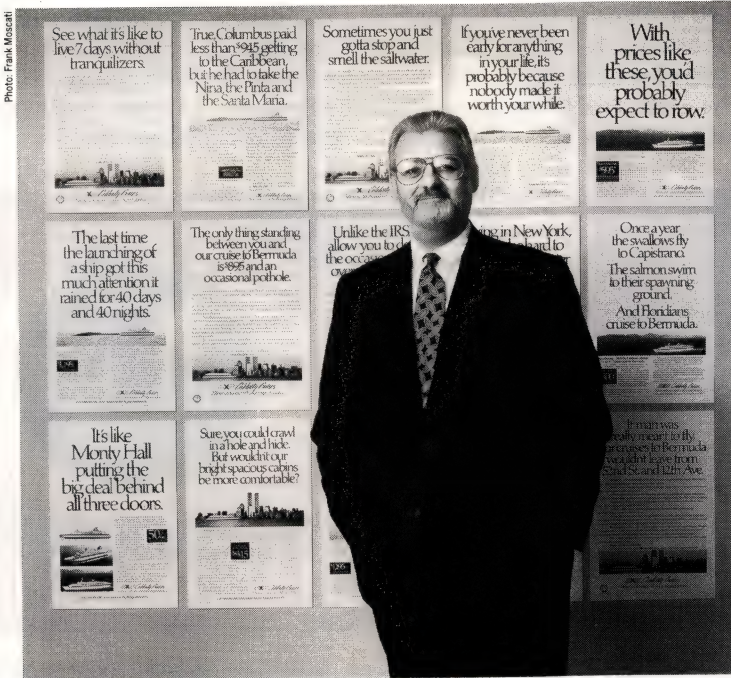
They recommended a three phase campaign. Phase 1. Full page newspaper. One ad a week for 24 weeks and one-third pages in the travel section. Phase 2, radio. Then 3, television to sweep up one season and sow the seeds for the next.

To make a long story short, two-thirds into the newspaper phase, Celebrity's ships were just about full to the end of the season. With so little left to sell, we all agreed to hold the radio and TV and save the remainder of the budget.

In roughly two years Celebrity became the number one cruise line from New York to Bermuda.

We've just added another new luxury ship and

we're anxious to fill it. So once again we've upped our budget. So far, our agency hasn't tried to talk us out of it."



Al Wallack, Sr. VP Marketing, Celebrity Cruises, after returning from having his hearing checked.



American Association of Advertising Agencies

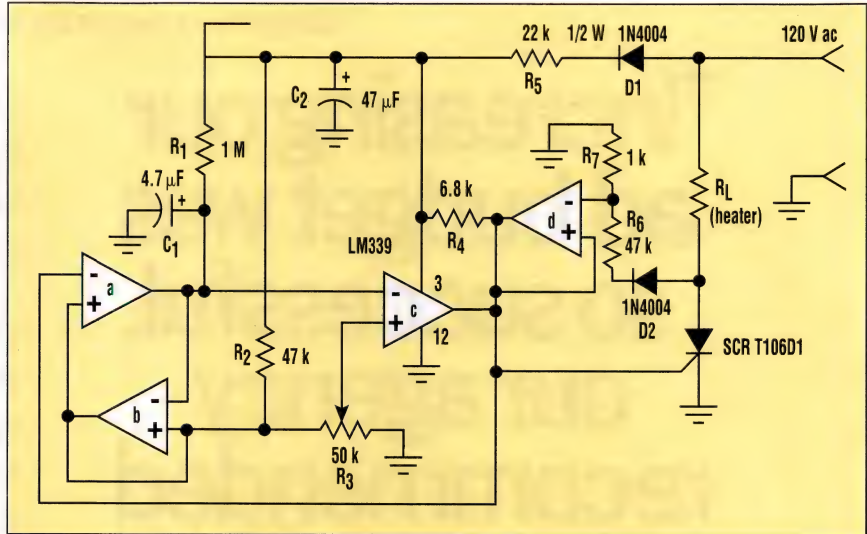
IDEAS FOR DESIGN

potentiometer R_3 , converts the sawtooth waveform to a variable duty-cycle drive for the silicon-controlled rectifier.

Increasing voltage at R_3 's wiper means increasing the "on" time. Section d holds the SCR gate low if the line voltage is above approximately 3.5 V, preventing turn on at mid-cycle and ensuring low RFI.

The oscillator frequency is roughly determined by $1/0.7R_1C_1$. Resistor R_1 must be greater than $4R_2$ or the oscillator will lock up. Reducing R_2 will increase the lower voltage limit of the sawtooth; increasing it may cause lock-up.

The nonlinear up ramp isn't objectionable in this application. If it needs better linearity, resistor R_1 may be replaced with a current source or R_3 may be decreased to use a more linear portion of the RC curve. The zero-crossing threshold is set by R_6 and R_7 , and by the nominal 60 mV at the comparator's positive input. Any sensitive SCR gate may



MANUAL CONTROL of the output of a resistive heater or other long time constant load is possible with this low-cost circuit. The device was designed to generate very low RFI.

be used in place of the one shown in the figure. D_1 , R_5 , and C_2 provide 10 V to power the circuit.

What appears to be a feedback connection from the SCR gate to

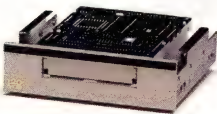
comparator a's negative input isn't the case. The comparator a needs a voltage between 5 and 0.01 V for a reference, and this point (the SCR gate) provides just that. □



Easy One-Step Backup. At An Eye-Opening Price.

Now backing up your computer is easy and affordable. For less than the cost of reconstructing a single floppy's worth of lost data, you can store all the data in your computer in the palm of your hand.

With a Colorado® Memory Systems quarter-inch tape drive, you get convenient unattended backup that's safe, secure and organized. So instead of feeding your PC a pile of diskettes, you can store everything—



A total backup solution starting at \$199*

*Suggested retail price

operating system, applications and files—on a single 3M brand data cartridge.

Proven reliability and affordable price are why more and more businesses are buying Colorado Memory Systems drives with 3M brand data cartridges. But you've got an even better reason. Your data.

For a full range of quarter-inch solutions, call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 37 for your free "Quarter-Inch Solutions Guide."



©1993 3M

COLORADO®
MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

CIRCLE 1

3M

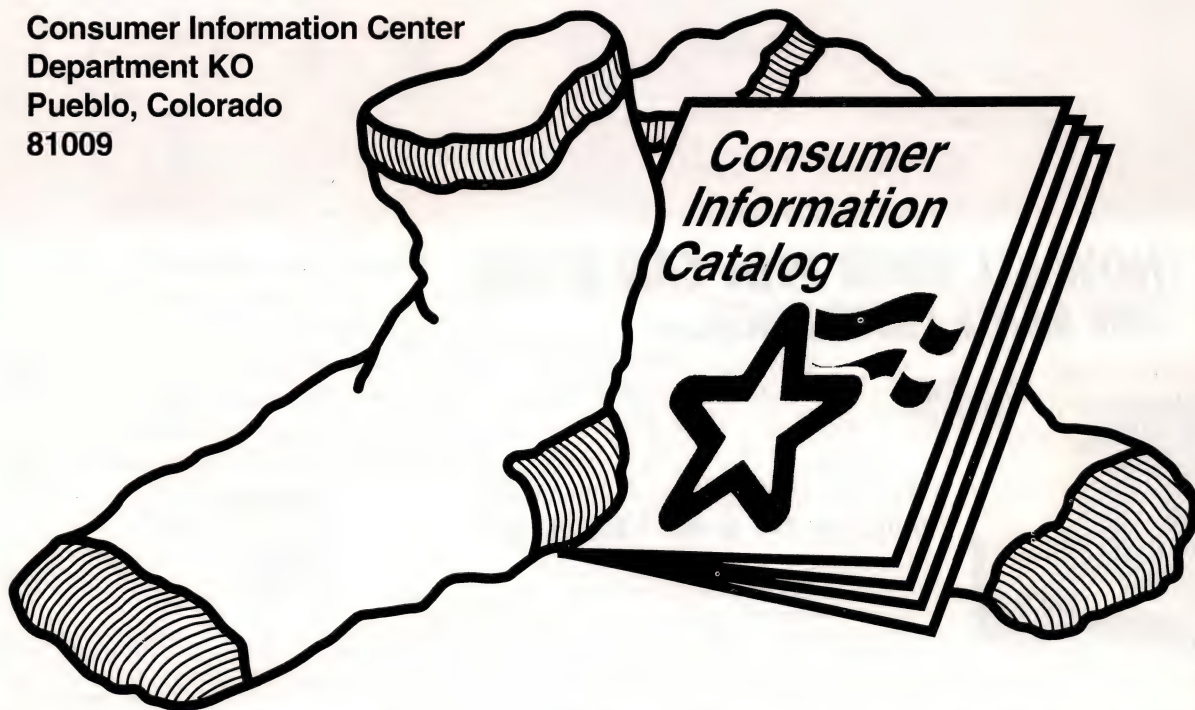
"YOUR FREE CATALOG KNOCKED MY SOCKS OFF"

We get that sort of comment all the time. People are impressed that our free Consumer Information Catalog lists so many free and low-cost government booklets. There are more than 200 in all, containing a wealth of valuable information.

They tell you how to make money, how to save money and how to invest it wisely. They tell you about federal benefits, housing and educating your children. They fill you in on nutrition, jobs, health, cars, travel, and much more.

Our free Catalog will very likely impress you, too. But first you have to get it. Just send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department KO
Pueblo, Colorado
81009



VHDL.

**OH YEAH,
BABY!**



**NOW ALL YOUR PLDs CAN SPEAK
THE SAME LANGUAGE.**

\$995.

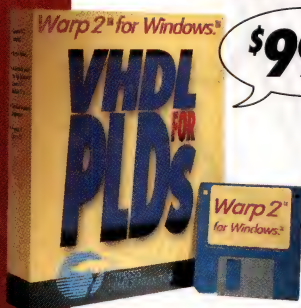
with *Warp2™*, you speak in one development language—VHDL—to program *any* of Cypress's high performance PLDs—from our 7.5ns FLASH 22V10s to our MAX® devices that rival gate array densities. And that same design transfers, intact, into CAE tools. So you can keep using those perfect lines throughout your system design. All PLD business should work this way. In time, it will. For now, only Cypress.

Only \$995. Oh, baby. *Call for more information,
VHDL Demo Disk Hotline: 1-800-858-1810*.
Ask for Dept. C3B*

Price may vary outside the continental United States.

Or contact us via Europe fax and Asia telephone numbers listed below.

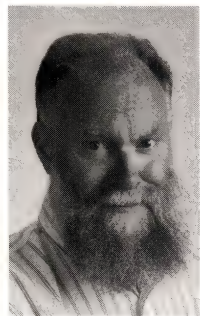
*The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. Europe: Fax (32) 2-652-1504. Telephone Hong Kong (852) 3-880-629. India: (812) 566-630 x-3808. Japan: (81) 423-69-11. Korea: (82) 2-576-2111. Singapore: (65) 294-8389. Taiwan: (886) 2-820-53-53. © 1993 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose CA 95134. Phone 1 (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753. MAX is a registered trademark of Altera Corporation. Warp is a trademark of Cypress Semiconductor.



WHAT'S ALL THIS FUZZY LOGIC STUFF, ANYHOW (PART II)?

If you can think of an unlikely person to study Fuzzy Logic, it's RAP. While it's a dirty, nasty job, somebody must do it, and I've had lots of encouragement from all you readers since I put out my first column on the subject.¹ Note, some people have characterized me as being a detractor of Fuzzy Logic (F.L.), but I think I have done more good for the field of F.L. than lots of other guys all put together. I think it's to nobody's benefit to have people bragging about advantages that are unreal.

I believe people who are making responsible, intelligent claims for F.L.



BOB PEASE

OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS STAFF SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

will be glad to have me on their side, to cut down on irresponsible, unfair, preposterous claims. I consider myself, rather, a skeptic—and here is a laundry list of ideas I have figured out or discovered so far:

1. Nobody has yet submitted to me any realistic task or control loop that they did with Fuzzy Logic which I could duplicate.² Isn't it strange that some Fuzzy Logic promoters

want to quiet down Pease, but none of them has brought me a nice simple example to show how F.L. really is better than conventional systems (and, after we turn on the lights, we hear them scuttling under the cabinets). I didn't expect to get many, but zero is indeed a very inter-

esting number. However, as one person pointed out, the F.L. experts who really are good are too busy to fool around with demonstrations, since they have lots of work to do—that's a fair explanation.

2. Almost everybody agrees that the examples I gave of outrageous F.L. claims were indeed pretty incredible, and that some F.L. promoters do exaggerate a lot. Several people sent in additional examples of Fuzzy Logic hype, such as pumps that allegedly come up to speed 2 times faster than with a "conventional" controller, and fuzzy motor controllers with miraculous "advantages"....

3. I have seen several readers give the same opinion that F.L. will be a lot more useful and valuable than its detractors predict, but a lot less useful and valuable than its promoters have said. Some of the claims, for example, that 50% of all microprocessors will be used for F.L. by 1996 seem a bit far-out.

4. Some promoters of F.L. are quite young, and when they promote F.L. as superior to other kinds of controllers, they show fantastic advantages—not out of malice, but just because they're not really familiar with the capabilities of other techniques. So they set up a straw man, which they then proceed to knock over easily. They do this because they don't know any better. Those of us who know better have an obligation to explain this to them.

5. Some F.L. guys aren't very good at explaining. Certain people think this may arise from their experiences in applying for research grants: If they clarify everything, and make it look too clear and easy, how can they apply for another grant to explain yet more? Even allowing for this, they still

aren't very good at explaining things. They love to use lots of jargon. They speak in terms that are suitable for "preaching to the converted," but don't make clear explanations to the rest of us. Then they bleat that the rest of the world is closed-minded and prejudiced against them. I wonder why that is....

6. For example, some of them like to talk about the ability of their math to handle "probability." When you check it out, you find that they're talking about *proportionality*—the analog parameters. But because many of their old mathematical tools are borrowed from the probability experts, they persist in using that phrase. It bugs the hell out of me!!

7. Many F.L. guys love to make rash, outrageous philosophical claims: "With Fuzzy Logic controllers, you don't need any models." "With F.L., you never have to worry about the Nyquist sample rate." "You do not need to know the characteristics of a plant to design a controller for it." "The major advantage in the use of a fuzzy loop is that it reacts much faster to a process disturbance (or to overshoot and undershoot) than does a standard PID loop."³ After much debate and criticism from conventional control experts, they may concede their claims aren't entirely true, but only after they have succeeded in getting everybody mad at them.

8. F.L. is claimed to make a good servo for some kinds of systems where conventional controllers don't work well. WELL, let's assume that in some cases it's true. Then how do you prove that such an F.L. system has good dynamic stability in all cases? For conventional controllers, there are methods to prove that a controller has a good safety margin of dynamic stability. How can you demonstrate and prove adequate safety margins/safety factors for F.L. systems? Remember—F.L. claims advantages because it can accommodate system nonlinearity by incorporating appropriate nonlinearity in the controller. How do you prove that this is safe? How much proof is necessary? That sounds like a real problem to me. If your new F.L. washing machine

PEASE PORRIDGE

blows up, how can the manufacturer prove to the jury that he used the best available tests to ensure customer safety? As with any nonlinear controller system, extensive testing is needed to prove that no regions of instability will jeopardize proper system operation.

9. Some people pointed out that a Fuzzy Logic system is a kind of Expert System—a form of Artificial Intelligence. Now, the F.L. people may not like to talk about this because of the disappointments with Expert Systems in the past. But, are these not some of the same people who worked with Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence in the past?? You tell me. Still, despite old disappointments, this seems to be a place where the Expert System, under the name of Fuzzy Logic, finally begins to fulfill its promise. MEANWHILE, some Artificial Intelligence experts are the most adamant detractors of F.L., because they have their math, and do not like to see F.L. people using “linguistic variables.” Personally, if I hear “If the input is *small*, the output is *little*,” one more time, I will vomit.

10. Let's assume that F.L. really can help make vacuum cleaners and washing machines work better. If that's the case, they do so because of the SENSORS. Which is more important, better sensors or the F.L.?? Maybe those smart, aggressive, and problem-solving F.L. guys will use the sensors very thoughtfully. Which is the chicken, which the egg? I can't say.

11. Fuzzy Logic doesn't really generate a control law. It maps an existing control law from one set of rules into a logic set.⁴ If the rules permit this to be done efficiently, it may be able to accomplish the computing function just by remapping. That's a well-known way to get your computation done quickly. But the programmer or rule-maker has to provide the mapping functions—the rules. However, writing those rules isn't a trivial exercise. Even if you want to let Neural Networks write the rules for you, as with NeuFuz4,⁵ that can be quite a piece of work.

12. F.L. guys universally ignore the role of their input sensors, their analog-to-digital converters, and the format of the (digital) interface to their

Fuzzy Processors. I've heard people say that in some cases, F.L. works just fine with a single input bit stream. In other cases, the controller obviously requires an 8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit, or higher-resolution parallel data bus. But (just about) every Fuzzy Experimenter makes ZERO mention of the input data. One person admitted about F.L. designers: “Of course they need good input data, and they just *assume* that the data will be made available to them in a suitable format.”

...Well now, what format is that? It certainly isn't the same for every case, and, therefore, it should certainly be discussed. Every time I've looked at an “example” of a real Fuzzy Logic system or controller, the data inputs were left completely unmentioned. This frustrates the hell out of me because I know that in the real world, in a real system, this is quite important. Caution—don't be fooled into thinking, as one of my friends did, that a F.L. system only needs a 3-bit ADC at its input, because there are only 3 or 4 “rules.” These few rules will take in and process the 8 or more bits of data (1 part in 256 resolution), which they then map into an output with full 8-bit (or more) resolution.

Also, don't think that the F.L. process is fuzzy or imprecise, or isn't “deterministic.” I have been informed to point out that when the input moves a small amount, the output will move an appropriate amount, with no real uncertainty or doubt. A F.L. controller is, normally, just as “deterministic” as a conventional controller, whether analog or digital. It just uses different internal processes.

The “fuzziness” in F.L. just refers to the way that an object is in a set. In classical set theory, an object is either in a set or it is not. There's no “in-between,” no grading. In the real world, of course, objects can be in a set “partially.” F.L. extends classical set theory by assigning degrees of membership (typically, fractional amounts) to objects in such a way as to not conflict with classical set theory.⁶

Thus, F.L. can serve as a generalization and as an extension of existing set theory to help solve real-world problems in cases where traditional

methods fail, or where nonlinearities cause poor results in price or performance. Of course, many of us engineers use analog signals to represent that proportionality.

13. Note that in most real systems, whether F.L. or conventional, it's important for the system to be given good information, with good resolution and good accuracy. If adequate information isn't made available, it's unclear how either one will do a good job. Specifically, when F.L. guys say that “You never have to worry about the Nyquist sample rate,” that is true only if you have a big safety margin. If your F.L. system's sample rate is too low, and your system works badly, then *of course* you have to worry about it, just as everybody else does.⁷

14. In a conventional digital or analog controller, it is customary to provide a parameter, such as distance or rotation, to the controller. The controller then computes a derivative or difference signal, dx/dt , or $\Delta x/\Delta t$. But in a F.L. system, you have to *provide* the x data and then a derivative, dx/dt . Apparently F.L. falls short when it comes to timing or counting, so the F.L. controller can't compute the derivative function—you have to provide it that. Therefore it's *not* quite true that an F.L. system needs the same information as a conventional controller—sometimes it needs *more* information.

15. LIKEWISE, Fuzzy guys uniformly ignore the output format of their systems. Is it serial or parallel? They're always too shy to mention this. I did hear that for the Inverted Pendulum experiment, the F.L. approach is so greatly superior to conventional controllers that it puts out just a serial pulse train (the signal is the duty cycle) which controls the loop without any trouble. Yet in other cases, it's obvious that the output must comprise parallel bits to a conventional DAC. But they never make any reference to this, either. How many bits, 8, 12, or 16? Nobody talks about this; it's “academic” and is left as an exercise to the reader.

16. Not only do the F.L. guys never talk about their input interface or their outputs, they also avoid talking about the actual computer or micro-

TEMIC. The newest kids in the neighborhood have been around for years.



Time passes.

Companies evolve.
And so does the marketplace.
Much like when new kids
move into the neighborhood.

Yet some of these new entrants are very experienced. Take, for example, TEMIC Semiconductors, a powerful creation of Daimler-Benz unifying Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor, and Eurosil into a single international organization. One backed by worldwide manufacturing capability and 98 cumulative years of service to the semiconductor industry.

TEMIC Semiconductors is a world leader in signal processing, submicron CMOS, power management, and mixed-signal ASIC technologies. Capabilities particularly well suited to providing leading-edge solutions for the computer, communications, and automotive markets.

What else is new? Call us and find out. 1-800-554-5565, ext. 510.

TEMIC

A Company of AEG and Deutsche Aerospace
within the Daimler-Benz Group

PEASE PORRIDGE

processor they use. They rarely mention the number of bits, or the clock rate, or the software. They always try to keep things "academic"—and they don't tell you what they really did.

NOW, let's talk about cases where F.L. may have advantages:

17. Fuzzy Logic is generally admitted—even by RAP—to have real advantages where the system is non-linear. One simple example, again, is the Inverted Pendulum, where the base of a stick on a pivot is moved along a track by a little motor. The angular acceleration of the pendulum is NOT a linear function of its angle away from vertical, but a sort of third-power law. If you try to approximate this with a linear function, it's hard to get the gain right. It's either too low at the ends or too high in the middle. Or else you have to compute the function precisely, which takes a LOT of computation. But with F.L., you can get the gain approximately right with just a few segments of F.L. coding—perhaps just 5 rules. These rules now are so simple, that the F.L. computing processors can compute this with good speed, and a cheap computer, faster and cheaper than a conventional computer can do when it computes EXACTLY the equations of motion for that Inverted Pendulum. Consequently, if the computer can go faster, it may be able to do a superior job of controlling, because although its math is crude, it's plenty accurate enough, and it's *fast*. NOW, when you compound the problem by stacking *two* inverted pendulums on top of each other, F.L. can still do it easily. For the *triple* inverted pendulum, F.L. can still do it, whereas conventional controllers apparently can't do all of the complicated math fast enough. *Maybe* if you made some simplifying assumptions, some approximations, the conventional controller could then go fast enough, but this is generally ignored. F.L. can make certain assumptions, approximations, and simplifications, but other controllers aren't supposed to be able to do this.

18. F.L. is supposed to have real advantages where an approximate system solution is adequate. For example, I read a statement by a F.L. promoter⁸ that said if you want a com-

puter to park your car for you, you should exploit imprecision. If you don't need the car at exactly 6.00 ± 0.02 inches from the curb, but something like 6 ± 2 inches, then F.L. may be able to do a superior job, especially since you can use a cheap computer. When I read this, I was struck by its wisdom. But who would dare to admit that F.L. is not only not always better, but sometimes, *inferior* in accuracy, yet it's still plenty good enough? I looked, and it was Lotfi Zadeh himself, the creator of Fuzzy Logic. He was wise enough to say that, and I'm delighted to say I agree that when a solution is good enough, don't worry about perfection. I'm absolutely in favor of pragmatism, and of good-enough engineering. Perfectionism is the bane of cost-effective engineering. Anybody who knows when to do a good-enough job and *stop* is a friend of mine.

19. Let me insert an esaeP's fable here: One time I was bicycling down Massachusetts Avenue in Cambridge, Mass. on a quiet Sunday morning, and a dog started chasing me. Because I was on a downgrade I accelerated well, and the dog fell a few yards behind me. He could not gain on me, and I was going fast enough, so I did not bother to pull further away from him. At a split in the road, I continued on down Mass Ave. The dog veered off onto Mt. Auburn Street, barking all the way, as if to say that he was not really chasing me at all, so he did not care if he had not caught me.

WELL, when I make a few convincing arguments to rebut the F.L. claim that "F.L. is always better", the F.L. experts often veer away, saying, "Even if it is not always more precise, it is less expensive...." NOW, F.L. is *alleged* to be a less expensive way to run a controller. In some cases, it may be able to use a cheap computer. It may use fewer lines of code or a smaller ROM. The F.L. guys love to claim this. But I don't automatically trust them when they say "it's cheaper." After all, what would you expect them to say?? I am still skeptical about these guys. Other experienced engineers find that for some cases, *conventional* controllers can be more compact, cheaper, and easier to program than F.L. So, if in a given

system the F.L. experts claim that F.L. is cheaper, you had better check their data. Make your own cost comparisons. Don't let them just set up straw comparisons.

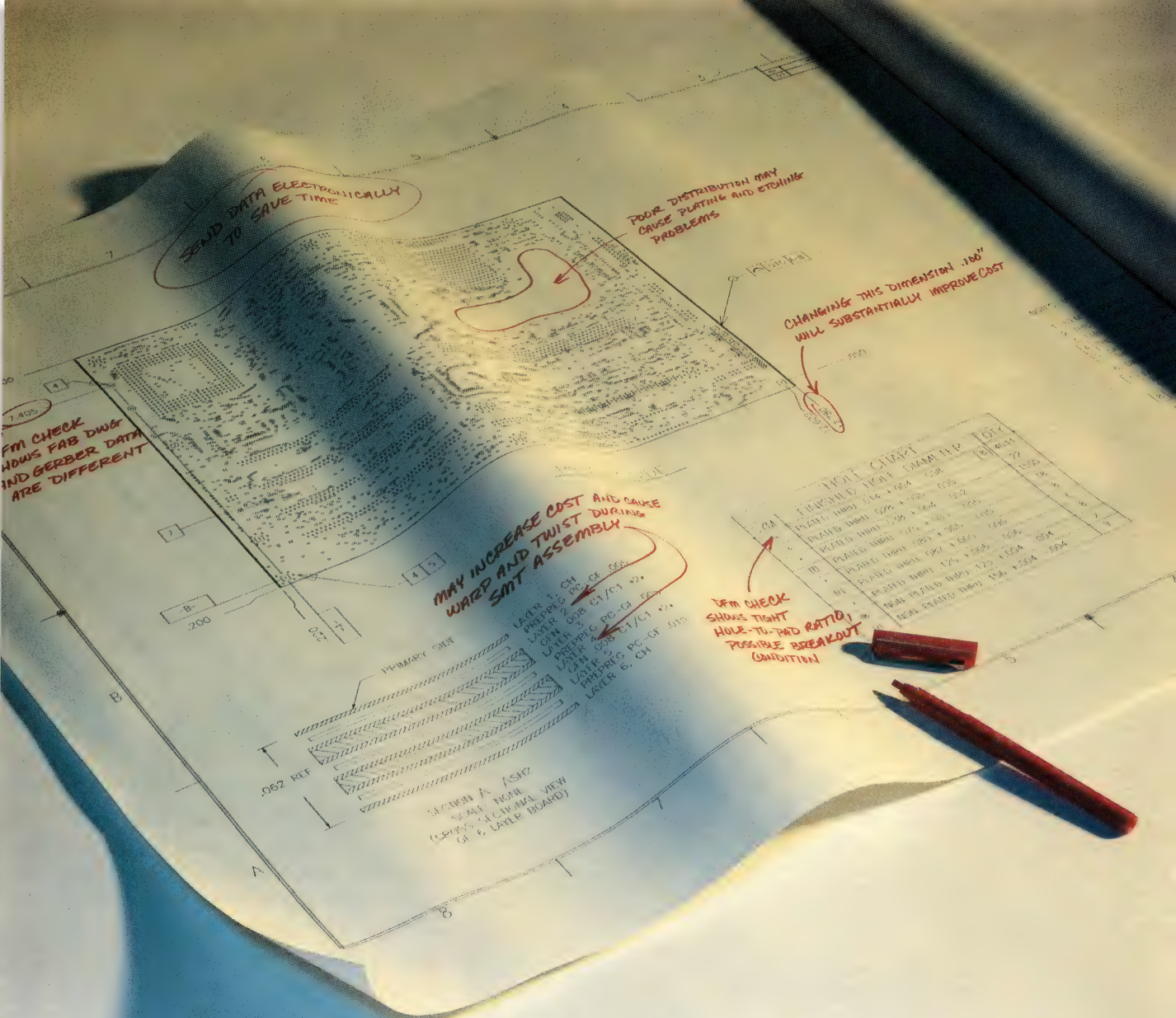
Stay tuned for more Fuzzy Logic stuff in the next issue...

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer

Address:
Mail Stop D2597A (note change!)
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

References:

1. "What's All This Fuzzy Logic Stuff, Anyhow?," R. A. Pease, *Electronic Design*, May 13, 1993, pp. 77-79.
2. One reader sent a report on a design involving a focusing system for a laser's lenses, but I couldn't very well duplicate that. Another person promised to send me more info about a motor speed controller, but never sent anything. One writer said that "all of the arguments of the above writer are not right," but gave no specific example of anything in my writing he thought was wrong....
3. "Fuzzy Logic: A Clear Choice For Temperature Control", Haubold vom Berg, *Instruments and Control Systems*, June 1993, pp. 39-41.
4. Private correspondence with Daniel Abramovitch, Hewlett-Packard Labs, Palo Alto, Calif. June 30, 1993.
5. NeuFuz4 from NSC, combining Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic. The Neural Network part can learn from recorded data, then generate fuzzy rules and membership functions. Thus, it can learn the best way to control the system. Call (800) 272-9959 for details.
6. "Fuzzy Models - What Are They, And Why?" J. Bezdek, IEEE Transactions on Fuzzy Systems. Feb. 1993, pp. 1-6. A good introduction to Fuzzy Sets and concepts.
7. Private correspondence with Daniel Abramovitch, Hewlett-Packard Labs, Palo Alto, CA. June 30, 1993.
8. "On The Fuzzy Edge Of Technology", Tom Williams (quote of Lotfi Zadeh), *Computer Design*, April 1993, p. 14.



WE CAN DO ANYTHING YOU ASK, BUT SOMETIMES WE'D RATHER NOT.

Please don't get us wrong.

Praegitzer Industries can fabricate bare boards with high layer counts. Fine lines down to and below 4 mils. Holes ten mils in diameter and smaller. Even buried capacitance. In short, we can build just about any board you can design—on time and on budget.

But first, we look for ways to make your board design easier to manufacture, higher in quality, and more cost effective. We not only make your board, we make it better.

It's a concept we call value-added fabrication.

How does it work? First, we call on the extensive expertise in our design division. Our designers have created high-speed, multilayer

boards for scores of leading manufacturers. As a result, they know how to use the latest design tools and techniques to help you identify ways to reduce layers. Simplify assembly. Or control impedance.

At the same time, the fab engineers can help you evaluate the tradeoffs of our advanced processes, and suggest design alterations that improve fabrication efficiency.

As a result, we don't just build what you ask. We give you what you want: the board that makes your end product most successful.

See for yourself how value-added fabrication at Praegitzer Industries can help you create more competitive products.

Call **1-800-875-2522** today for this free video and literature.

Circle 176 For Literature (U.S. Response)
Circle 177 For Literature (Response Outside the U.S.)

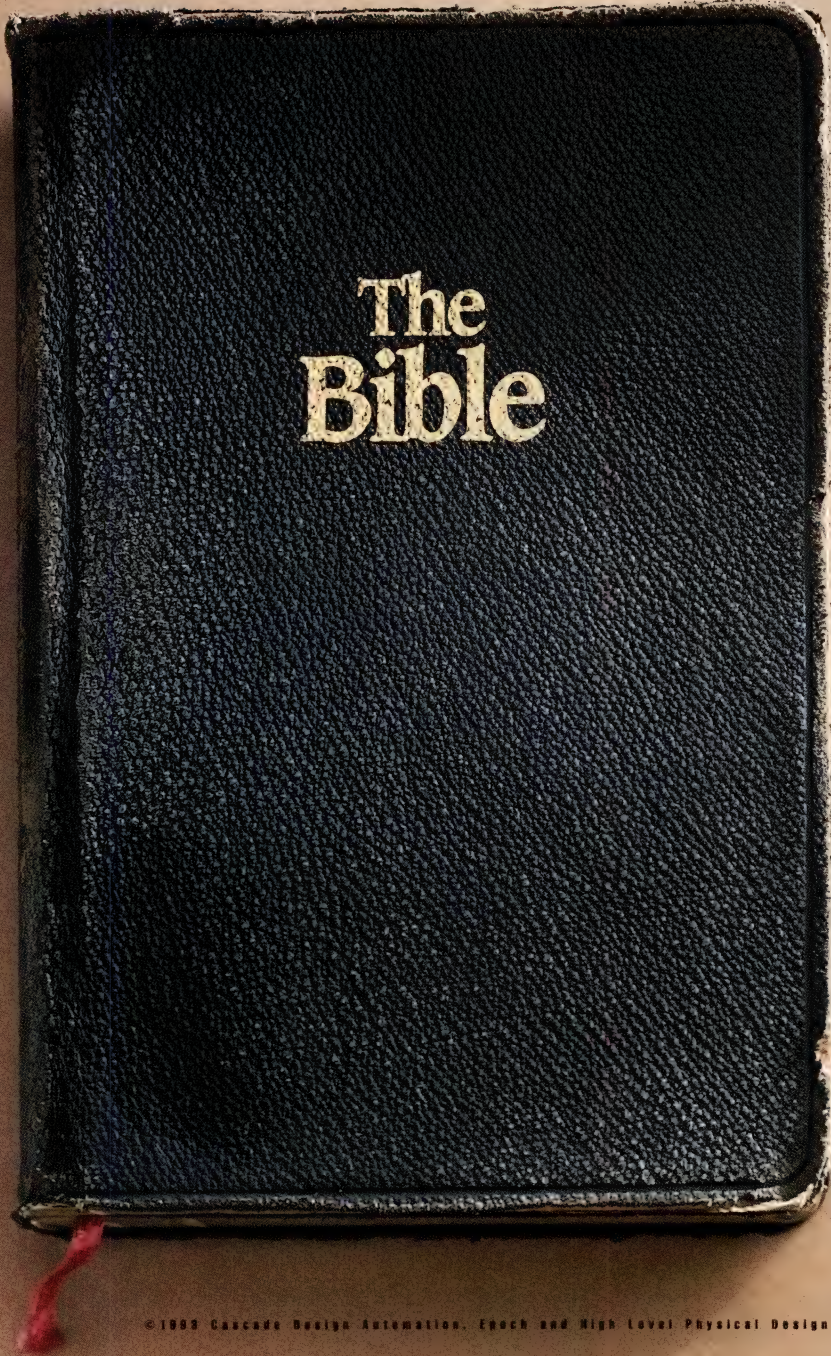


Praegitzer Industries
The Fine Line in Printed Circuits

1270 Monmouth Cut-Off, Dallas, Oregon 97338-9532



The Next Time They Swear Their Physical Design Tools Can Perform Miracles, Make Them Swear On This.



The
Bible

You've heard it all before. Integrated EDA tools that magically give you finished back end design. True performance-driven layouts with your eyes closed. Complex submicron ASICs out the door in no time flat.

Dig a little deeper and you'll find that most of these claims simply won't stand up in court. And after paying a high price in multiple iterations, NRE and scrambled schedules, you'll be ready to swear an oath of your own.

Here's the whole truth and nothing but the truth: Only Epoch™ gives you true High Level Physical Design™. It's a unique, standards based system that's having the same impact on back end design that synthesis is having on the front end. It fully supports VHDL and Verilog, and it's compatible with other popular design environments.

Epoch is a seamless, completely automated solution. As you work top down, it produces bottom-up physical design. With all the performance and accuracy you need, even for complex layouts below .5 micron. And about ten times faster than anything you've seen before. Just think about what that can do to your time-to-market (or maybe even your next review).

Now if you're still a little skeptical, we understand. All we ask is a chance to present our case. Call us at 800-258-8574 (Department M4) for a brochure.

Then you can judge for yourself.



CASCADE
DESIGN AUTOMATION

©1993 Cascade Design Automation. Epoch and High Level Physical Design are trademarks of Cascade Design Automation.

CIRCLE 184 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 185 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FASTER HOBBIT CPUs ALSO ADD FLEXIBILITY

A TRIO OF NEW
CPUS GIVES
DESIGNERS
OF PERSONAL
DIGITAL
ASSISTANTS
A RANGE OF
PERFORMANCE,
INTEGRATION
OPTIONS.

DAVE BURSKY

Develop a range of products around a base CPU architecture—that's been the challenge system designers have shouldered for some time. However, a similar challenge has now spread into the realm of CPU designers. They've been asked to develop a range of software-compatible CPUs that meet various performance and price points.

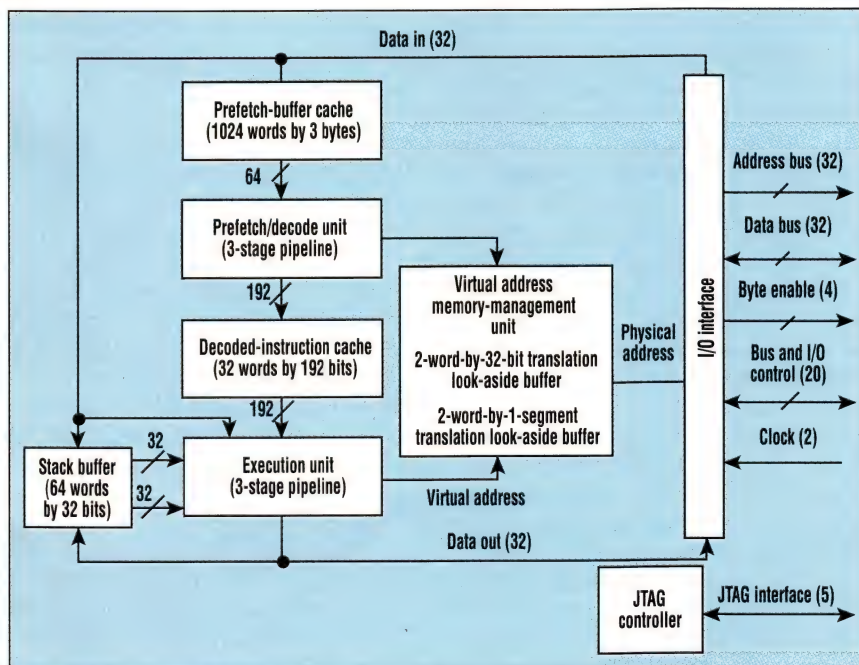
Similar demands for just-emerging personal communications assistant/personal digital assistant (PCA/PDA) products led designers at AT&T Microelectronics to create three second-generation Hobbit-family CPUs and related support chips. The three families will give PCA/PDA designers the opportunity to craft a range of products, from limited-expandability, dedicated-function handheld units to very flexible, reconfigurable systems.

The three second-generation CPUs are upwards software-compatible with the original 32-bit Hobbit processor, the ATT92010. Each of the CPUs share the C-optimized RISC-like processor architecture introduced in the ATT92010. With enhancements to the architecture, though, the ATT92020S, the highest-performance member of the three, can deliver a peak performance of 16 VAX MIPS when running at 20 MHz and 3.3 V, equivalent to a

performance/power rating of 76 MIPS/W. When powered from a 3.3-V supply, the original Hobbit delivers a throughput of 13.5 MIPS, as well as 27,000 Dhrystones, at a clock of 20 MHz.

The performance/power ratio of the 92020S is roughly two to five times greater than what's offered by the 80386- or 80486-family processors. The other two CPUs, the 92020M and 92020MX, deliver peak performance levels of 13.5 and 11.5 MIPS, respectively, and will also operate at 20 MHz maximum (at 3.3 V). All three CPUs, however, employ the same CMOS static logic design that was applied to the 92010 CPU, which consumes just 360 mW maximum (typically 250 mW).

To achieve that throughput, the processors, like the 92010, rely on branch prediction, branch folding, and hazard detection/bypassing to reduce the overheads associated with program branches and data dependencies. These schemes also eliminate the need to employ "band-



1. THE ENHANCED HOBBIT PROCESSOR developed by AT&T

Microelectronics can deliver about 20% greater throughput than the original version of the 32-bit RISC CPU. The enhanced performance is mainly due to the doubling of the internal prefetch buffer cache's size to 6 kbytes.

ENHANCED LOW-POWER RISC CPU AND CHIP SET

aid" approaches, such as delayed branches and load-delay slots, which are really meant for inefficient code that uses large basic blocks.

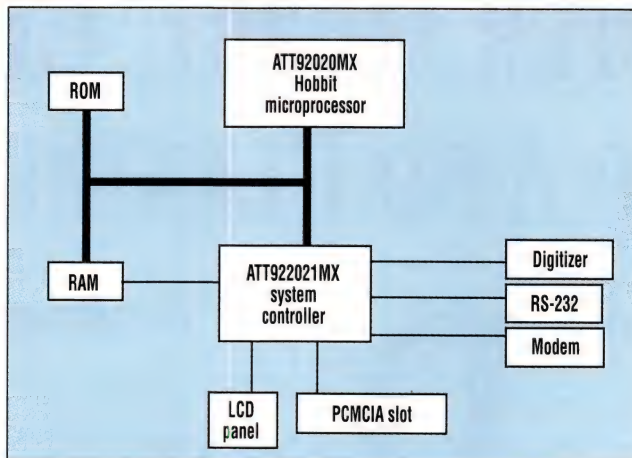
Even though the Hobbit processors are optimized for 3.3-V operation, they can also perform at 5 V. Power drain does increase, but that's offset by a 50% boost in throughput, enabling any of the three CPU chips to operate at a maximum clock speed of 30 MHz.

At 20 MHz and 3.3 V, the power consumption for the 92020S typically runs about 210 mW. The M and MX versions will consume slightly more due to their multiplexed address/data buses—250 and 290 mW—and have efficiency ratings of 54 and 40 MIPS/W, respectively. In their sleep modes, the processors will draw only about 50 μ W. However, at the system level, the power consumption ranges from 490 mW for the 92020S with its basic support chip set (the same support chips as used by the ATT92010), to 530 mW for the 92020M and its two dedicated support chips, and down to 390 mW for the 92020MX with its lone highly integrated support chip.

LARGER CACHE

To improve the CPU's performance, the size of the three-way set-associative cache on the 92020S and 92020M was doubled to 6 kbytes, while the 256-entry stack cache and the 32-entry decoded-instruction cache were kept the same size as the original 92010 (Fig. 1). The ATT92020S is directly pin- and software-compatible with the 92010 and can thus be used as a direct upgrade for existing designs.

Furthermore, because the 92020S can drop into the same 132-lead 92010 pad sites, it can use the identical set of support circuits released last year: the 92011 system controller, the 92012 three-channel PCMCIA controller, the 92013 auxiliary I/O interface (ISA expansion bus), and the 92014 video controller (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Oct. 15, 1992, p. 92). In addition to the 132-lead PQFP package,



2. A VERY COMPACT SYSTEM can be built with the AT92020MX Hobbit CPU and its companion support chip, the 92021MX. Between the two chips, all of the system logic needed for a handheld computer is integrated, including the display controller and a controller for one PCMCIA slot.

AT&T will offer the 92020S along with the other two new CPUs in space-saving 144-lead thin plastic quad-sided flat packages.

A second enhancement to the overall CPU is a new "Wait for Interrupt" instruction that eases the integration of operating-system and power-management capabilities. Other changes on the M and MX versions include the change of signal polarity from active low on the 92010 and 92020 CPUs to active high on the M and MX. Such a change improves the ability to perform automatic status checks and greatly reduces the amount of drive current needed to maintain signal levels. The active-high approach matches the signaling well because powered-down devices would indicate an inactive state with a low signal level (0 V). That low level simplifies control schemes and eliminates the need for the use of active pull-up circuits.

Software-controlled clocks are another feature of the 920X0 family. They help the CPUs manage event-driven power-up sequences. The PenPoint operating system, developed for use with the Hobbit, takes full advantage of the clock-control capabilities because it gives the operating system the ability to dictate the power-down sequences. PenPoint does this by interacting with the control logic and sending one of four power-status messages to the pow-

er-manager section. Those four messages—Full Power, Idle Power, Standby, and No Power—tell the manager which call to make to the machine-interface layer of the software. The manager then interacts directly with the chips, turning the appropriate clock signals on or off whenever needed.

For more highly integrated but perhaps less flexible systems, the 92020M and MX Hobbit processors change the CPU pinout from separate 32-line address and data buses to a single, multiplexed, 32-bit address/data bus. That frees up 32 lines. But instead of reducing the chip pin count, AT&T's design-

ers used those pins to provide latched address signals. Those latched signals can be used by external ROMs or I/O devices.

Furthermore, to reduce the number of chips in a 92020M-based system, AT&T's designers combined the PCMCIA and system-controller functions onto one chip, the ATT92021M. They also created an enhanced video controller, the 92024M. Both the ATT92021M and 92024M chips tie into the multiplexed address/data bus.

The PCMCIA sub-block in the 92021M system controller handles two card slots, rather than the three possible with the 92012. Furthermore, the system controller offers the same power-management and memory-control functions as the 92011 system controller. One extra enhancement is that the 92021 system controller gives users a choice of either a 16- or 32-bit ROM data path, which provides more flexibility in memory-subsystem design.

SERIAL PORT

Additional functions on the 92021M and MX versions include a 3-wire serial port compatible with National Semiconductor Corp.'s MicroWire interface. This popular 3-wire interface can be used to tie into a wide variety of serial peripheral chips—RAMs, nonvolatile memories, analog-to-digital converters,



WE HAVE A VERY SERIOUS IMAGE PROBLEM. TOO MANY OF YOU KNOW WHO WE ARE.

Recently, people like yourself were asked to list the ASIC vendors they know of, and then jot down a few things about them.

In somewhat of a surprise, one company was mentioned just about as often as its considerably larger competition.

Little old AMI.

However, every silver lining has a cloud. Because "little and old," it turns out, is precisely how many of you described us.

And because of that, a step behind.

Now, "little" we can take. (After all, we're by no means

the biggest ASIC vendor.)

And "old," well, in an industry where corporate life spans are commonly measured in terms of months,

AMI's 27 years

can seem, well,

rather antiquated.

But a step behind!

Now that's an image problem we're going to take issue with right here and now.

Fact is our 0.8 micron technology is about the fastest you'll find, and it's characterized all the way down to 2.5 volts. What's more, we build digital gate arrays and standard cell ICs



We're one of the few companies to round up one library for both gate arrays and standard cell ICs.

that are without equal, and we're one of the few companies that conveniently features one library for both.

In addition to digital ASICs, AMI also carries mixed-signal ASICs and standard products, plus our very own software for FPGA to ASIC conversion and mixed-signal design.

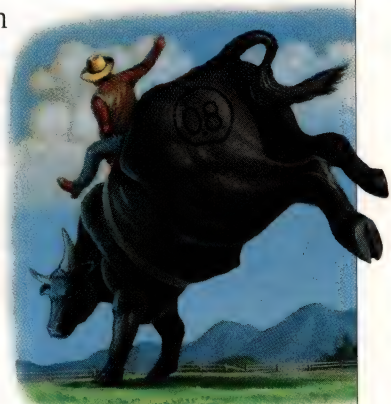
And finally, thanks to the services we offer and the uniquely personal way we do business, this "old-growth ASIC vendor," as one of you so kindly put it, has the most loyal customers in the industry.

Now we understand that all this may come as a big surprise. So to help you over your shock, we've prepared some materials just loaded with information on AMI.

The real AMI.

To learn more, give us a call at (208) 234-6789.

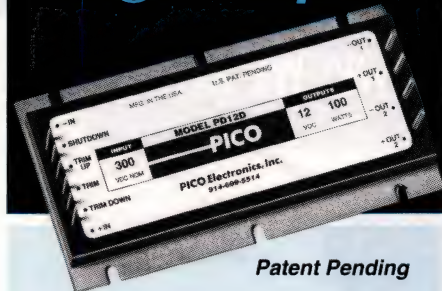
We're counting on our 0.8 micron ASIC process to leave a lasting impression.



American Microsystems, Inc.
2300 Buckskin Road, Pocatello, ID 83201

Circle 186 For Literature (U.S. Response)
Circle 187 For Literature (Response Outside the U.S.)

Our Power Module is Dual... theirs is only single output!



Patent Pending

- **Low Cost DC-DC Converters**
Single Outputs \$104 /
Dual Outputs \$149
- **Dual Isolated Outputs**
28 Standard Models /
Special Voltages Available
- **Wide Input Voltage**
Four Series / 18-380 VDC Input
- **Parallel Operation**
Fixed Frequency 100kHz
True Redundancy Operation
- **100 Watts**

The availability of DUAL ISOLATED OUTPUTS creates cost and space savings in many applications.

Fully safeguarded for over voltage, over temperature and continuous short circuit protection, these FIXED Hi-Frequency units minimize technical problems.

With output voltages from 3.3 VDC to 100 VDC, four distinct input ranges and the choice of single or dual outputs plus the capability of Parallel Operation, as standard features, your circuit designs can be optimized.

Assembled in the U.S.A. with PICO quality components, these hi density units allow the most stringent mechanical, electrical and environmental requirements.

See EEM or send direct
for **Free PICO Catalog.**
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE 200 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 201 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ENHANCED LOW-POWER RISC CPU AND CHIP SET

etc. Consequently, they provide a wide range of simple I/O functions for Hobbit-based systems.

However, for the compact systems that are expected to use the M and MX families, AT&T designers decided to remove the keyboard interface from the 92021. Most systems will probably use a pen-input rather than a keyboard to capture information. The 920X1 chips also include 256 bytes of low-power RAM featuring its own power-supply interface so that it can be backed up by an external 3-V lithium cell. The RAM holds system state information (such as real-time clock settings, power-control information, machine IDs, and so on).

The 92020M and MX use the same CPU core as the 92020S. As a result, even with the multiplexed bus interface, they can deliver performance comparable to the 92010 and still consume about the same power. For video support, the 92024 video controller provides up to nine bit planes (512 colors) with resolutions as high as 1024 by 768 pixels, and support for both LCD and CRT displays..

MAXIMUM INTEGRATION

For maximum integration at the lowest cost, the 92020MX drops back to a 3-kbyte on-chip cache. Moreover, the supporting system controller, the 92021MX, handles all system control, PCMCIA, and display functions, reducing the chip count to just two circuits (not counting memory and application-specific I/O functions) (Fig. 2). Just one PCMCIA card is supported by the 92021MX. The simplified display controller delivers a maximum image of 640 by 480 pixels. Combined, the two chips typically consume just 390 mW when in the active mode and about 100 μ W in the standby mode.

All three CPUs and the support chips include IEEE 1149.1 JTAG test ports, which simplify on-board testing of the circuits. This eliminates the need to add area-consuming test points to the limited area of circuit boards used in PCAs and PDAs. The 92020S will come in either a 132-lead plastic quad-sided flat package as a direct-replacement for the 92010, or in a thin, 144-lead quad-sided package. The 92020M and MX will also be

available in 132-lead PQFP and 144-lead TQFPs. All of the support chips come in 208-lead shrink PQFPs, which minimize board area.

SUPPORT TOOLS

Software support is in the form of the object-oriented PenPoint operating system. It features a pen-and-paper, notebook-style user interface that can translate handwritten input into text or graphics in real time. PenPoint readily scales from pocket-size to clip-board-size personal systems, automatically adjusting the user interface to fit the screen. Moreover, it includes integrated power-management capabilities to minimize system power.

Software development tools for the Hobbit family have been available since last year. Except for the new Wait-for-Interrupt instruction, all software tools can be used to develop new application programs. A revised set of tools will be available later this year. Evaluation tools start with a standalone personal-communicator development system and include a symbolic debugger that runs under Windows 3.1, a real-time in-circuit debugger, and an HP 16550 logic-analyzer interface. The development system consists of two units—an EO Inc. personal communicator and a docking station that holds four PCMCIA slots, an IDE disk-drive interface, a serial port, and four ISA bus slots. □

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

All three enhanced Hobbit CPUs and the new support chips will be ready for sampling later this year. Prices for the CPUs start at \$32 each for the ATT92020MX, and increase to \$34.50 and \$37 apiece for the 92020M and S, respectively. Support chip-set prices, including the CPU, range from \$63/set for the 92020MX and 92021MX, and increase to \$80/set for the 92020M, 92021M, and 92024M. Finally, the 92020S, the 92011, 92012 and 92014 go for \$101/set. All prices are for purchases in lots of 10,000 units or sets.

AT&T Microelectronics, 4995 Patrick Henry Dr., Ste. 2000, Santa Clara, CA 95054; Rakesh Sood, (408) 980-3780.

CIRCLE 524

HOW VALUABLE?

HIGHLY
MODERATELY
SLIGHTLY

CIRCLE

550
551
552

PCMCIA THE SMART WAY

Here's why SMART Modular Technologies is the smart way to get PCMCIA cards. *Innovation:*

Our SmartRAM technology puts Flash memory and SRAM onto one incredibly versatile card.

Our unique PSRAM with Battery Back-up cards protect valuable data. *Low power consumption:* Our custom ASICs are geniuses at power management. Our Fax/Modem cards

have an ultra low power sleep mode. *Quality:*

SMART has ISO 9001 certification in process.

Reliability: Rugged mechanical design. Fortune 500 Qualified manufacturing. *Versatility:* We

have whole families of all the card types you see here. JEIDA/JEDEC DRAM cards, too And we'll handle custom cards from start to finish. SMART. The company to call for PCMCIA.



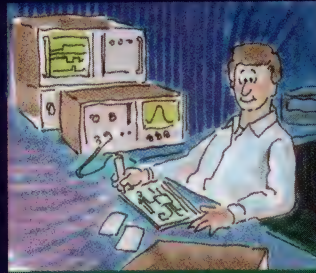
14.4K baud Fax/Modem cards



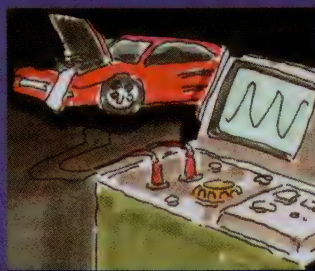
Software delivery: ROM cards



Data logger: Flash memory cards



Instrumentation: SRAM cards



Auto diagnostics: OTP ROM cards



PDA's: PSRAM cards



Patient cards: SmartRAM cards



Your custom card



VISIT US AT COMDEX
BOOTH S3050

CIRCLE 224 FOR U.S. RESPONSE



SMART
Modular Technologies

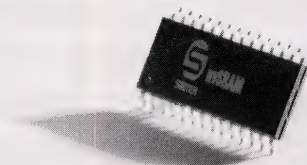
45531 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538

Tel: 510.623.1231, Fax: 510.623.1434

1.800.536.1231

CIRCLE 225 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Batteries not included.



Nonvolatile random access memory doesn't need batteries anymore. All it needs is this. The nvSRAM from Simtek.

At 64K bits, the nvSRAM offers the density to handle just about anything you come up with. It's extremely fast, with access speeds of 25 to 55ns. It doesn't depend on a battery for nonvolatility, so reliability is unsurpassed. And, because it's a one-chip solution, precious little board space is required. We

think our nvSRAM is very well-suited to applications as diverse as cellular phones and advanced military hardware. The cost? Surprisingly affordable.

So, you say, what's the catch? None, and we'll prove it to you. Call us today at 800-637-1667 or 719-531-9444, or fax your questions to 719-531-9481. Simtek Corp., 1465 Kelly Johnson Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920.



***Call 800-637-1667 today for your free nvSRAM Data Book.
Also ask about our free nvSRAM Design Kit.***

16-MBIT FLASH CHIPS RAISE THE CAPACITIES AND PERFORMANCE OF MEMORY CARDS AND ATA SOLID-STATE DISK DRIVES.

PORTABLE-SYSTEM USERS CAN TAKE 40 MBYTES ON THE ROAD

RICHARD NASS

Portable computers represent one of the hottest areas in the industry, particularly if you go by sales figures. But that growth has also brought about new demands for lighter, higher-capacity, lower-power, and more rugged methods of data storage. One method engineers have turned to is flash memory.

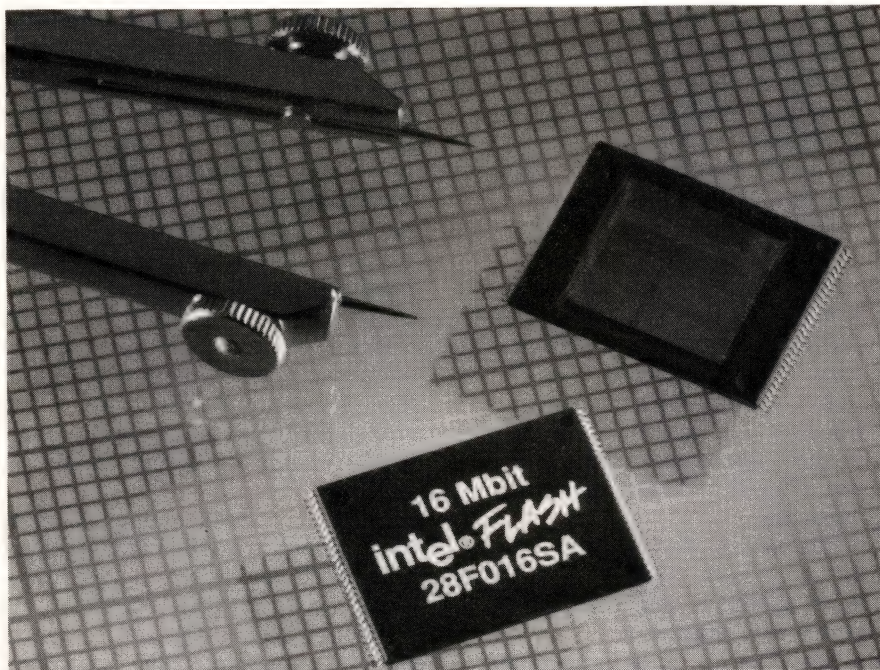
Though flash memory isn't new, its low capacities, fairly slow access times, and high cost have made it somewhat prohibitive. Nonetheless, in many small handheld computers, called personal digital assistants (PDAs), flash memory is used as the primary storage medium. Flash also shines when it comes to upgradability. On a portable or desktop motherboard, flash chips can replace EPROM for BIOS retention. As a result, the BIOS becomes a

user-upgradable option.

Recently, two announcements have given flash memory an even greater boost: Now users can get the capacities and performance they require at a price that should fall to an affordable level. The two devices, from Intel Corp., and SunDisk Corp., both of Santa Clara, Calif., can store up to 16 Mbits of data.

Each company manufactures the flash chips, but only Intel will sell them in IC form. SunDisk will put the chips into PCMCIA-compatible ATA flash cards, then sell those cards either with their own label or under a third-party label. Intel also will sell flash cards, or even an ATA card, which is viewed by the system as if it were a rotating-media hard-disk drive. As a result, designers can use the Intel chips for BIOS retention.

All of the flash cards offered fit the PCMCIA form factor. The Intel flash card fits the Type 1 (3.3-mm high) form factor, while its hard-drive card and SunDisk's card are



1. TWO DIFFERENT FLASH MEMORIES, developed by Intel and Sundisk, can each store up to 16 Mbits of data. The chips can be used for mass storage as flash cards in a PCMCIA-compatible form factor.

16-MBIT FLASH MEMORIES

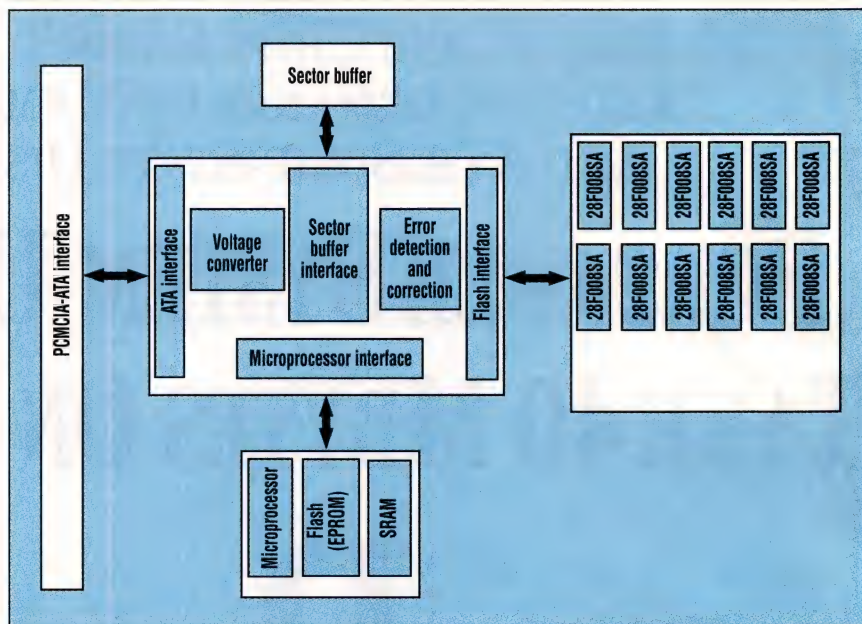
Type 2 (5-mm high) models.

Intel's flash technology, dubbed ETOX IV for EPROM Tunnel Oxide, is carved with 0.6- μ m lithography while SunDisk's parts are made on a 0.5- μ m process. Intel's 28F016SA chips, a fourth generation of the ETOX family, can operate at either 3.3 or 5 V (*Fig. 1*). They handle up to 1 million write cycles before failure, while an infinite number of reads can be made. The 3.3-V version offers a 40% power savings over the 5-V part. When installed in a card, a signal pin is available to differentiate between 3.3- and 5-V devices.

Intel's 16-Mbit flash ICs have improved performance over the previous generation of 8-Mbit parts. For example, the 16-Mbit chips offer an access time of 70 ns (at 5 V), while the earlier chips offered access times of 80 ns. At 3.3 V, the access time is 120 ns. The new parts are built with an on-chip 512-byte page buffer (two 256-byte buffers). This permits 512-byte blocks of data to be written at the speed of the system's RAM. The maximum throughput rate on write operations is 1.7 Mbytes/s, a four-times improvement over the 8-Mbit parts. Also, the chips can be configured as 2 Mbits by 8 bits or 1 Mbit by 16 bits for maximum flexibility.

Intel's 16-Mbit components feature block locking on every block. With this capability, one bit per block can be set to prevent writing to that block. Any of the 32 (16 on the 8-Mbit chip) 64-kbyte blocks on the device can be locked. Locking the top or bottom block of the chip can turn it into a boot-block device. This means that it can hold the boot-up code, which the manufacturer wouldn't want users to alter. Another way to use the block-lock feature is when developing application code. This can be a significant feature for memory-card makers who prefer, for example, to offer some software on the card.

The 28F016SA parts are built with a command queue that permits more than one command to be queued up. In some cases, multiple commands can be executed at one time—it can write during an erase cycle. Write operations can occur in one block while an erase operation is taking place in another. If the system tries to write to the same block that's be-



2. THE ATA FLASH DRIVE designed by Intel contains an on-board local microprocessor that executes card-resident controlling firmware, similar to a rotating drive's controller. The card provides a maximum capacity of 10 Mbytes.

ing erased, it will stop the erase operation, begin the write process, then pick up the erase operation following the write in another block. A Ready-Busy pin tells the host CPU when a task is complete. This means the host need not constantly poll the system, and is offloaded from monitoring some of the operations.

The flash card differs from the ATA flash drive in that it relies on the host system to manage the media through a software flash-file system that resides on the host. Consequently, there's less overhead software to manage the media in the card, yet more in the system, resulting in a lower-cost card.

Intel's flash cards offer a direct-execute capability, meaning that applications can run directly from the card without having to download the data to the system's main memory—it's executed directly from the card to speed up the operations. The cards are offered in 4-, 20-, and 40-Mbyte capacities.

One benefit derived from a lower-capacity card, such as a 4-Mbyte card, is that it comes with a lower price tag than a rotating-media drive. There's a definite floor to hard-drive cost because, regardless of capacity, a motor, read/write heads, media, etc., are needed. Flash

cards don't carry this extra baggage.

The Intel flash cards have a 200-ns access time at 5 V and 250 ns at 3.3 V. They fit into either a 3.3- or 5-V system. Built-in intelligence detects the system's voltage level.

The ATA flash drives designed by SunDisk, named the SDP5A-40, hold up to 40 Mbytes in a Type 2 form factor (the Intel ATA cards hold up to 10 Mbytes). Lower capacities are also available. The company says that using 16-Mbit components will drive down flash-card prices because twice as many chips can be produced from 16-Mbit die wafers, compared to the 8-Mbit wafers. The write-transfer rate is 75 kbytes/s, while reads occur at 1 Mbyte/s.

The drive is compatible with both 5- and 12-V systems. It has a tested endurance capability of up to 10,000 insertions and 200,000 cycles, which translates to more than 250 years of typical mobile computing, claims the company.

Cards from both companies operate at altitudes of up to 40,000 ft. and can handle operating and non-operating shocks of up to 1000 Gs. Error protection is built into each sector on the card to maximize data integrity.

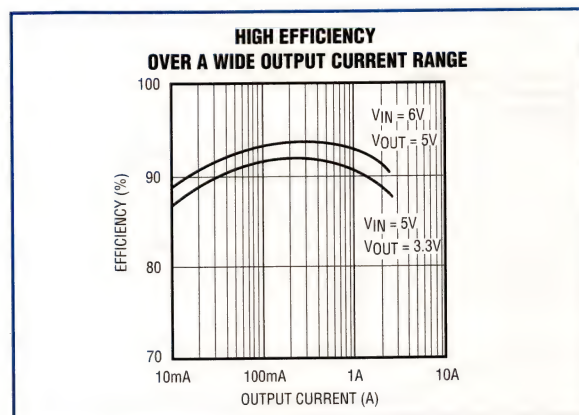
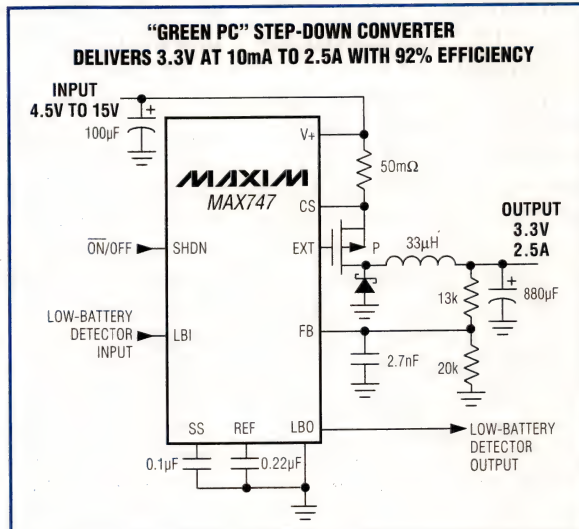
Password security is built into the SunDisk card. Users can select a security password to protect their

LOWEST-COST 5V-TO-3.3V CONVERTER IS 92% EFFICIENT IN 2.5A "GREEN PC" APPLICATIONS

Step-Down Controller Accepts 4V-15V Inputs and Delivers 2V-14V

The MAX747 is the lowest-cost IC to provide high-efficiency, high-current step-down regulation at low input and output voltages. It excels in 5V-to-3.3V "Green PC" and other step-down applications requiring outputs between 2V and 14.5V. High efficiency is maintained over a wide 250:1 load range due to a proprietary PWM (pulse-width modulated) Idle-Mode™ control scheme, which minimizes switching losses by reducing switching frequency at light loads. High efficiency over a wide load range saves battery life whether your system is running at full power or in standby. Battery life is also extended by a 800µA quiescent supply current and an ultra-low 0.6µA shutdown mode.

- ◆ Only \$2.25*
- ◆ Lowest-Cost 5V-to-3.3V "Green PC" Converter
- ◆ 85%-92% Efficiency for 10mA to 2.5A Load
- ◆ 4V to 15V Input Range
- ◆ 2V to V_{IN} Output Range
- ◆ Low 800µA Quiescent Supply Current (Ultra-Low 0.6µA Shutdown Current)
- ◆ Current-Limiting & Soft-Start
- ◆ Low-Battery Detector



FREE Power Supply Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hrs!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: AL, M-Squared, Inc.; AZ, Techni Source Inc.; CA, Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc.; Centaur Corporation; CO, Component Sales; CT, Comp Rep Associates; DE, TAI Corporation; FL, Sales Engineering Concepts; GA, M-Squared, Inc.; ID, E.S. Chase; IL, Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; IN, Technology Marketing Group; IA, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; KS, Delltron; LA, BP Sales; MD, Micro-Comp, Inc.; MA, Comp Rep Associates; MI, Micro Tech Sales; MN, Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; MS, M-Squared, Inc.; MO, Delltron; MT, E.S. Chase; NE, Delltron; NV (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; NH, Comp Rep Associates; NJ, Parallax, TAI Corporation; NM, Techni Source Inc.; NY, Parallax, Reagan/Comp; NC, M-Squared, Inc.; OH, Lyons Corporation; OK, BP Sales; OR, E.S. Chase; PA (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; SC, M-Squared, Inc.; TN, M-Squared, Inc.; TX, BP Sales; UT, Luscombe Engineering Co.; VA, Micro-Comp, Inc.; WA, E.S. Chase; WI, Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

*1000µp, US recommended resale

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 162 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 163 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

16-MBIT FLASH MEMORIES

data. If the card should become lost or stolen, the data remains secure because the password is needed to access the data. Another feature of the card is its power management. A good portion of the time, the card is asleep and drawing almost no power. Peak power is programmable, set by the system's BIOS, with a maximum current of 100 mA.

Intel's ATA flash drive contains an on-board local controller that executes card-resident controlling firmware, identical to a rotating drive's controller (Fig 2). This increases the product's cost. The drive employs the same 68-pin edge connector as the flash card, but it fits a Type 2 form factor. The initial offerings hold 5 and 10 Mbytes using Intel's 8-Mbit chips and an IDE interface jointly developed by Intel and Conner Peripherals, San Jose, Calif.

The drive's capacity can be doubled using commercial compression software, just as if it were rotating media. Its under-1-ms access time

compares favorably with the 10 or 12 ms for typical high-speed rotating-media drives. The card is built with an integrated filing system. This means that when the system asks for a data block, the local controller goes through its data and extracts the information. The sustained transfer rate is 6 Mbytes/s.

By employing power-management features, components that aren't in use can be shut down. The host can also initiate some low-power modes, such as a sleep mode. Or, the drive can initiate power management itself using standby idling with instant turn on. The advanced power-management features contribute to a power specification that's about twenty times lower than a typical rotating-media drive.

Because the flash drive has no read/write head that's required to move across a disk, it offers zero latency. While the read transfer rate is 6 Mbytes/s and the card writes at 0.27 Mbytes/s, for small amounts of

data, the absence of any latency means the write speed can be faster than that of a rotating hard drive. □

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The SunDisk 40-Mbyte SDP5A-40 ATA card is sampling now for \$985 each. It will ship in full volume in the second half of 1994. Intel's 28F016SA flash chips are sampling now, with production of the chips and the 40-Mbyte flash card commencing sometime in the fourth quarter of this year. The ATA card will sample in the fourth quarter, followed by production quantities in the first quarter of next year. The chips cost \$94 each in quantities of 10,000. The 40-Mbyte flash cards cost \$2200 each and the 10-Mbyte ATA cards cost \$475 apiece, both in 1000-unit lots.

SunDisk Corp., 3270 Jay St., Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 562-0500.

CIRCLE 517

Intel Corp., 2200 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95052; (800) 548-4725 or call your local Intel sales office.

CIRCLE 518

HOW VALUABLE?

HIGHLY
MODERATELY
SLIGHTLY

CIRCLE

544
545
546



Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

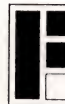
| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1A. Title of Publication ELECTRONIC DESIGN | | 1B. PUBLICATION NO. 0 1 3 4 8 7 2 | | 2. Date of Filing 10/1/93 | |
| 3. Frequency of Issue Semi-monthly, except 3 times in May and November | | 3A. No. of Issues Published Annually 26 | | 3B. Annual Subscription Price U.S. \$95 | |
| 4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (See printers) | | | | | |
| Penton Publishing, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Cuyahoga County, OH 44114-2543 | | | | | |
| 5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Office of the Publisher (Not printer) | | | | | |
| Penton Publishing, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543 | | | | | |
| 6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (This item MUST NOT be blank) | | | | | |
| Publisher (Name and Complete Mailing Address): John R. Carroll Penton Publishing, Inc., 611 Route 46 West Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 | | | | | |
| Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address): Stephen E. Scrupski Penton Publishing, Inc., 611 Route 46 West Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 | | | | | |
| Managing Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address): Bob Milne Penton Publishing, Inc., 611 Route 46 West Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 | | | | | |
| 7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (There must be completed.) | | | | | |
| Full Name | | Complete Mailing Address | | | |
| Penton Publishing, Inc. | | 1100 Superior Ave. Cleveland, OH 44114-2543 | | | |
| 8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities (If there are none, so state) | | | | | |
| Full Name | | Complete Mailing Address | | | |
| NONE | | N.A. | | | |
| 9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (GMM Section 424.12 only) The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes (Check one) (1) <input type="checkbox"/> Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.) | | | | | |
| 10. Extent and Nature of Circulation (See instructions on reverse side) | | Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months | | Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date | |
| A. Total No. Copies (Net Print Run) | | 173,991 | | 173,521 | |
| B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales | | 0-0 | | 0-0 | |
| 2. Mail Subscriptions (Paid and/or requested) | | 169,318 | | 168,967 | |
| C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of B1 and B2) | | 169,318 | | 168,967 | |
| D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, or Other Free Copies | | 3,049 | | 3,177 | |
| E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D) | | 172,367 | | 172,144 | |
| F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unsolicited, spoiled after printing | | 1,624 | | 1,377 | |
| 2. Return from News Agents | | 0-0 | | 0-0 | |
| G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and F2—should equal net press run shown in A) | | 173,991 | | 173,521 | |
| 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete | | | | | |
| Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner | | Sal F. Marino, Chairman and CEO | | | |

PS Form 3526, January 1991

(See instructions on reverse)

CIRCLE 121 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 122 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

110 ELECTRONIC DESIGN
NOVEMBER 1, 1993

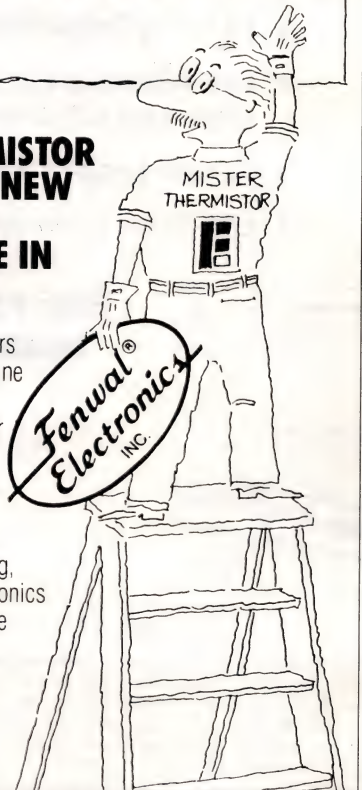


FENWAL ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATED

MISTER THERMISTOR PRESENTS THE NEW LOOK FOR THE LEADING NAME IN THERMISTORS.

Fenwal Electronics offers the industry a complete line of high-quality NTC/PTC thermistors. Including our Uni-Curve, Glass Encapsulated Chip, Bead, Disc, and PTC series.

For your copy of our Standard Products catalog, write or call Fenwal Electronics Incorporated, 450 Fortune Boulevard, Milford, MA 01757, (508) 478-6000.



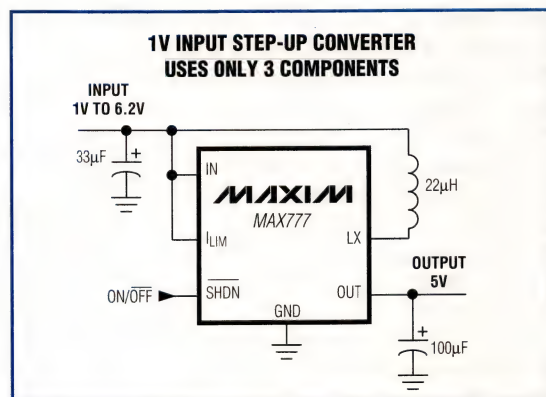
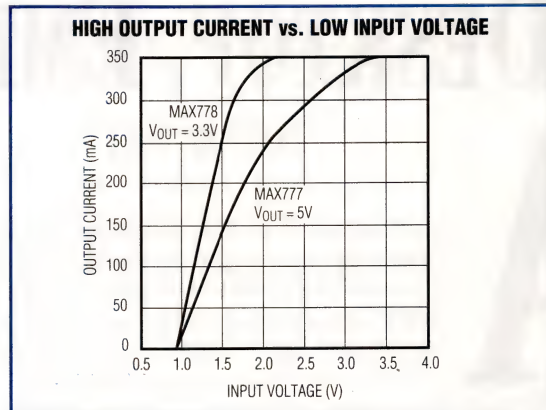
CIRCLE 148 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 149 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

1-CELL (1.1V) INPUT STEP-UP GUARANTEES 5V, 30mA OUTPUT

Internal Synchronous Rectifier Assures Complete 20 μ A Shutdown

The MAX777/MAX778/MAX779 step-up dc-dc converters deliver more power from a single battery cell (1.1V) than any other IC solution available. An internal active rectifier diode increases efficiency and provides true 20 μ A shutdown. Only 2 capacitors and a small 22 μ H inductor are needed, saving space and cost. Guaranteed start-up is 1V (10mA load). In shutdown, the internal switched rectifier opens the DC path from the input to the output, stopping current drain associated with conventional step-up converters. Also, the Active Rectifier™ allows these regulators to act as buck/boost converters, providing regulation for input voltages above and below the output voltage. Order the complete surface-mount evaluation kit (MAX778EVKIT-SO) to speed your design.

- ◆ **5V @ 30mA or 3.3V @ 60mA from 1.1V Inputs, Guaranteed**
- ◆ **Internal Synchronous Rectifier**
- ◆ **True 20 μ A Shutdown Supply Current**
- ◆ **3.3V or 5V Regulated Output from 1V to 6.2V Input**
- ◆ **8-Lead DIP or SOIC Package**
- ◆ **MAX777: 5V Output**
MAX778: 3.3V/3V Output
MAX779: Adjustable Output (2.7V to 6V)
- ◆ **Evaluation Kit Available**



FREE Power Supply Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hrs!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800

For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL**, M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ**, Techni Source Inc.; **CA**, Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc.; Centaur Corporation; **CO**, Component Sales; **CT**, Comp Rep Associates; **DE**, TAI Corporation; **FL**, Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA**, M-Squared, Inc.; **ID**, E.S. Chase; **IL**, Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN**, Technology Marketing Group; **IA**, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS**, Delltron; **LA**, BP Sales; **MD**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA**, Comp Rep Associates; **MI**, Micro Tech Sales; **MN**, Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS**, M-Squared, Inc.; **MO**, Delltron; **MT**, E.S. Chase; **NE**, Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH**, Comp Rep Associates; **NJ**, Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM**, Techni Source Inc.; **NY**, Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC**, M-Squared, Inc.; **OH**, Lyons Corporation; **OK**, BP Sales; **OR**, E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC**, M-Squared, Inc.; **TN**, M-Squared, Inc.; **TX**, BP Sales; **UT**, Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA**, E.S. Chase; **WI**, Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

™ Active Rectifier is a trademark of Maxim Integrated Products

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 164 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 165 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



PACKING A FULL 64-BIT ARCHITECTURE, A RISC CPU AND ITS SUPPORT CHIPS FORM COMPACT DESKTOP OR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS.

SPEEDY RISC CPU FITS NT DESKTOP, EMBEDDED NEEDS

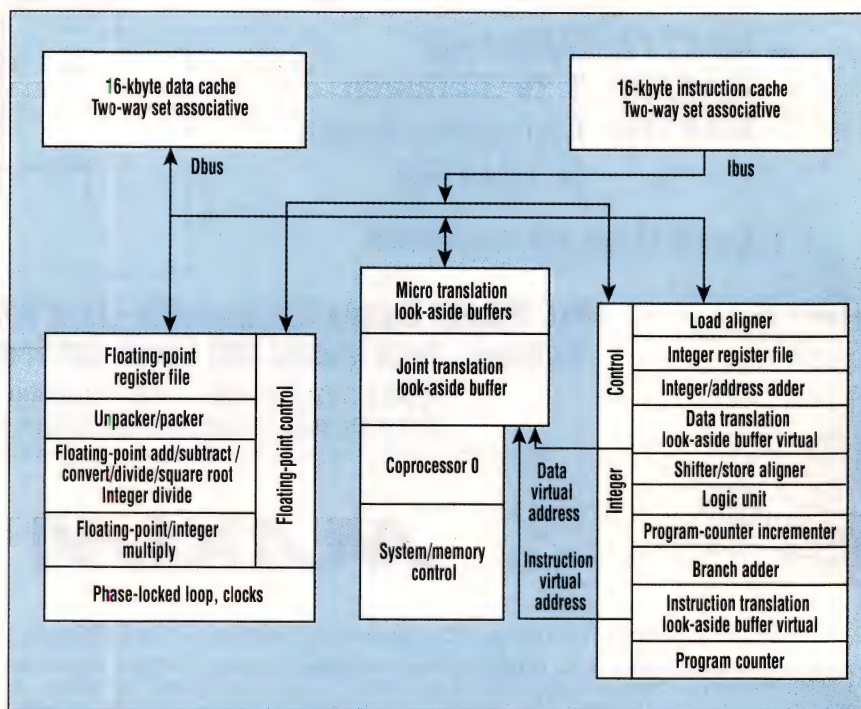
DAVE BURSKY

As embedded-control applications demand higher CPU performance and integration levels, CPU design requirements are converging with the system needs of the desktop computer. The growing similarity of CPU and system needs—low cost, high integration, low-to-moderate power consumption, and high throughput—was what brought Integrated Device Technology; Quantum Effects Designs Inc., Santa Clara, Calif.; and Toshiba America Electronic Components together. The result of their joint efforts is the R4600, a 64-bit RISC microprocessor (previously referred to as the Orion) and a set of support chips.

The CPU and chip set will simplify the design of high-performance desktop computers compatible with Microsoft's Windows-NT or Unisoft's Unix V.4 operating systems, desk-side or departmental servers, and embedded control systems. And, because the chips are signal-compatible with other R4000 processors, Toshiba's Tigershark two-chip set can be used to form NT-compatible systems. Furthermore, a second chip set (code-named Mako), which will provide a PCI-compatible bus interface, is under development and should be available in the first half of 1994.

The 64-bit processor, which is an extension of the MIPS R4000 architecture, will initially be available with an internal clock speed of 100 MHz (50 MHz external). However, the architecture and process will eventually let the internal clock speeds reach 167 MHz. An on-chip phase-locked loop doubles the input clock frequency up to the desired value, and also delivers a 50-MHz output that provides synchronized timing signals for the rest of the system.

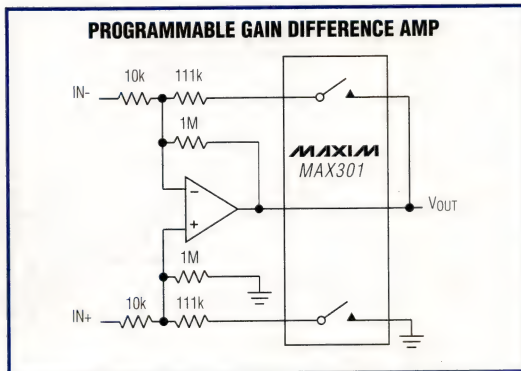
At 100 MHz, the processor has an estimated integer throughput of about 68 SPECint92 and can hit peak



1. WITH DOUBLE THE AMOUNT of cache as the R4000PC, the R4600 RISC processor produced by Integrated Device Technology and Toshiba provides designers with a full 64-bit architecture. The CPU runs at a 100-MHz internal clock and delivers an integer throughput of 68 SPECint92.

CMOS SWITCHES DELIVER 2Ω CHANNEL MATCHING AND 3Ω RON FLATNESS

Unrivalled Precision—0.012% CMRR without trimming



Maxim's new precision analog switches guarantee 3Ω on-resistance flatness and 2Ω channel matching. These ground-breaking specifications assure lower distortion, improved linearity and accuracy, and freedom from trimming for attenuators, tuned filters, and programmable-gain amplifiers. The circuit shown, for example, allows CMRR as low as 0.012% without trimming. All switches operate from single supplies of 10V to 30V, or dual supplies of ±4.5V to ±20V.

Choose the right switch for your design!

| PART | FUNCTION | RON (Ω) | MATCH (Ω) | FLATNESS (Ω) | CHARGE INJECTION (PC) | VLOGIC | *COST (\$) |
|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| MAX301 | dual SPST | 30 | 2 | 3 | 15 | ✓ | 1.23 |
| MAX303 | dual SPST | 30 | 2 | 3 | 15 | ✓ | 2.57 |
| MAX305 | dual SPST | 30 | 2 | 3 | 15 | ✓ | 2.57 |
| MAX317 | SPST | 30 | N/A | 3 | 10 | ✓ | 1.05 |
| MAX318 | SPST | 30 | N/A | 3 | 10 | ✓ | 1.05 |
| MAX319 | SPST | 30 | 2 | 3 | 10 | ✓ | 1.41 |
| MAX333A | quad SPST | 30 | 2 | 3 | 10 | N/A | 3.60 |
| MAX351 | quad SPST | 30 | 2 | 3 | 10 | ✓ | 1.76 |
| MAX352 | quad SPST | 30 | 2 | 3 | 10 | ✓ | 1.76 |
| MAX353 | quad SPST | 30 | 2 | 3 | 10 | ✓ | 1.76 |
| MAX361 | quad SPST | 85 | 2 | 9 | 10 | ✓ | 1.29 |
| MAX362 | quad SPST | 85 | 2 | 9 | 10 | ✓ | 1.29 |
| MAX364 | quad SPST | 85 | 2 | 9 | 10 | N/A | 1.14 |
| MAX365 | quad SPST | 85 | 2 | 9 | 10 | N/A | 1.14 |



FREE Mux & Switch Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hrs!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800

For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL**, M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ**, Techni Source Inc.; **CA**, Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc.; Centaur Corporation; **CO**, Component Sales; **CT**, Comp Rep Associates; **DE**, TAI Corporation; **FL**, Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA**, M-Squared, Inc.; **ID**, E.S. Chase; **IL**, Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN**, Technology Marketing Group; **IA**, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS**, Delltron; **LA**, BP Sales; **MD**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA**, Comp Rep Associates; **MI**, Micro Tech Sales; **MN**, Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS**, M-Squared, Inc.; **MO**, Delltron; **MT**, E.S. Chase; **NE**, Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH**, Comp Rep Associates; **NJ**, Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM**, Techni Source Inc.; **NY**, Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC**, M-Squared, Inc.; **OH**, Lyons Corporation; **OK**, BP Sales; **OR**, E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC**, M-Squared, Inc.; **TN**, M-Squared, Inc.; **TX**, BP Sales; **UT**, Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA**, E.S. Chase; **WI**, Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

*1000-up US recommended resale.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 166 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 167 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

instruction execution rates of 100 MIPS. The processor's bus bandwidth of 400 Mbytes/s at 100 MHz (internal clock) makes the chip particularly attractive for high-throughput embedded applications, such as those found in networking and data communications systems.

The on-chip floating-point coprocessor has performance comparable to most other RISC CPUs. That includes floating-point math units with a 60-SPECfp92 rating, and a peak throughput of 33 MFLOPS. The FPU has a separate multiplier and a combined add/convert/divide/square-root unit, permitting the section to overlap multiplications and additions/subtractions. The multiplier is partially pipelined, allowing a new multiplication every 6 cycles.

To save chip area, integer multiplication and division are performed by sharing the floating-point hardware, rather than providing the integer ALU with a separate multiplier. To achieve the high throughput rate, the processor takes advantage of a large amount of on-chip write-back cache—16 kbytes each of data cache and instruction cache, which are both two-way set associative with 32-byte line sizes (Fig. 1).

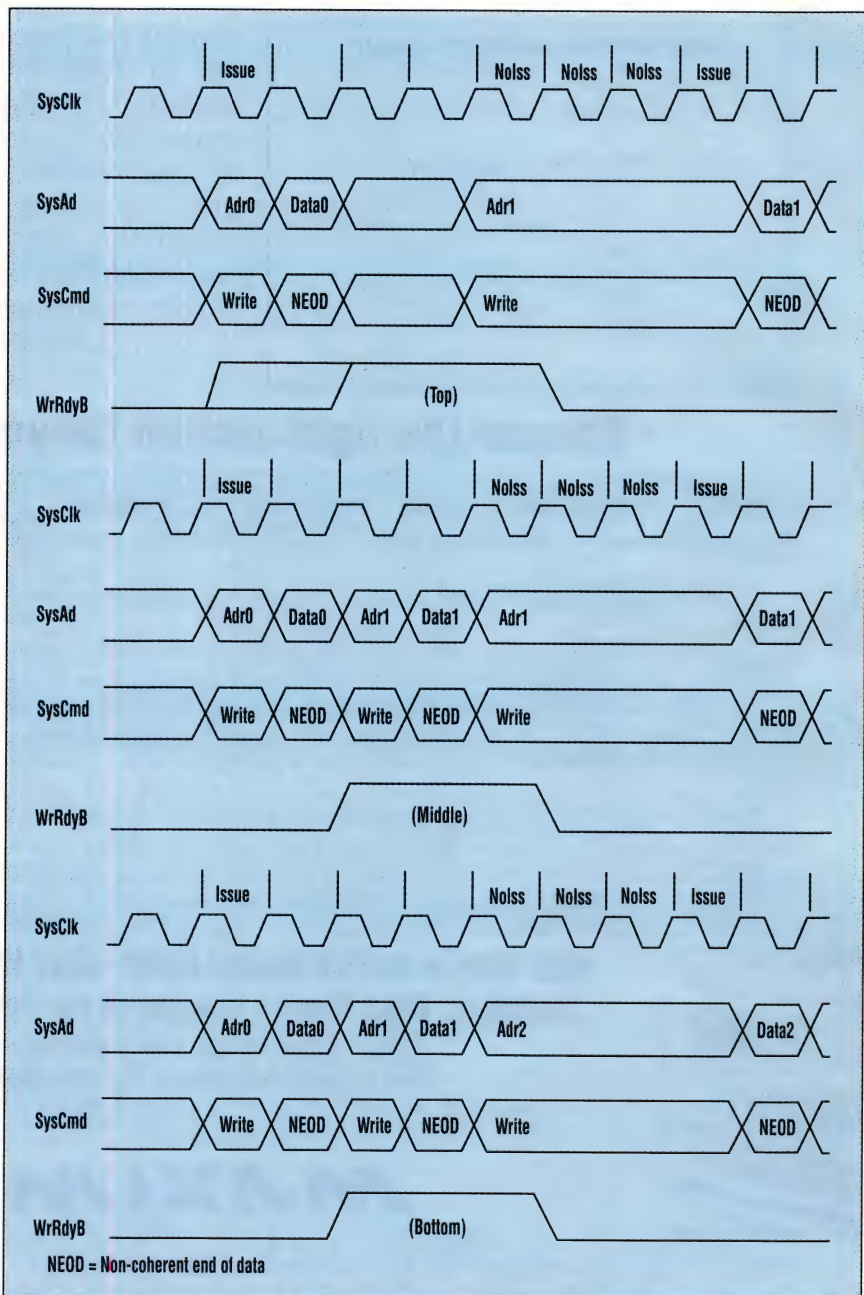
On the data cache, the CPU can request the desired double-word first and then restart when it arrives, refilling the rest of the cache line in the background. As a result, a typical instance could save a minimum of 7 external or 14 internal clock cycles each time the cache retrieves a data line from external memory. Such an option, however, provides no benefit for the instruction-cache operation since instructions are most often retrieved from sequential addresses.

Moreover, the processor was designed as a "true" 64-bit CPU: It handles 64-bit integer and floating-point operations, includes 64-bit registers, and provides a 64-bit virtual address space. To manage that address space, the CPU incorporates a flexible memory-management unit and a large, fully associative, translation-lookaside buffer (TLB) that maps 96 virtual pages to their corresponding physical addresses. Smaller TLBs, a 2-entry instruction TLB and a 4-entry data TLB, map 4-kbyte pages to each table entry.

The 64-bit computing and addressing capability of the processor opens up a wide variety of capabilities heretofore limited by the smaller address space of previous R4000-family members. For example, the large address space allows operating systems to do extensive file mapping and directly access large files with-

out explicit I/O calls. Applications such as large CAD data bases, multimedia software, high-resolution image storage, and retrieval can all benefit from a large address space.

In addition, the arithmetic unit uses a simple five-stage pipeline that keeps latencies low and minimizes the penalty if the pipeline is broken.



2. THE BASIC BUS TIMING on the R4000PC has two null cycles as part of its four-cycle bus transfer (top). By using those two null cycles to issue a second address and a write command, the R4600's write-reissue bus transfer doubles the bus-transfer speed (middle). Pipelined writes start out the same as Write Reissue cycles, but change after the fourth clock when Address 2 is placed on the System Address bus and a Write command is given (bottom).

In contrast, the R4000 employs an eight-stage pipeline. Virtual-to-physical address translation in the new R4600 is done in parallel with the cache accesses. That allows the CPU to run at twice the frequency of the R3000 and support a larger TLB for address translation.

As part of the address mapping, the processor provides three modes of virtual addressing—user, supervisor, and kernel. These mechanisms let the system software provide a secure environment for user processes. Bits in a status register determine which virtual-addressing mode is used. In the user mode, the CPU provides a uniform virtual-address space of 256 Gbytes (2 Gbytes in its 32-bit mode); in the kernel mode, four distinct virtual-address spaces totaling 1024 Gbytes are simultaneously available; and in the supervisor mode, three regions of 256.5 Gbytes of virtual space is available.

For fast virtual-to-physical address decoding, the R4600 includes a large, fully-associative TLB that maps 96 virtual pages to their corresponding physical addresses. It's organized as 48 pairs of even-odd entries, and maps a virtual address and an address-space identifier into the 64-Gbyte physical-address space.

The integer portion of the processor includes 32 double-word (64-bit) registers, a pair of 64-bit multiply/divide registers, and a 64-bit program counter. The floating-point portion of the CPU delivers IEEE-754-compatible single- or double-precision results, and operates in parallel with the integer unit. Non-cached writes can be done quickly as well as on the chip. A 4-double-word-deep write buffer enables the CPU to write to memory and continue its work while the actual writes take place in the background.

To improve the way the processor communicates with memory, designers at QED created a new bus protocol that transfers data with just a two S-clock cycle. Standard R4000-compatible transfers using a four S-clock cycle can also be performed, minimizing the amount of redesign needed when systems are upgraded. A new Write Reissue protocol that eliminates two null cycles between writes was also implemented on the

processor. In addition, pipelined writes can be done while still maintaining the R4000 write-issue rule (the protocol simply eliminates the two null cycles between writes). However, to do that, external hardware is required to buffer the pipelined address and data (Fig. 2).

But even with the large amount of cache and the 64-bit architecture, the chip size is only about half that of the R4000 CPU, making the chip exceptionally cost-effective. The R4600, though, will be signal-compatible with the R4000PC chip and yet will deliver more than twice the integer throughput of an i468DX2-66, and about 50% more than the Intel Pentium processor. If upgrading from an R4000 system, the R4600 can use some of the same configuration information and the operating-system hardware abstraction layer. However, cache-related routines must be modified to support the two-way set-associative caches in the R4600.

To keep the chip area small, designers at QED had to forsake some features—the R4600 doesn't directly support a secondary cache, or multiprocessor systems, or a master/checker architecture. Although direct secondary cache support is not included, secondary caches can be implemented with off-chip logic. However, for most applications, the on-chip caches should make the secondary cache unnecessary.

Further simplifications include the use of just one parity bit per 32 data bits in the instruction cache, no JTAG in-system test support, no dynamic feedback or slew-rate control on the I/O pins, and no Watch register (no hardware address breakpoint). To maintain compatibility with previous R4000-family chips, the R4600 does have JTAG data input and data output pins. However, they're internally shorted and thus the chip can be included in a scan chain, but all incoming patterns are sent through to the next chip.

Designed with fully static CMOS logic, the R4600 can run at either 5 or 3.3 V, with Toshiba offering only a 3.3-V version and IDT providing both 3.3- and 5-V CPUs (the 5-V version will come out first). The processors also include on-chip power management to minimize active as well as

standby power. At 100 MHz, worst-case power consumption is about 4 W, while in its standby mode, the CPU power drain drops to about 30 mW. Management logic dynamically powers down unused circuit sections to reduce power without inflicting any performance penalties.

As mentioned earlier, the Tiger-shark chip set released by Toshiba in the second quarter of this year can be used with the R4600. This chip set consists of an I/O-controller chip and a cache-controller circuit. The I/O controller basically converts the R4000-family signals to a signal set that makes the CPU and cache subsystem appear to be a 486 local bus. That signal translation then lets the CPU subsystem take advantage of any of the many 80486-motherboard chip sets, which, in turn, can tie the R4000 CPUs into main memory and the EISA or ISA expansion buses.

Because the R4600 processor is software-compatible with the rest of the R4000 family processors, all existing development tools can be used for software development. However, a cache-level simulator—a modified version of the Cache analysis tool from MIPS Technology Inc.—is being developed specifically for the R4600. □

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The R4600 processor comes in a 208-lead ceramic quad-sided flat package or a 179-lead pin-grid array. The PGA package is compatible with the R4000/4400PC CPUs, while the 208-lead CQFP provides designers with a new footprint option. Toshiba's CQFP-housed R4600 sells for \$250 each in 10,000-unit quantities, with samples available in the second quarter of 1994. IDT will sell its R4600 PGA-housed 5-V version for \$240 apiece in 10,000-unit lots, with samples available this month. The Tigershark chip set for NT-compatible platform implementations is available from Toshiba and sells for \$65/set in 10,000-set lots. Price for the Mako chip set hasn't been set.

Integrated Device Technology Inc., 2975 Stender Way, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3090; Contact Bob Rowe for embedded or Unix applications and Manual Alba for NT applications, (408) 727-6116. **CIRCLE 519**

Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc., 9775 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92718; Jean Claude Toma, (714) 455-2227. **CIRCLE 520**

HOW VALUABLE?

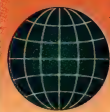
HIGHLY
MODERATELY
SLIGHTLY

CIRCLE

541
542
543

PRODUCTS

NEWSLETTER



DSP DESIGN PACKAGE ADDS SYNTHESIS TOOL

The addition of architectural synthesis expands the top-down design capabilities of the DSP Station package from Mentor Graphics Corp., Wilsonville, Ore. DSP Station is an integrated environment that meshes high-level design entry, simulation, analysis, optimization, and implementation for DSP chip and system design. The new synthesis tool, called Mistral2, performs rules-driven architectural synthesis for microcoded digital-signal-processing (DSP) applications. Engineers can use it to create a bit-parallel microcontrolled architecture and its structural implementation, and then automatically generate the microcode to execute the DSP algorithm on the hardware. What-if analysis helps find an optimal datapath architecture. Mistral2 is sold for \$100,000 as an option to DSP Station. It runs on HP and Sun workstations. Call (503) 685-7000. *LM*

CIRCLE 710

MIXED-SIGNAL SIMULATOR VERIFIES ICS AND BOARDS

A mixed-signal simulator from Dolphin Integration, Meylan, France, helps verify either ASICs or pc boards containing analog and digital circuitry. The simulator, called Smash, employs a native mixed-signal approach in which digital signals are simulated with event-driven techniques, and a single process handles both the simulation and time synchronization between digital and analog portions of the circuit. Smash performs logic simulation using three levels and four strengths. Two different algorithms are available for analog simulation. The first is a direct-method algorithm that's similar to Spice, but with different timestep-control strategy and convergence criteria. The second algorithm is relaxation-based. Smash also includes capabilities for both analog and digital behavioral modeling. The Smash simulator runs on PCs, Macintosh computers, and Unix workstations. Call (33) 76411096 for pricing and additional information. *LM*

CIRCLE 711

WINDOWS TOOL EASES MULTIMEDIA CREATION

At some point in a development cycle it's time to make a presentation to management or customers to describe the project, results, or capabilities. Though presentation software packages that create foils and slides are readily available, such media is commonplace and may not generate the enthusiasm that belies the information being conveyed. Enter Super Show and Tell, a multimedia presentation-development package from Ask Me Multimedia Center, Minneapolis, that runs under Microsoft Windows 3.1. SST allows users to create interactive multimedia presentations in a free-form environment that uses a slide-carousel as a metaphor and can include sound and motion without using a complex authoring language. The software can create colorful charts, import still-frame pictures, annotate the illustrations with sound, or create animated sequences. The opening screen includes a 1/4 screen preview window, five thumbnail slides, a set of VCR-like control buttons, and a set of positioning controls for alignment and centering. Modeless editing allows users to smoothly switch among five different media editors without leaving the original screen. The software also includes context-sensitive help in all modes. The software requires an 80386SX or newer system with a minimum of 2 Mbytes of RAM and a VGA display and mouse. SST sells for \$149, including free technical support. *DB*

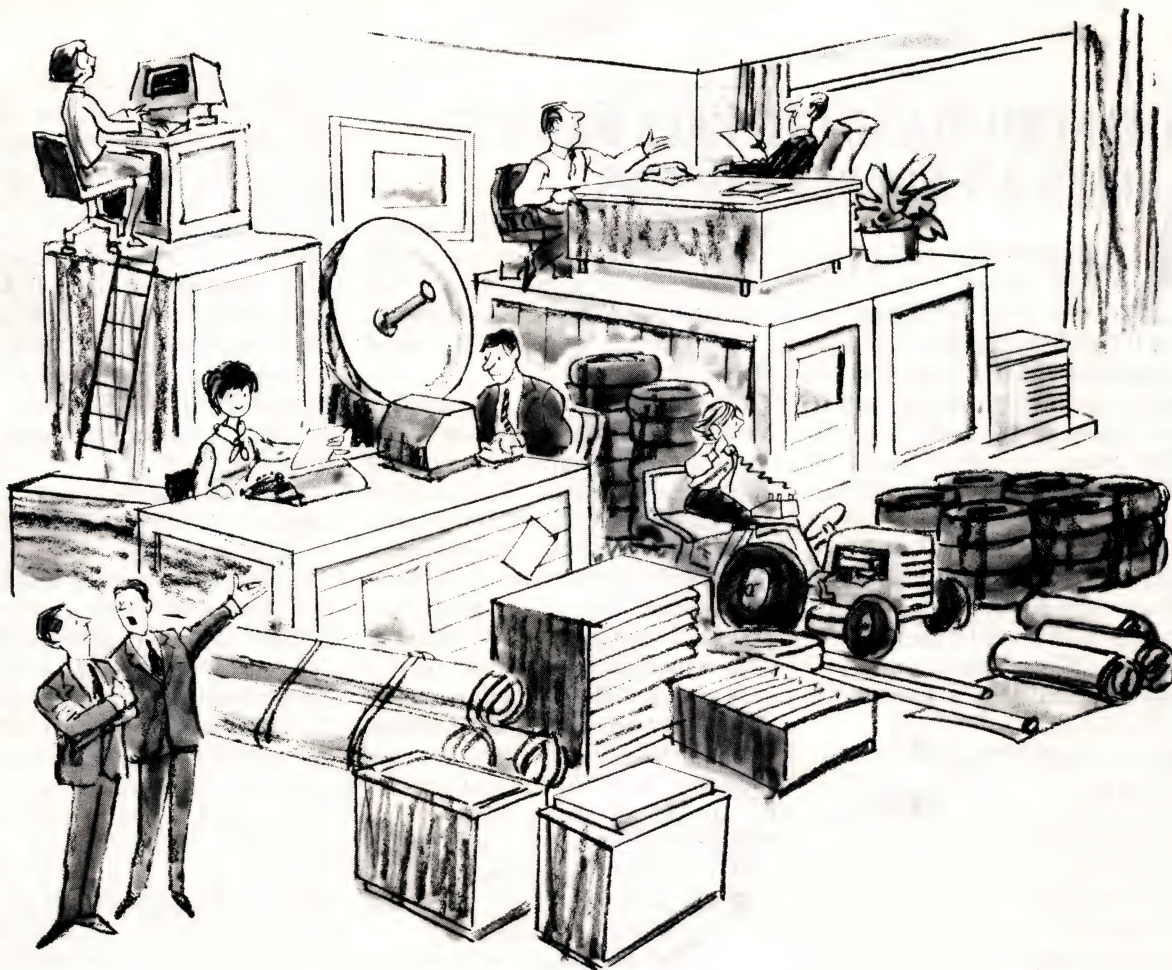
CIRCLE 712

DIGITAL SENSOR YIELDS ACCURATE TEMPERATURES

With the ability to provide direct digital temperature readings in less than 1 sec. with no external devices, an all-digital sensor provides better accuracy than mixed sensor/a-d converter combinations for low-cost systems. The sensor chip, developed by Dallas Semiconductor, Dallas, Texas, is fully-calibrated at the factory and can resolve temperatures to within 0.5 °C over a -55 to +125 °C range. Accuracy is maintained to within 0.5 °C over a 0 to 70 °C range. To perform the temperature-to-digital conversion, the DS1620 sensor employs two oscillators, with each oscillator's frequency determined by resistors with different temperature characteristics. The resistor values are calibrated at the factory, providing users with a simple solution that shortens the development cycle by removing the need to calibrate at the system design stage. The sensor can function as a standalone thermostat, with predetermined set point stored in nonvolatile memory, and can activate heating and cooling devices. By integrating all the conversion and the sensor on the same chip, all the potential analog noise that could be picked up by wires, which would otherwise connect a sensor to an a-d converter, can be eliminated. *DB*

CIRCLE 713

Edited by Clifford Meth



*"Do you really want to make Vice President, Fenton?
Get rid of this excess inventory...pronto."*

CALL EAL IF YOUR CORPORATION HAS MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR DONATION.

EAL - Will take your donated material and use it to generate scholarships for needy, deserving students.

EAL - Donations could mean an above cost tax deduction - IRS Reg.170(E)(3)

EAL - Scholarships are given in the donating corporation's name.

EAL - Leverages your gift to help participating colleges.



EAL

Educational Assistance Ltd. SM

P.O. Box 3021 • GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS 60138

*For More Details
Call 708-690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director*

ENHANCED STANDARD CELL FAMILY TARGETS 3-V SUPPLY SYSTEMS

An upgrade to its sub-micron CMOS process that optimizes it for 3-V operation makes it possible for NEC to provide an enhanced 0.5- μ m standard-cell family. That family can be used to create custom designs of up to 600,000 gates, including blocks of ROM and static RAM. The CB-C8 standard-cell family supplements NEC's CMOS 8L and LCX families of 0.5- μ m gate arrays. The high-density chips are made possible thanks to the low power consumed by each gate—about 0.8 μ W/gate/MHz—approximately one-third that of the company's CB-C7 family.

Internal toggle frequencies of the flip-flops go up to 175 MHz, while an unloaded two-input NAND gate (fanout of 1 with no metal load on the output) exhibits a propagation delay of just 130 ps. Such high speeds suit the library for use in high-performance workstations, communication systems, and many other applications. Available megafunctions include NEC's V30MX core, an 8086-compatible CPU that can operate at up to 33 MHz; 8237A DMA control-

lers; PLLs to synchronize on-chip timing; and many other blocks. Megacells are supported by Verilog gate models to ease chip simulation. The library can be installed on most design platforms.

On-chip SRAM can be added in blocks as large as 64 kbits each (synchronous or asynchronous), or ROM in blocks of 256 kbits. Bus interface options include GTL (Gunning transceiver logic) for fast, low-noise transfers, and for systems not ready for 3-V operation, I/O cells in the library provide interfaces to 5-V systems. Also expected by the first half of 1994 are Rambus interface cores, and a-d and d-a converters. Pad rings with up to 440 I/O pads are now available, with double that number by late 1994. An example design in a 208-lead PQFP that uses the V30MX CPU core, 20,000 gates, and 64 kbits of RAM sells for about \$50 each in lots of 10,000 units/month.

NEC Electronics Inc., 475 Ellis Street, P.O. Box 7241, Mountain View, CA 94039-7241; Kazuhiro Endo, (415) 965-6000. **CIRCLE 601**

■ DAVE BURSKEY

SPEEDY GRAPHICS CONTROLLERS TIE TO PCI AND VL BUSES

A trio of graphics controllers, two targeted for DRAM-based graphics subsystems and one for VRAM-based systems, deliver performance levels from about 24 million up to about 50 million Winmarks. The first two controllers provide single-chip system upgrades for the existing CL-GD542x and 543x families; the third offering, a two-chip, starts a new high-end 545x family. The chips also comply with the VESA-defined monitor signaling standard for "Green" PCs.

The CL-GD5429 fills out the high end of the 542x family and offers a 20% to 30% speed boost over the already available 5428, while maintaining a pin-compatible footprint, thus easing system upgrades. At the low-

end of the 543x family, the 5430 is a pin-compatible, slightly lower-performance version for cost-sensitive systems. Tackling higher-performance needs, the 5452/5453 chip set employs high-speed VRAMs to obtain the bandwidth needed to provide 50 million Winmarks and true-color high-resolution images.

The CL-GD5429, a memory-mapped I/O VGA controller, has extensions to accelerate some GUI functions, delivering up to about 25 million Winmarks. It supports true-color with 640-by-480 or 800-by-600 pixels, 16-bit color at 1024-by-768 pixels, and 8-bit color with 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution. It includes ISA and VL-bus interfaces and runs at dot-clock rates of up to 86 MHz. Integrated into the 160-pin circuit is a 24-bit

RAMDAC and a dual frequency synthesizer, minimizing component count. Offering a similar level of integration, the 5430 also includes the synthesizer and RAMDAC but comes in a 208-lead package. The chip forsakes the 16-bit ISA-bus interface and instead packs a 32-bit PCI-bus interface along with the VL-bus option. For the fastest PC graphics, the CL-GD5452/5453 chip set delivers up to 50 million Winmarks and displays true-color images with up to 1280 by 1024 pixels, or up to 256-color images with 1600 by 1200 pixels. The GD5452 controller has a 32-bit VL/PCI/ISA host-bus interface (user selectable), a 64-bit video-memory interface that can address up to 4 Mbytes of VRAM, and an on-chip 64-bit acceleration engine with stylized X,Y line-draw capability. The supporting GD5453 palette d-a converter has a 128-bit-wide interface to the video memory and delivers dot clocks at up to 135 MHz.

Both chips come in 208-lead PQFPs. Samples are available now. In lots of 1000, the GD5429, 5430, and 5452/5453 sell for \$27, \$30, and \$65 each, respectively.

Cirrus Logic, 3100 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94538; Tom Kao, (510) 226-2272. **CIRCLE 602**

■ DAVE BURSKEY

FUTUREBUS+ INTERFACE SUPPLIES CACHE CONTROL

The CC89602 multi-profile 64-bit Futurebus+ interface chip contains an integrated cache controller to support tightly-coupled multiprocessing. In addition, the part offers full CSR support for Futurebus+ profiles A, B, M (military), and T (telecomm). There's also an on-chip distributed-and central-arbitration controller built in. A bidirectional FIFO buffer adds support for compelled-mode transfers and targeted interrupts, while the chip can handle a data-transfer rate of 160 Mbytes/s. Samples of the CC89602 are available now. In small quantities, it will sell for just over \$300. RN

Cable & Computer Technology Inc., 1555 South Sinclair St., Anaheim, CA 92806; (714) 937-1341. **CIRCLE 603**

RAMDAC'S 24-BIT PORT SPEEDS DATA TRANSFERS

By widening the interface port to 24 bits on its highly-integrated video DAC, designers at Oak technology can double or triple the data transfer rate between the graphics controller and the RAMDAC. The higher transfer rate allows the implementation of 16- or 24-bit color displays (up to 16 million colors) without increasing the system clock frequency. The OTI-088 also integrates the clock generation circuits, eliminating the need for multiple external oscillators.

The 24-bit pixel interface port makes it possible for a companion graphics controller to load 8-, 16-, or 24-bit data in a single bus transfer

cycle. Most other high-integration RAMDACs have only an 8-bit pixel port, thus requiring two or three bus cycles to transfer 16- or 24-bit color images.

In addition to the 24-bit mode, the chip supports 64k-, 32k-, 256-, or 16-color display modes. Moreover, in addition to loading the parallel pixel data faster, the chip can also deliver RGB (red-green-blue) pixel streams at data rates of up to 135 MHz. Such high data rates allow the chip to deliver 1280-by-1024-pixel images at refresh rates of up to 75-Hz, non-interlaced—most other inexpensive RAMDACs have top rates of about 80 Mpixels/s.

The internal clock oscillator em-

ploys an external 14.318 MHz crystal that is multiplied by two phase-locked loops, one generating a clock for the video memory and the other the master clock for the graphics controller. Also included in the OTI-088 is a power-down mode that helps extend PC notebook battery life when the chip drives external RGB displays, or trims power in "green" PC systems. The mode drops the active current of 120 mA to a standby level of 20 mA.

The chip comes in an 80-lead PQFP and sells for \$10 each in quantities of 1000. An 84-lead PLCC package is also available as an option. Samples are immediately available.

Oak Technology Inc., 139 Kifer Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; Scott Alberts, (408) 737-0888. **CIRCLE 604**

■ DAVE BURSKY

DRAM CONTROLLER RUNS TOP-PERFORMING DRAMS

With the ability to operate at system clock speeds of 40 MHz, the DP8440 and 8441 DRAM controllers make it possible for designers to implement very-high-performance memory subsystems. The DP8440 supports DRAMs with capacities of up to 16 Mbits and data paths of 8, 16, or 32 bits, while the DP8441 can control up to 64-Mbit DRAMs with data paths as wide as 64 bits.

The programmable chips support

a wide variety of CPUs—the Intel i860, 486, and 386, as well as Motorola's 68030 and 68040 and National Semiconductor's NS32GX320, 32SF640, and the MIPS R3000 and 4000 RISC chips. The controllers can handle the automatic microprocessor burst mode accesses and support fast page mode, static column mode, and nibble-mode DRAM configurations. On-chip phase-locked loops form part of a precision delay line that generates the sub-clock delays to ensure precise system timing. Both chips include high-drive output

buffers, eliminating off-chip drivers for memory arrays of up to 256 Mbytes using 16-Mbit DRAMs and up to 512 Mbytes when 64-Mbit DRAMs are available.

The DP8440 comes in an 84-lead PLCC and sells for \$43.06 each in lots of 1000; the 8441 comes in a 100-lead PQFP and sells for \$49.04 each in similar quantities. Both are available now. DB

National Semiconductor Corp., P.O. Box 58090, M/S 16300, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090; (408) 721-5000. **CIRCLE 605**

ERROR-CORRECTION IC FAMILY IMPROVES DRIVE PERFORMANCE

A family of hard-disk drive controllers features advanced data integrity and error-correction code (ECC) technology. Using the parts, drive makers can implement the synchronous read-write channels, advanced servo controllers, and thin-film and magnetoresistive heads to maximize storage densities. The chips' data-integrity features include on-the-fly header identification error correction; programmable, multiple-burst, on-the-fly field error correction; and block cyclic redundancy check.

The family is designed to handle the three most popular drive interfaces: the CL-SH5600 works with the IDE format; the SH5700 is intended for SCSI applications; the SH385 is designed for PCMCIA-based drives. The IDE and SCSI chips employ data-streaming techniques that allow the host processor and disk to transfer data in an automated fashion to prevent buffer under- and over-run. This increases the drive's data-transfer rate by reducing the processor's overhead.

The SH385 combines the ECC features with an advanced Winchester

formatter, a dual-port memory manager, and a complete host interface for drives compatible with the PCMCIA ATA standard. The part can handle data rates up to 44 Mbits/s at 5 V, and 40 Mbits/s at 3.3 V.

The SH5600 and SH5700 are housed in 100-pin plastic quad flat packs and very small quad flat packs (VQFP). Samples of both parts will be available in the first quarter of next year. In quantities of 1000, the SH5600 costs \$20 and the SH5700 sells for \$22. The SH385 fits in a 120-pin VQFP. It sells for \$20 in lots of 1000, and samples are available now.

Cirrus Logic Inc., 3100 West Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 623-8300. **CIRCLE 606**

■ RICHARD NASS

TRANSFER DATA FROM A PORTABLE TO A DESKTOP WITH NO WIRES

One of the problems associated with PCMCIA-based portable computers is that there's no easy way to transfer data

between the system and another system. Most of the portables aren't built with floppy drives to save power, size, and weight. So the most popular method was to connect the two

systems using a cable between the serial or parallel ports and running a file-transfer utility. Now, thanks to an infrared wireless adapter from IBM, users can throw those cables away.

The adapter comes in two pieces, one for the PCMCIA-based portable and one for the ISA- or MCA-based system. The card consumes about 250 mW in the portable. A line-of-sight connection isn't necessary. The two systems just have to be in the same room (about 30- by 30-ft. room). The non-compressed data transfer rate is 1 Mbit/s. The units are available now. The ISA- and MCA-based components cost \$499, while the PCMCIA side sells for \$599.

IBM Technology Products, P.O.
Box 100, Somers, NY 10589;
(914) 766-1900. **CIRCLE 607**
■ RICHARD NASS

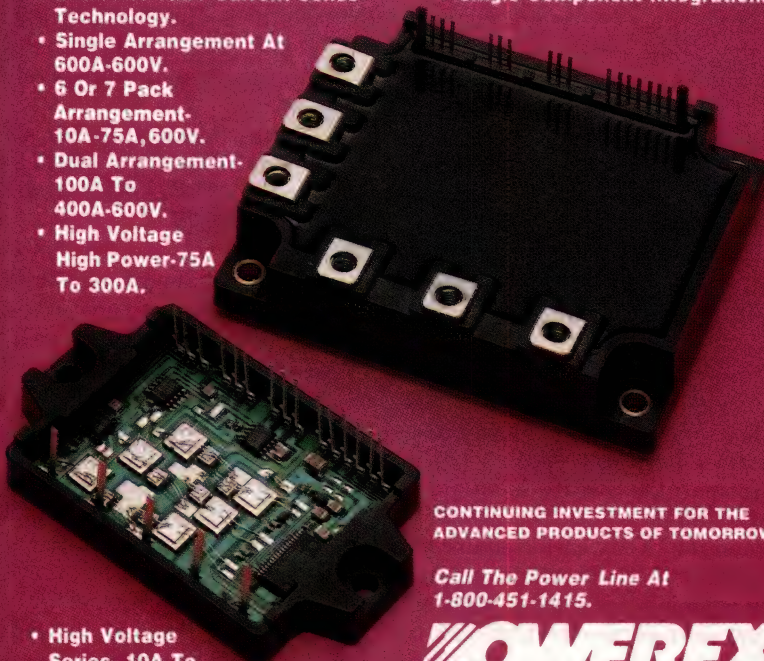
I N T E L L I M O D

20 KHZ SERIES

THE WORLD'S FIRST HIGH POWER FAMILY.

PROVIDES EXPANDED CAPABILITY
FOR MARKET INTRODUCTION IN HALF THE TIME.

- Easy To Integrate Components Reduces Circuit Design Costs.
- Closely Coupled Optimized IGBT and Driver Chip Minimizes Stray Inductance.
- Failsafe Protection for Sensing Over Current, Over Temperature, Under Voltage Lock and Short Circuit.
- Exclusive IGBT Current Sense Technology.
- Single Arrangement At 600A-600V.
- 6 Or 7 Pack Arrangement- 10A-75A, 600V.
- Dual Arrangement- 100A To 400A-600V.
- High Voltage High Power-75A To 300A.
- Design Commonality Saves Money.
- The Latest in Component Technology.
- Reduced Package Size.
- Totally Isolated for Quick Easy Installation.
- Faster Switching.
- No External Biasing.
- Single Component Integration.



CONTINUING INVESTMENT FOR THE
ADVANCED PRODUCTS OF TOMORROW.

Call The Power Line At
1-800-451-1415.

POWEREX

Powerex in Alliance with Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

HILLIS STREET, YOUNGWOOD, PA 15697
FAX 412-925-4393

- High Voltage Series- 10A To 50A-1200V Seven Pack.

LOW-COST X-TERMINALS PUSH 150,000 X-STONES

X-terminal users can get up to 150,000 X-stones from the XP350 series displays. The XP350 units are built with a 33-MHz Mips R3000 processor, which has an integrated graphics processor for high-speed windowing. Three models are available: the XP354 19-in. terminal with



256 gray scales and 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution; the XP356 17-in. color display with 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution; and the XP358 19-in. color display with 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution. Front-panel controls let users adjust brightness, contrast, image size, and RGB intensities. Available now, prices for the XP350 family range from \$2495 to \$5495. RN

Tektronix Inc., 26600 S.W. Parkway, P.O. Box 1000, Wilsonville, OR 97070. **CIRCLE 608**

CIRCLE 178 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 179 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NEW PRODUCTS

INSTRUMENTS

DIGITAL ANALYZER HAS X WINDOWS INTERFACE, NETWORK CAPABILITY

With full networking capability and X Windows compatibility, the Enterprise DAS (digital analysis system) allows designers to integrate systems analysis with other electronic design automation tools. The result is more effective verification and debug of complex real-time systems, particularly those based on multiple or high-end microprocessors.

Built-in 92XTERM software permits software engineers to access the Enterprise DAS from any X Windows system, so users can work in their familiar environment and share resources with other team members. Also, users can integrate data from other X Windows software. Those who want the X Windows interface but don't need to share a system among many workstations can buy a stand-alone version.

Software and hardware engineers

and system integrators can work with their high-level debugger in one window and see the same code in a real-time trace in another window. Through the LA-Connect program, which extracts symbolic information from third-party compilers and reformats it for the Enterprise DAS, integrators can set sophisticated hardware breakpoints and trace their code in real-time.

The XTERM software is warrant-ed fully compatible with the Sun Sparcstation. It is also compatible with the X11/R4 release of X Windows and has been demonstrated on multiple platforms

A fully configured Enterprise DAS starts at \$33,000. Stand-alone systems start at \$30,000.

Tektronix Inc. Test and Measurement Group, P. O. Box 1520, Pittsfield, MA 01202; (800) 426-2200. **CIRCLE 609**

■ JOHN NOVELLINO

FAST DIGITAL IC PRODUCTION TESTER IS ALSO ECONOMICAL

Aimed at digital IC production test, the HP 83000 F330t offers high performance and faster test setup, while reducing purchase price and operating costs. The system allows at-speed testing to 330 MHz, with an overall timing accuracy of ± 300 ps.

The tester uses a new waveform generation technique called "change-waveform-on-the-fly" to permit greater timing flexibility than return-to-zero and non-return-to-zero formats and the conventional "change-timing-on-the-fly" technique. Users can create complex, applications-oriented timing waveforms in accordance with the device-under-test's data sheet. High throughput is provided by a test-per-pin architecture, which includes a test processor and memory for each pin; a fast workstation with a fiber-optic data transfer link; and a "throughput optimizer" in the system software. Scan and I_{DDQ} options

are available.

The HP 83000 F330t software suite provides a unified engineering and production test environment, with fast design-to-test links and short set-up and debug times. A specially designed testhead manipulator ensures smooth docking to other equipment. The system's modular construction, high level of integration, and liquid cooling offer a compact, reliable design that is easy to repair. Modularity also allows for future expansion and upgrades. The system will initially come with up to 512 I/O channels, with 1024 channels available in the future.

The HP 83000 F330t can be ordered now, with first shipments in June 1994. A typical 256-channel system will cost about \$1.5 million.

Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P. O. Box 58059, MS51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059; (800) 452-4844. **CIRCLE 610**

■ JOHN NOVELLINO

CLASSIFIEDS

SURPLUS INVENTORY

SURPLUS SALE

200,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS

| | | |
|---------|--------|------|
| 7.5 VDC | 50 MA | 0.85 |
| 12 VDC | 100 MA | 1.10 |
| 12 VDC | 500 MA | 1.75 |
| 12 VDC | 800 MA | 2.10 |
| 14 VAC | 500 MA | 1.75 |
| 16 VAC | 1.25 A | 2.95 |

Min 1000/type -- Call for other types

SURPLUS TRADERS
PO Box 276,
Albany, Vt. 05440
Tel: 514-739-9328
Fax: 514-345-8303
FREE CATALOG!

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

DESIGN/DEVEL. ENGRS./MGRS.

\$30,000-\$70,000+

30+ yrs. in placing Electrical/Electronic Engrs. Nationwide client list and 200 associate office resources. All fees Co. paid. Contact Gordon Hassell with resume/salary/location data. G.E. HASSELL ASSOCIATES, 913 MAIN PLACE, P.O. BOX 471, NILES, OH 44446. (216) 652-5871


BUSINESS SERVICES

ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT

Rents, Sells, & Services electronic test & measurement equipment.

For more information or a sales brochure call:

800/404-ATEC ext. 101



TAKE NOTE!!!

Recruit Top Talent
for your company
by placing your
classified ad in this
publication.

For more information contact:
Lois Walsh
(216) 696-7000, ext. 2359
or
FAX (216) 696-8207

TEST SOFTWARE DELIVERS HIGH FAULT COVERAGE

An automated IC test-creation system, called ATTDFT for IC Design, uses a patented constructive partial-scan capability to ensure high fault coverage with minimal chip area devoted to testability. The circuit control and observability supplied by the system allows changes to be made to the testability structure in real time.

ATTDFT for IC Design permits sequential test generation, which allows users to create test patterns to detect faults in a broad range of circuit types. Other technologies employed include I_{DDQ} testing for accurate observation of every node in a circuit, time-constraints analysis for determining a circuit's critical areas, and partial-scan synthesis, which increases testability in synthesized designs. The system accepts either synthesized or manual designs.

The constructive partial-scan tool performs a static timing analysis using the propagation delay of scan flip-flops in the target library. Flip-flops on paths that do not meet timing specifications are not scanned. The names of these flip-flops are fed into the constructive partial-scan selection tool. Testability tools that use a deselection or destructive approach to flip-flop selection will scan

all flip-flops except those on the no-touch list. The ATTDFT partial-scan approach directly finds the flip-flops that when scanned will make the chip testable. Typically, this technique offers high fault coverage with 30% to 40% of the flip-flops scanned, compared to 80% to 90% for deselection techniques.

The company plans to package other technologies into the system as part of a strategy to deliver a unified device test-creation package. Included will be boundary-scan insertion capability (in the first half of 1994), with a descriptive language editor that will determine the legality of boundary-scan definitions and register insertions. Later in 1994 the system will offer low-overhead testability for random-logic design using random-logic built-in self-test (BIST). In 1995, BIST for structures such as RAM and ROM will be added.

ATTDFT, which runs on HP and Sun platforms, will be available in the first quarter of 1994. A per CPU license price of \$110,000 supports multiple users on a Sparc 10 Station. A Mentor Integration package costs \$10,000.

AT&T Design Automation,
Crawfords Corner Rd., Holmdel, NJ 07733; (908) 949-3000. **CIRCLE 611**

■ JOHN NOVELLINO

GENERATOR LINE HANDLES RANGE OF APPLICATIONS

A line of 10 high-precision waveform generators spans a wide range of test and measurement applications. The line includes functions generators, arbitrary function generators, arbitrary waveform generators, and a pulse generator.

Two low-cost function generators feature a 10-MHz maximum frequency. The 2310 costs \$695, and the 2311, which includes sweep and modulation capabilities, costs \$995. Two other function generators are fully IEEE-488 programmable. The 10-

MHz 2410 costs \$1695, and the 20-MHz 2420, which works to 20 MHz and has a 15-V pk-pk output and a burst mode, is \$2795.

The line includes three arbitrary function generators that combine arbitrary waveform and standard waveform generation capabilities. The 2411 and 2414 are 10-MHz, 10-V pk-pk units with burst, sweep, and modulation functions. Both have 12-bit resolution. The 2411 (\$1995) has a 1-Msample/second sample rate and 8-ksample storage. The 2414 (\$2495) has a 10-Msample/second sample rate and 16-ksample storage.

A pair of arbitrary waveform generators are fully compatible with IEEE-488 and the standard commands for programmable instruments (SCPI). Both units have 12-bit resolution and minimum 32-ksample memories. The 2605 (\$1995) has a 10-Msample/second sample rate. The 2620 (\$3495) has a 25-Msample/second sample rate and a maximum memory of 128 ksamples.

The pulse generator, the 2550, is designed for comparator and device testing, telecommunications, and ATE applications. The instrument's maximum frequency is 50 MHz, with a 10-V pk-pk output. It features a burst mode and variable symmetry. Delay, width, polarity, amplitude, offset, and rise and fall times can be varied. The 2550 costs \$4995. Delivery times for all units are four to six weeks after receipt of an order.

Analogic Corp., 8 Centennial Dr., Peabody, MA 01960; (508) 977-3000. CIRCLE 612

■ JOHN NOVELLINO

SOFTWARE LINKS TEST INSTRUMENTS AND PCs

The HP 34800-series BenchLink Software allows users to send data between HP Basic Test Instruments and personal computers without the need for programming. The Windows-based packages feature an easy-to-use intuitive user interface and point-and-click operation. The BenchLink/Scope package captures screen images and waveform data from HP 54500- and 54600-series scopes for transfer to other Windows-based programs for analysis or presentation. The BenchLink/Arb package allows users to create standard and arbitrary waveforms and send them to an HP 33120A function/arbitrary waveform generator for output. Arbitrary waveforms can be generated using a freehand drawing palette or by editing standard or captured waveforms. BenchLink/Scope costs \$249, and BenchLink/Arb costs \$295. JN

Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P. O. Box 58059, MS51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059; (800) 452-4844.

CIRCLE 613

IC CONTROLS CHARGING OF TWO SEPARATE NiCd/NiMH BATTERIES

Benchmark has come up with a single charge-control IC that independently controls the charging rate of two completely separate nickel Cadmium (NiCd) or Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH) secondary batteries. The bq2005 provides a cost-effective means to quickly and safely fast-charge two independent battery packs. In addition, it can be used as a frequency-modulated controller at speeds to 300 kHz for switchmode regulation of the charging current. It may also be used with a linear regulator or transistor to gate an external dc current source.

Because the bq2005 supports both NiCd and NiMH batteries, it allows charger upgrades from designs for NiCd batteries to NiMH battery technology without a redesign. It supports charge rates of 1 to 1.5 hours to NiMH, and as quick as 10 to 20 minutes for the appropriate NiCd batteries. The fast-charge mode begins with the application of the charging supply or by replacement of the battery. For safety, charge is inhibited until the battery temperature and voltage are within specified limits. Battery temperature, voltage, and time are monitored throughout fast charge. The chip's charging algorithm includes a "top off" charge at 1/8 the charge rate for NiMH batteries, as well as a user-selectable pulsed trickle charge rate



of C/32 or C/64.

To determine when to terminate charge, the bq2005 calculates the slope of the battery temperature rise curve ($\Delta T/\Delta t$). It uses the rapid temperature increase associated with fully charged batteries to terminate fast charging when the rate of temperature increase exceeds a predetermined limit. The criteria $\Delta T/\Delta t$ is backed up by detecting when the battery voltage starts to drop, so called negative delta V ($-\Delta V$). For true fail-safe termination, fast charging for longer than a preset time terminates operation. The bq2005 comes in 20-pin DIPs and SOICs. In lots of 1000, the DIP costs \$4.70 each; the SOIC is \$4.80 each.

Benchmark Microelectronics, Inc., 2611 Westgrove Drive, Suite 109, Carrollton, TX 75006; David Heacock, (214) 407-0011. **CIRCLE 614**

■ FRANK GOODENOUGH

P-TYPE MOS FETS ON A CHIP SOURCE

Not everyone needs 64, 375-V, open-drain 500- μ A p-channel MOSFETs on one chip. But applications for the Supertex HV49 range from non-impact printers and plotters to ATE systems. In a 80-pin flatpack, the HV49 employs a serial I/O for data. It can be considered a cascable serial-to-parallel converter with a clock rate exceeding 6 MHz. The 5-V CMOS logic includes latch- and output-enable functions, and drift direction. The HV49 is built on a Supertex HVCMOS II process, combining high-speed, low-

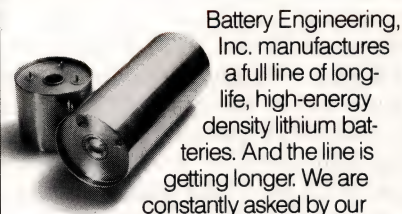
power CMOS logic on a chip with high-voltage CMOS. Used to form half or full bridges with the company's HV31, its n-channel counterpart allows multiple complementary high-voltage bridges, which can be driven easily from 5-V logic without special high-side-switch drive circuits. The HV49 is specified for operation over the commercial temperature operating range. In lots of 1000, it costs \$10.39 each.

Supertex, 1350 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; Dillip Kapur, (408) 734-5247. **CIRCLE 615**

■ FRANK GOODENOUGH

**GET THE
HIGH-ENERGY DENSITY
LITHIUM BATTERY
YOU NEED.**

**EVEN IF IT DOESN'T
EXIST.**



Battery Engineering, Inc. manufactures a full line of long-life, high-energy density lithium batteries. And the line is getting longer. We are constantly asked by our customers to create and produce custom-designed batteries for specific applications in industries ranging from oil to oceanography to medical. Design engineers call on our batteries' high shock resistance and ability to remain hermetic and operable at temperatures ranging from -55°C to +200°C. They also call on us when their designs demand a battery no one has ever seen.



So whether you need standard or custom-designed batteries, call Battery Engineering. We'll know what you have in mind.

Make the Safe Choice: Send for your free copy of Safety First: A Manual for the Safe Handling and Storage of Lithium/Thionyl Chloride Batteries.

For more information, call Bob Fay, Marketing/Field Engineering Service, at 1-800-685-4844 or 617-361-7555. Fax us at 617-361-1835



**BATTERY
ENGINEERING, INC.**
1636 Hyde Park Ave.
Hyde Park, MA 02136

THE LITHIUM POWER SOURCE

CIRCLE 86 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 87 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

INTERACTIVE SPICE SIMULATION ENVIRONMENT DISPLAYS CIRCUIT WAVEFORM DATA IN REAL TIME

An interactive Spice simulation environment from Intusoft lets users change circuit component values and watch the resulting performance changes in real time. The ICAP/4NT and ICAP/4Macintosh systems consist of schematic entry, the company's interactive IsSpice4 simulator, model libraries, and graphical waveform analysis. With the ICAP system, designers can simulate almost any analog or mixed-signal circuit, including RF, power, ASIC, and filter designs.

Users may employ their own schematic entry system, or take advantage of the company's SpiceNet integrated entry software. ICAP direct-

ly accepts Spice net lists produced by most schematic vendors. However, users can drive the entire simulation process with the integrated SpiceNet, including circuit editing.

The IsSpice4 simulator is an interactive version of Spice. Once the simulation starts, users are free to explore the design by running analyses, changing circuit values, and measuring performance. Simulation runs can be started, stopped, stepped, resumed, or aborted at any time. And when the simulation is running, waveforms for any circuit point can be displayed in real time. IsSpice4 can access voltages, currents, device power dissipations, and a wide range of computed device pa-

rameters, such as transconductance.

Over 5000 models are included with the ICAP system, many of which aren't available from other Spice vendors. In addition, extra modeling options include an RF device library and the company's Spice-Mod program that creates models from datasheet values.

ICAP/4NT runs on 80486-, Pentium-, or Alpha-based machines running Windows NT. ICAP/4Macintosh runs on computers running Macintosh Systems 7.x. Both versions are shipping now for \$2595.

*Intusoft, P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710; (310) 833-0710. **CIRCLE 616***

■ LISA MALINIAC

FPGA FITTER PROVIDES PATH FOR PAL USERS

The ACTmap FPGA Fitter from Actel provides an upward-migration path for engineers currently using PAL devices. ACTmap is an optimization tool that efficiently integrates multiple PAL devices into one Actel FPGA. It accepts designs in Palasm format, or as EDIF net lists. Then, it maps the logic into an Actel architecture. ACTmap is included with the company's Designer series development systems that run on PCs and Unix workstations. The Designer development system, which supports Actel devices with up to 2500 gates, costs \$995. LM

*Actel Corp., 955 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 739-1010. **CIRCLE 617***

SPICE SIMULATOR RUNS IN FREQUENCY DOMAIN

Super-Spice is an RF, microwave, and high-speed time- and frequency-domain simulator that overcomes many limitations of simulators that run only in the time domain. It's based on a C-language version of Berkeley Spice, but adds frequency-domain conversion enhancements. With Super-Spice, engineers can use

frequency-domain techniques to predict potential problems in high-speed, high-density digital circuits. In addition, the schematic-driven simulator has accurate models of single and multiple-coupled lines, transmission media, discontinuities, and loss. An electromagnetic module allows users to analyze multi-layer media, and the resultant parameters can be used in subsequent simulations. Super-Spice is part of a complete suite of high-frequency tools. It runs on Unix workstations. Call the company for pricing. LM

*Compact Software Inc., 201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, NJ 07504; (201) 881-1200. **CIRCLE 618***

DFA TOOL ENSURES THAT PC BOARDS CAN BE BUILT

ATTDFA is a design-for-assembly package that includes a suite of audits and checks to ensure that pc-board designs adhere to assembly guidelines. The software is completely design-rule driven, which provides users with control and flexibility. Rules cover both general and specific instances, and are contained in libraries that can be tailored for projects, manufacturers, and product lines. All of the audits generate hard-copy reports, and also support

graphical display for fast and easy cleanup of assembly violations. ATTDFA will be available early next year. It runs on HP and Sun workstations, and costs \$15,000 per floating license. LM

*AT&T Design Automation, Crawfords Corner Rd., Holmdel, NJ 07733; (908) 949-3000. **CIRCLE 619***

VERILOG-HDL DEBUGGER ADDS 2D CAPABILITY

The Magellan graphical debugging environment for Verilog HDL simulators now has 2D capability. Two-dimensional debugging means that users can fix their designs by tracking values while moving forward or backwards in time or space, without having to re-simulate the design. Using simple point-and-click operations, users can find the cause of a problem by stepping through the time cycles and the topology of a circuit while viewing the corresponding values and waveforms. Magellan runs on HP and Sun workstations. It's shipping now, with licenses starting at \$1995. Free evaluation licenses are also available. LM

*Systems Science Inc., 1860 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 260, Palo Alto, CA 94303; (415) 812-1800. **CIRCLE 620***

PHYSICAL DESIGN SOFTWARE HELPS BUILD ADVANCED MEGAGATE ASICs AND LARGE STRUCTURED-CUSTOM ICs

Two new physical-design products from Cadence help engineers build megagate ASICs and multimillion-transistor ICs. The first of the two products, Gate Ensemble 4.3, is a place-and-route system that comes with a crosstalk-intelligent ASIC router, vendor-independent embedded-block design capabilities, and a new high-speed placement engine. The second product, Chip Assembly Solution, is a top-down, timing-driven environment for creating structured-custom ICs.

Gate Ensemble is tailored for 0.5-micron ASIC technology, which is sensitive to second-order effects. The tool's crosstalk router automatically identifies potentially hazardous nets, manages routing tracks to eliminate crosstalk, and then reviews and incrementally reroutes portions of the design to eliminate any new crosstalk sensitivities.

The Embedded Block Design System (EBDS) is a Gate Ensemble option that simplifies block creation while supporting vendor independence. Another option is the Tzeng router, which is a new quadratic placement engine that combines the speed of channel routing with the versatility of maze routing.

Chip Assembly Solution is a top-down environment tuned for multimillion-transistor processor designs with strict performance requirements. The timing-driven design flow spans across the system's floorplanning, standard-cell, and complex-block design capabilities. These timing features, which include block-timing budgeting and multilayer timing-driven place and route, can improve clock speed by up to 25%.

Other key Chip Assembly features include automatic ECO support throughout the design flow, and an open block-import format that allows for reuse of blocks created with Cadence or third-party layout tools. Also available are specialty routers optimized for microprocessor design, such as a flexible bus router.

The Gate Ensemble modules will

ship by the end of the year, with pricing starting at \$50,000 each. Chip Assembly Solution, also shipping by year's end, starts at \$216,000. All the software runs on workstations.

Cadence Design Systems Inc.,
555 River Oaks Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 943-1234. **CIRCLE 621**

■ LISA MALINIAK

D68 Series

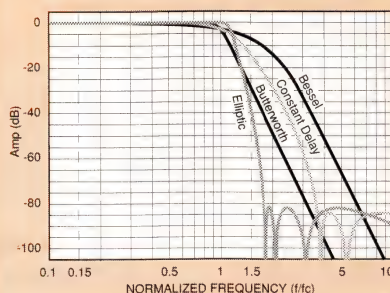
ELECTRONIC FILTER MODULES DIP Fixed Frequency Up to 16 Bit Resolution

- Anti-Alias
- Noise Elimination
- Signal Reconstruction

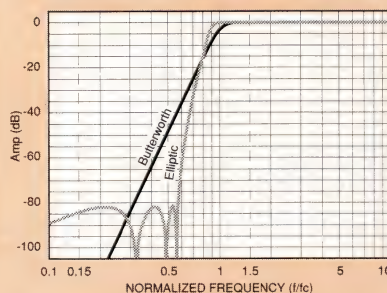
- Compact size reduces board space requirements.
- Plug-in ready-to-use, reducing engineering design and manufacturing cycle time.
- Factory tuned from 10 Hz to 100 kHz, no external clocks or adjustments needed.
- Low harmonic distortion and wide signal-to-noise ratio to 16 bit resolution for precision performance.
- Broad range of transfer characteristics to meet a wide range of applications.



Available 8-Pole
Low-Pass Frequency Response



Available 8-Pole
High-Pass Frequency Response



**FREQUENCY
DEVICES™**

Call Us Today at
(508) 374-0761

25 Locust Street • Haverhill, MA 01830 • FAX (508) 521-1839

CIRCLE 206 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 207 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

JUST HIGH SCHOOL AND OHM'S LAW

For some months, now, I have taken an interest in your musings concerning the plight of EEs in the job market and with the relevant educational structure involved. I, among many, was initially distraught at the nature of the work

and curricula required for a BSEE, with all the seemingly irrelevant and theoretical contortions of idealistic mathematics, and the petty lab exercises with its excruciating protocol in reporting the results. It is no wonder that so much of the school experience is reduced to the level of survival at all costs, incorporating slick ways to copy old reports and

tests, using prewritten computer code for projects, and whatever else might lighten the burden to endure the perceived nonsense of the classroom.

Ultimately, however, I began to see the beauty of the physics and actually got excited about the world of theoretical descriptions and potentialities within our trade. However, at about this time of budding enthusiasm came a major disorientation—the onset of job interviews, meager though they were. It seems that while employers were universally on the prowl for stellar academic performers, they offered no commensurate opportunity within their organizations. The engineering jobs were extremely fraught with administrative burdens of purchasing, costing of outside services, record keeping, and providing services to internal customers who knew nothing of the world of technology. Nobody seemed to want hardware designers or people to remain on the cutting edge of specific technologies. In fact, most interviewers were totally uninterested in the content of the curriculum, but just wanted to know about my grades, people and communication skills, and programming languages mastered. They actually admitted that an engineering education is viewed as a boot camp, a filter of people, and not of much value in and of itself.

From the past three years of watching the job postings at the university career centers, this recurring situation has left me to conclude it is the rare advanced degreed workaholic, more often than not of foreign extraction, who can continue the excitement of the classroom into the design world. The rest of us are left to allow our memories of p-n junctions and state diagrams to fade back into childhood ignorance as we scramble to make our mundane tasks seem like an expert is required just to preserve whatever foothold on a job we may have. The IEEE is as useless and irrelevant as ever, rubbing my nose into its academic world of quasi-reality, and the same goes for any

1967-1993: WHAT'S CHANGED?

I read your Sept. 2 issue Editorial about your musings while traveling I-80. I lived in New Jersey for almost 30 years and I too have had occasion for similar musings on that road. Because of the radical changes and downsizing that has occurred in the

world of engineering, I am now musing on Route 128 in Massachusetts.

You ask about the long term outlook for employment of EEs. EEs never really had long-term possibilities for employment unless you were one of the lucky ones, as I was. As evidence of this, I submit a copy of an editorial that ran in your magazine in 1967 [Electronic Design, April 12, 1967, p. 51 (see reprint, left)] entitled "Life Begins At Forty...Will It For You?" It quotes from an impressive study that indicates that regardless of one's credentials and accomplishments, our industry considers an engineer over forty as ready for the dung heap.

Until engineers wake up and demand that their technical societies protect their interests as the AMA does for doctors, then we will continue to have dismal long-term employment prospects.

**IRWIN COHEN
CONCORD, MASS.**

The Editorial, written by Electronic Design Technical Editor Pete Budzilovich, seems to carry even more weight today, 26 years later.—Ed.

EDITORIAL



**Life begins at 40
Will it for you?**

Countless words have been written and spoken about whether engineers should be considered professionals alongside physicians, lawyers and the like. Every kind of parallel has been drawn; the dissimilarities have been pointed up. One factor merits particular attention, yet is too often shunned in discussion—the age obsolescence of engineers.

Where doctors and lawyers are concerned, for instance, a man only gains in value as he accumulates experience, and this increases only with age. In fact, a 45-year-old doctor is deemed a relatively young man.

What about engineers? A recently published report* is packed with data supporting the view that an engineer 45 years of age or older faces a grim future in terms of his possibilities of employment. It indicates, moreover, that no amount of professional training can change this. Thus (and we quote): "Irrespective of their [engineers'] educational background, pre-layoff salary, technical publications, patents, readership in technical magazines, and membership in professional societies, older engineers and scientists remained unemployed for much longer periods of time" [than younger men].

This, coupled with the fact that the huge postwar generation of engineers is rapidly approaching its forties, is frightening.

What is the solution? Obviously the first step is to look into the causes of the situation. What is behind it? Is it the high pay? Or is it the influence of life and medical insurance companies? Whatever it is, the time to find out all about it and take steps toward a satisfactory solution is running out.

Furthermore, in view of the fact that the existing engineering societies do not seem to be concerned with the welfare of their members, concrete steps toward creation of a new organization to study and remedy the problem seem in order.

So next time you talk about professional status, bear in mind the simple truth that you may well be forced into retirement at about 45, unless you migrate into the ranks of management and, as usual is the case, desert the profession per se.

PETER N. BUDZILOVICH

*R. P. Loomba, *A Study of the Re-employment and Unemployment Experiences of Scientists and Engineers Laid Off from 62 Aerospace and Electronics Firms in the San Francisco Bay Area during 1963-65* (San Jose, Calif.: Manpower Research Group, Center for Interdisciplinary Studies, San Jose State College, 1967).

form of professional certification.

If engineering school is seen as nothing but an obstacle course by both the student and the company, as it well is, then why not just let the student major in physics—art for art's sake if you will. At least then you might drive a taxi and still feel good about it. For now, I can do anything in my industry with a good high school education and a course in Ohm's Law. If anything is to be done to stem the trend of disillusionment within the engineering profession, it has got to come with a realistic assessment of the nature of the real world of companies' needs and what requires the skill of an engineer in the first place. Meanwhile, all my bizschool, party-hearty buddies are laughing all the way to the bank.

WILLIAM B. FARRIS
ALABAMA POWER COMPANY
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

THE REAL STORY ON THE LIFEBOAT RADIO

In the Sept. 2 issue, the "40 Years Ago in Electronic Design" column contained an item on a 56-lb. lifeboat radio, developed by Mackay Radio and Telegraph Co., New York, N.Y., that automatically transmitted SOS signals. At the end of the item, we questioned whether the 56 lbs. included the batteries.

We received a telephone call from Thomas E. Smith, director of government programs for the company, now Mackay Communications Inc., Edison, N.J. (today they make shipboard satellite receivers for the Navy). Smith informed us that the Mackay Model 401 lifeboat radio had no batteries, but was powered by a hand-cranked generator. The unit was buoyant and was designed to be thrown overboard from the ship during an emergency and retrieved by people in the lifeboat.

Below are Smith's follow-up letter to our telephone conversation, and two letters from readers who had personal

experiences dealing with this radio:—Ed

A HEARTY FILAMENT REQUIREMENT

Mackay Communications Inc., formerly the Marine Division of Mackay Radio and Telegraph, is proud to see one of our older products remembered in Electronic Design. The article describes our model 401A lifeboat radio designed for use by Merchant seamen in a lifeboat during a distress at sea.

In the mid-seventies, the radio was redesigned and made lighter, 38 lbs. A smaller motor-alternator was driven by the hand cranks. This could be achieved because the 401A used vacuum tubes with a hearty filament requirement and the 403A is completely solid state. All other capabilities remained the same.

The 403A radio is still in use today, but with the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) now being implemented, it will no longer be required.

THOMAS E. SMITH
MACKAY COMMUNICATIONS
EDISON, NJ

IT WAS THE GIBSON GIRL...

At the end of the item on the lifeboat radio, the editor added (looking for a little humor): "Did that 56 lbs. include the batteries? We wonder."

In fact, the truth is: It didn't have any batteries! This is the famous "Gibson Girl" lifeboat radio and it was powered by a crank generator. It was packaged in a die-cast waterproof aluminum case, about 20 × 12 × 12 in. with an unusual shape. The two sides were concave surfaces and the unit was gripped between your knees while sitting in a lifeboat (rubber raft). It was not transistorized; the oscillator/output stage was a tube (now called "a fire FET").

The crank drove the generator

rotor and a mechanical sequencing device that keyed "SOS" a few times, sent a continuous carrier (for direction finding), and then changed to the alternate emergency frequency. The unit had a small light that came on to indicate when the generator was spinning fast enough. Believe me, keeping that generator going for more than a minute or two was real work! The radio was packed in a water-resistant rubberized canvas pouch and it would float. Included in the pouch were two antennas, a grounding mechanism, a spool of wire, and a box kite. One of the antenna was a 12-ft. whip, but the neatest idea was the long wire antenna. The box kite was made of aluminum rods and canvas and was slightly larger than the wood and paper kites that are sold today. The idea was to use the wire included as the kite "string" and as the long wire antenna. Remember, this radio operated at 500 kHz and at 8 MHz. The grounding device was a weight on the end of a length of copper braid. It was supposed to be pitched over the side when you wanted to transmit. The instructions were printed on a placard attached to the radio. I don't remember what their recommendations were about flying the kite during electrical storms. We removed these radios from life rafts and tested them once a year inside a screen room.

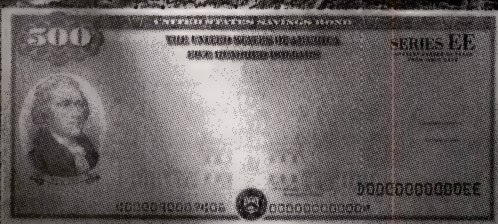
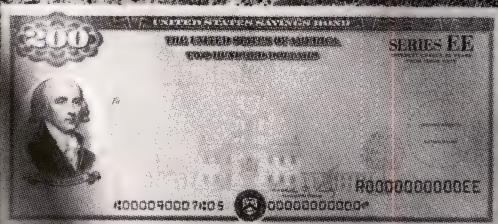
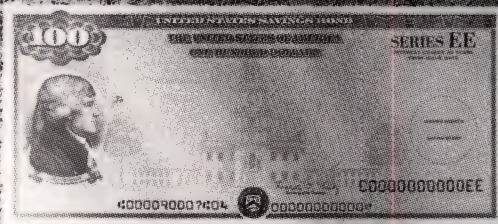
Several years after being in the service I bought one of the kites at a surplus store. I still have it as it is a terrific flyer (when the wind is above 10 mph). Thanks for reminding me of the pleasures of checking "Gibson Girl" radios.

DAVID E. ZIMMERMAN
GRASS VALLEY GROUP
GRASS VALLEY, CALIF.

...OR THE COFFEE GRINDER

The radio mentioned may have been one of the "Gibson Girl" or "Coffee Grinder" series. It gained the first name by its pinched-in center to fit between the legs of a person seated in a life raft and the

The Hardest Part Of Giving A Bond Is Choosing The Right Size.



Finding the right gift for someone can be difficult and time consuming. Unless you give U.S. Savings Bonds. Just choose a denomination from \$50 to \$10,000, and you've got the perfect gift for any occasion. Bonds pay competitive rates when held for at least five years and will continue to earn interest for up to 30 years — guaranteed. Give the gift that will fit anyone on your list — a U.S. Savings Bond. For more information, call 1 800 4 US BOND.



U.S. Savings Bonds
Making American Dreams A Reality

A public service of this magazine

second due to the crank operating handle on the top. There were no batteries; the crank drove a generator for filament and high-voltage supplies and also drove the encoder for transmitting "SOS." The RF output was a mighty 1 W and the output switched between 500 kHz and 8.364 MHz every few turns of the handle. I first came across one when I was 19 years old and fresh out of high school, where I had been on the wrestling team. Nonetheless, I found it very tiring to turn the handle while testing one on a repair bench. I wonder how a person in a tiny lifeboat could have operated one in a weakened condition.

The extreme weight was due to the dc generator—a very robust cast aluminum case—the ground line and weight which were to be dropped over the side, an antenna line, and a kite and balloon for raising the antenna. There was a cylinder of helium for inflating the balloon.

I doubt that the unit could have been effective since the antenna tuning could only have been an approximation, but maybe the kite provided some entertainment. The requirement for ships to monitor these emergency frequencies the first 10 minutes of every hour has recently been rescinded.

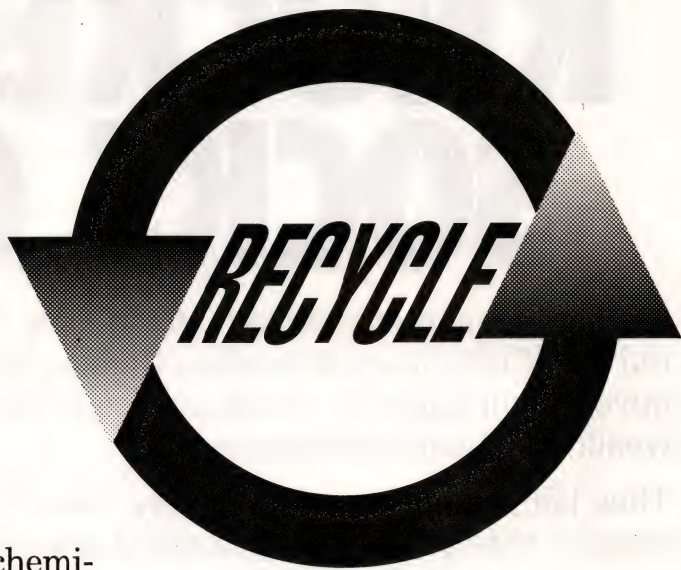
Now with satellites, emergency contact is reasonably assured. Beam me up, Scotty!

GIL PILZ
FLO-TECH INC.
MUNDELEIN, ILL.

...AND IT'S STILL AVAILABLE

We also heard from Eric Kinast, Sonntek Inc., Woodcliff Lake, N.J., who, like the others, pointed out the hand-cranked generator. Kinast included a clipping from a surplus dealer's current catalog, which offered the MacKay Model 401A for \$149.50. However, the item included a cautionary note: "These units do not meet current standards for emergency rescue equipment. Sold AS IS. Should be used for parts or display only."—Ed.

PENTON CONTINUES COMMITMENT TO RECYCLING



Penton Publishing's Camera Department started recycling chemicals from film wastewater 25 years ago... long before the ecologically-smart idea was widely recognized.

For almost as many years, the Penton Press Division has been recycling scrap paper, obsolete inventory, and printing press waste materials. In 1991, Penton Press will recycle some 5500 tons of paper, 9 tons of aluminum plates, and 3 tons of scrap film negatives. Furthermore, the Press Division has invested \$500,000 in air pollution control equipment.

Company-wide, the recycling spirit has spread from Cleveland headquarters to offices throughout the country. Penton employees are enthusiastic participants in expanding programs to re-use paper, aluminum cans, and other waste materials.

Penton Publishing believes these practices make a significant quality-of-life difference for people today... and will help create a safer, healthier environment for generations to come.

Penton Publishing

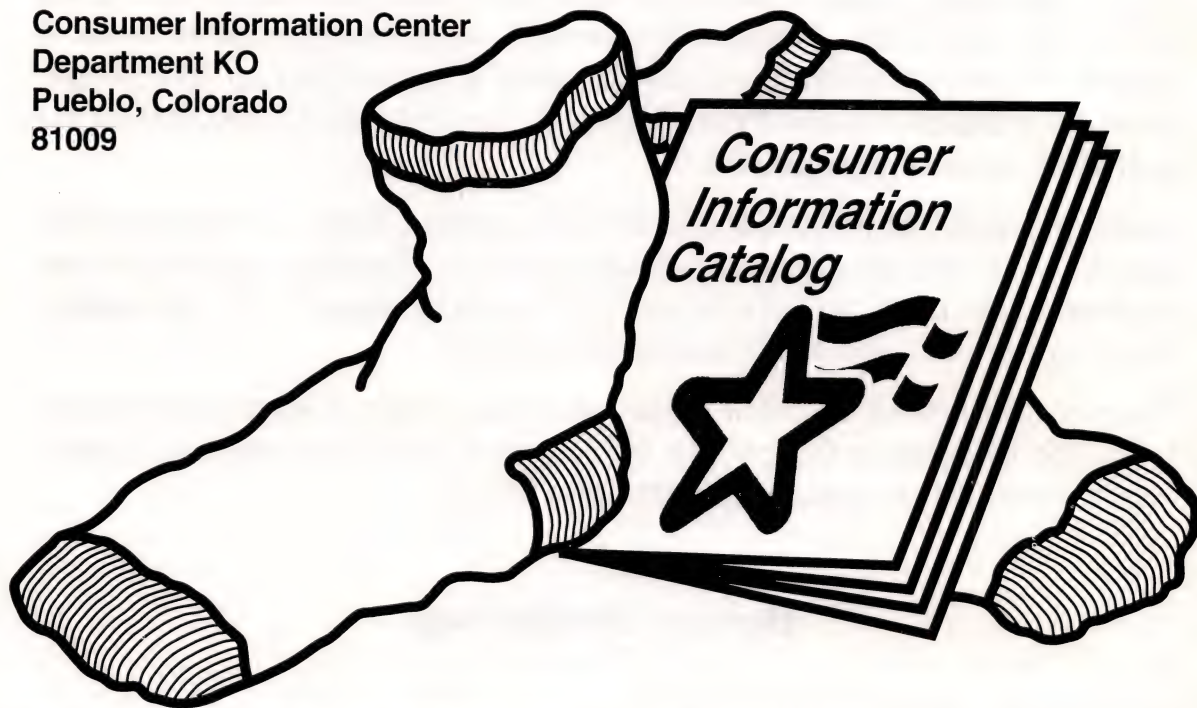
"YOUR FREE CATALOG KNOCKED MY SOCKS OFF"

We get that sort of comment all the time. People are impressed that our free Consumer Information Catalog lists so many free and low-cost government booklets. There are more than 200 in all, containing a wealth of valuable information.

They tell you how to make money, how to save money and how to invest it wisely. They tell you about federal benefits, housing and educating your children. They fill you in on nutrition, jobs, health, cars, travel, and much more.

Our free Catalog will very likely impress you, too. But first you have to get it. Just send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center
Department KO
Pueblo, Colorado
81009**

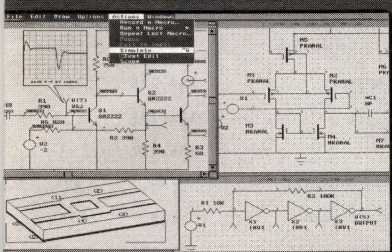


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

New Products/Services
Presented By The Manufacturer.
To Advertise,
Call Kimberly A. Stanger
At 201/393-6080

analog Circuit Simulation ICAP/4 - SPICE THAT'S EASY TO USE



**Schematic Entry • IsSpice3 Simulator
Model Libraries • Waveform Graphics
Intusoft - Power at an Affordable Price!**

The ICAP/4 system allows an engineer to enter a mixed analog/digital circuit into the computer and evaluate its behavior before actually building the circuit. ICAP/4 includes schematic entry, extensive Spice model libraries, an advanced Spice 3F based simulator, and graphics post processing. Complete systems are available for under \$1800.

Call Or Write For Your Free Demo and Information Kit!
Intusoft P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
Tel. 310-833-0710 Fax 310-833-9658
Intusoft CIRCLE 402

NEW

ChipLab

- Programs PLDs, PROMs, and EPROMs and microcontrollers up to 48 pins
- Algorithm updates available via electronic bulletin board

To order, call:
1-800-3-DataIO, Ext. 904
(1-800-332-8246)

Also distributed by:
Promark Technology West
(1-800-227-3345)
JDR Microdevices
(1-800-538-5000)

Special Introductory Price
32-pin version: \$895
48-pin version: \$1495

DATA I/O

DATA I/O

CIRCLE 401

EXPRESS

**Best Value in the World
1 to 5 DAY TURNS
POLYIMIDE AND FR 4 PROTOTYPES**

| 2 PIECE PRICE FOR FR4.062TH. | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LAYERS | 1 | 2 | 3&4 | 5&6 | 7&8 | |
| SQUARE INCH UP TO | 15 | \$233 | \$292 | \$639 | \$787 | \$935 |
| | 30 | 264 | 330 | 724 | 891 | 1059 |
| | 60 | 311 | 389 | 853 | 1049 | 1137 |
| | 90 | 358 | 448 | 980 | 1207 | 1434 |
| | 120 | 385 | 486 | 1044 | 1311 | 1559 |

• 5 PIECES x 1.34

• 10 PIECES x 1.07

| EXTRAS | DISCOUNTS |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| • Photo Plotting | 10% • COD • CREDIT CARD SALES |
| • Testing | |
| • Gold Contacts - \$50 | |
| • 25% - Below 8 MIN .020 | |
| • SMOBC & LPI - \$50 | |

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX
Ken Bahl 1106 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

PROTO EXPRESS

CIRCLE 409

In-Circuit Emulators For

**8051
683xx
68HC11
68HC16**

SEE EEM 92/93
Pages D 1286-1291

- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Full Source-level Debugger w/complete C-variable support.
- Supports virtually all members of the 8051, 68HC11, 68HC16 and 68300 families.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

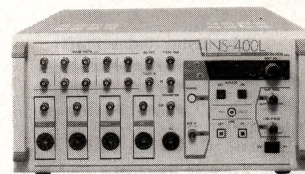
NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

Call 408-378-2912
Nohau's 24-hour
information center to
receive info via your FAX

NOHUA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 407

NoiseKen IMPULSE NOISE SIMULATOR



MODEL INS-400L

Square wave pulses with 1ns rise times
for more realistic simulator.

U.S.A. WATAHAN NOHARA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TEL(800)366-3515

NOISE LABORATORY

CIRCLE 408



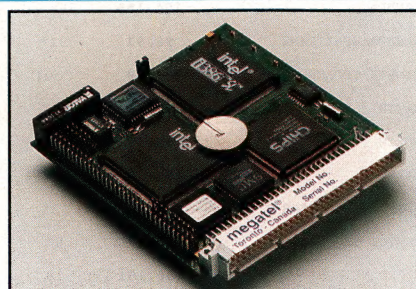
FREE!
**120
Page
Catalog**

**"Optics
for
Industry"**

ROLYN OPTICS supplies all types of "Off-the-Shelf" optical components. Lenses, prisms, mirrors, irises, microscope objectives & eyepieces plus hundreds of others. All from stock. Rolyon also supplies custom products & coatings in prototype or production quantities. Write or call for our free 120 page catalog describing products & listing off-the-shelf prices. **ROLYN OPTICS CO.**, 706 Arrowgrand Circle, Covina, CA 91722, (818) 915-5707 & (818) 915-5717. FAX: (818) 915-1379.

ROLYN OPTICS

CIRCLE 410



Embedded PC

Megatel Introduces On-board Super VGA & Ethernet

- 386SL™ CPU at 16MHz
- Up to 16MB User DRAM
- On-board Super VGA/LCD, SCSI, Floppy controllers
- Low power consumption; 5 watts
- Multi-media software supports CD ROM's, Audio devices & optical storage
- PC/104 form factor; 4" x 4"
- Ethernet, Serial, Keyboard & Parallel controllers

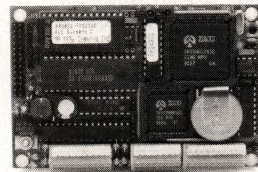
125 Wendell Ave, Weston, Ont. M9N 3K9
(416) 245-2953 Fax: (416) 245-6505

megatel®

MEGATEL

CIRCLE 403

NEW! Little PLC™ \$195



Program It In C

Our new **Little PLC™** measures only 4.33 x 2.85 inches and can mount on standard DIN rail. This miniature controller costs only \$195, including 8 optically isolated inputs and 8 relay driver outputs. Low cost expansion cards allow you to add more inputs and outputs: digital and analog. It has dual RS-485 serial I/O, battery backed memory and time/date clock, programmable timers and a watchdog. Our easy to use and affordable **Dynamic C™** integrated development system also costs \$195. You can write simple programs in an hour, or you can develop major applications with 20,000 lines of C language.

Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616
(916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141
24 hr. Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Z-WORLD ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 411

Chairman and CEO: Sal F. Marino
President and COO: Daniel J. Ramella
President, Electronics Group: James D. Atherton

Advertising Sales Staff

Publisher: John R. Carroll
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
National Sales Manager: Russ Gerches
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045
General Manager, European Operations: John Allen
36 The Green, South Bar Banbury,
Oxford OX16 9AE, U.K.
Phone: 44 (0)295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)295-272801
Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller, Jami Radow
Sales Asst.: Jessica Berni
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604;
Phone: (201) 393-6060 TWX: 710-990-5071
Boston & Eastern Canada: Ric Wasley
400 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154;
Phone: (617) 890-0891 FAX: (617) 890-6131
Colorado: Lou Demeter (408) 441-0550
Chicago/Midwest: Mark Kearney
Sales Assistant: Susan Johnson
180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2525
Chicago, IL 60601;
(312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874
Arizona: James Theriault (408) 441-0550
Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ian Hill
Sales Asst: Patti Kelly
16255 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200 Encino, CA 91436;
(818) 990-9000 FAX: (818) 905-1206
San Jose:
Jeff Hoopes, Lou Demeter, James Theriault
Sales Administrator: Sarena Owens
2025 Gateway Pl., Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110;
Phone: (408) 441-0550
FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336
Pacific N.W. & Western Canada: Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550
Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
12201 Merritt Dr., Suite 220, Dallas, TX 75251;
(214) 661-5576 FAX: (214) 661-5573
Direct Connection Ads & DAC Sales Representatives:
Kim Stanger (201) 393-6080
Betsy Tapp (201) 393-6075
Recruitment/Classified: Lois Walsh
(216) 696-7000, ext. 2359 Fax: 216-696-8207
Netherlands, Belgium: Peter Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Rechtstraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 312 997 1303 Fax: 312 997 1500
France: Fabio Lancellotti
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France
Phone: 33-142940244 FAX: 33-143872729
Spain/Portugal: Francoise Schmitt
Publi Schmitt General Yague 8,
Apt. 4C, 28020 Madrid, Spain
Phone: 34-1-5554208 FAX: 34-1-5551450
Scandinavia: Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartswood Media,
Portfolio Business Centre
161-165 Greenwich High Road,
London SE10 8JA, U.K.
Phone: 44-81-293-0380 FAX: 44-81-858-9584
Germany, Austria, Switzerland: Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH
Deutscher Ring 40, 42327 Wuppertal, Germany
Phone: 49 202 711 091 Fax: 49 202 712 431
Hong Kong: Tom Gorman,
China Consultant Intl.
Guardian Hse, Ste 905
32 Oi Kwan Road, Happy Valley, Hong Kong
Phone: 852 833 2181 FAX: 852 834 5620
Israel: Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Phone: 972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

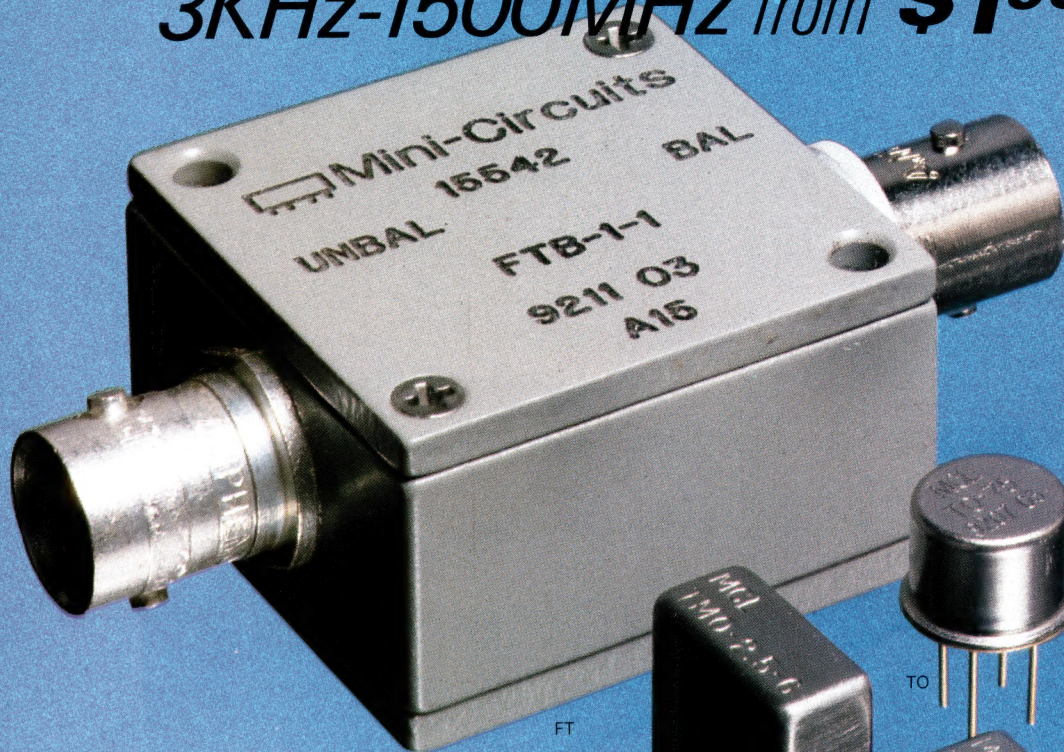
| ADVERTISER | READER SERVICE | PAGE NUMBER | ADVERTISER | READER SERVICE | PAGE NUMBER |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | U.S. / OUTSIDE U.S. | | | U.S. / OUTSIDE U.S. | |
| 3M DATA STORAGE | 6 | 92 | NCR MICROELECTRONICS | 212, 213 | 67 |
| ACTEL CORPORATION | 194, 195 | 32-33 | NEC ELECTRONICS | 140, 141 | 35 |
| ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES | 80, 81 | 2-3 | NOHAW | 407 | 130 |
| ALDEC | 180, 181 | 6 | NOISE LABS | 408 | 131 |
| AMI | 186, 187 | 103 | PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTOR | 114 | 61-63** |
| AMP INCORPORATED | 150, 151 | 61-63* | PICO | 200, 201 | 66 |
| AMPLIFIER RESEARCH | 136 | 80 | PICO | 200, 201 | 104 |
| ANALOG DEVICES | 82, 83 | 47 | POWERCUBE | 210, 211 | 29 |
| APEX | 84, 85 | 75 | POWEREX | 178, 179 | 120* |
| AT&T MICROELECTRONICS | 170, 171 | 39* | PREAGITZER INDUSTRIES | 176, 177 | 99 |
| AT&T MICROELECTRONICS | 168, 169 | 10-11* | PROTO EXPRESS | 409 | 130 |
| ATMEL | 190, 191 | 79 | QUALITY SEMICONDUCTOR | 214, 215 | 42 |
| AVX CORPORATION | 220, 221 | 45 | ROLYN OPTICS | 410 | 131 |
| BATTERY ENGINEERING | 86, 87 | 123 | SGS THOMSON | 146, 147 | 16-17 |
| BURR-BROWN | 160, 161 | 85 | SHARP MICROELECTRONICS | 172, 173 | 82-83 |
| CASCADE | 184, 185 | 100 | SIEMENS | 117, 118 | 10-11** |
| CLASSIFIED | --- | 121 | SILICONIX | --- | 9 |
| COMPONENTS CORP. | 400 | 130* | SIMTEK CORPORATION | 216, 217 | 106 |
| CYBERNETIC MICROSYSTEMS | 208, 209 | 14 | SMART MODULAR | 224, 225 | 105 |
| CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR | --- | 94 | SOURCE III | 121, 122 | 8 |
| DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR | 88, 89 | 59 | TEMIC | 156, 157 | 97 |
| DATA I/O | 401 | 131 | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | --- | 49* |
| DIGI-KEY | 90, 91 | 24* | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | 125 | 49** |
| EESOF INCORPORATED | 134, 135 | 73 | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | 123, 124 | 22-23 |
| ELANTEC | 92, 93 | 13 | THE MATH WORKS | 158, 159 | 41 |
| ELECTRONIC SOLUTIONS | 182, 183 | 7 | TRANSISTOR DEVICES | 198 | 88 |
| FENWAL ELECTRONICS | 148, 149 | 110 | VALOR ELECTRONICS | 126, 127 | 50-51 |
| FREQUENCY DEVICES | 206, 207 | 125 | VICOR | 144, 145 | 71 |
| HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR | 218, 219 | 68* | VIEWLOGIC SYSTEMS | 188, 189 | 55 |
| HEWLETT-PACKARD | 196, 197 | 117* | W.L. GORE & ASSOCIATES | 202, 203 | 8 |
| HEWLETT-PACKARD COMP. | 222, 223 | 1 | WIND RIVER | 192, 193 | 20-21 |
| INTEL CORPORATION | 138, 139 | 80a-d* | XILINX | 132, 133 | 30-31 |
| INTUSOFT | 402 | 131 | Z-WORLD | 411 | 131 |
| LAMBDA | 154, 155 | 56a-h | ZILOG | 204, 205 | Cov2 |
| LAMBDA QUALIDYNE | 96, 97 | 91* | | | |
| LINEAR TECHNOLOGY | 98, 99 | Cov4 | | | |
| MAXIM | 162, 163 | 109 | | | |
| MAXIM | 164, 165 | 111 | | | |
| MAXIM | 166, 167 | 113 | | | |
| MEGATEL COMPUTER | 403 | 131 | | | |
| MENTOR GRAPHICS | 174, 175 | 87 | | | |
| MICRO NETWORK | 100, 101 | 18 | | | |
| MICROSIM CORPORATION | 404 | 130* | | | |
| MICROSIM CORPORATION | 305 | 37 | | | |
| MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY | 106, 107 | Cov3 | | | |
| MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY | 104, 105 | 15 | | | |
| MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY | 102, 103 | 26-27 | | | |
| MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP | 108, 109 | 52 | | | |
| NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS | 110, 111 | 19 | | | |
| NATIONAL SEMI | --- | 64-65 | | | |

DOMESTIC ONLY *

INTERNATIONAL ONLY**

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models...
3KHz-1500MHz from \$1⁹⁵



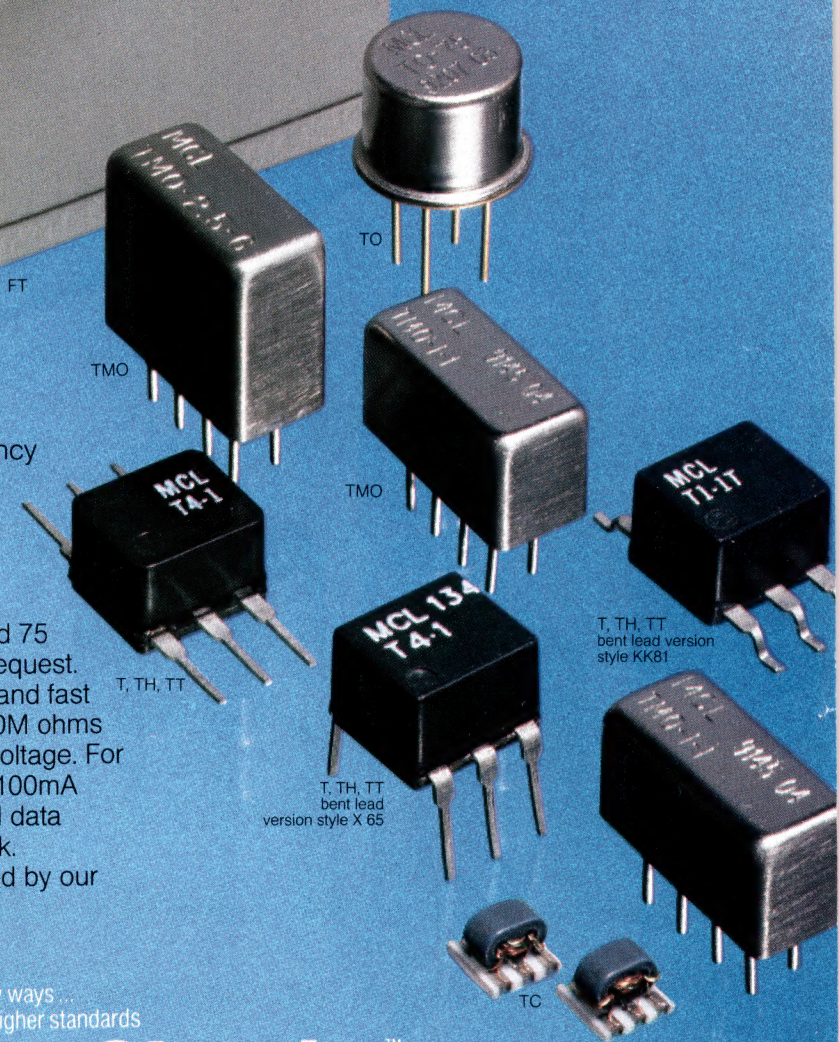
Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?... Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?... all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee. Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.



finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

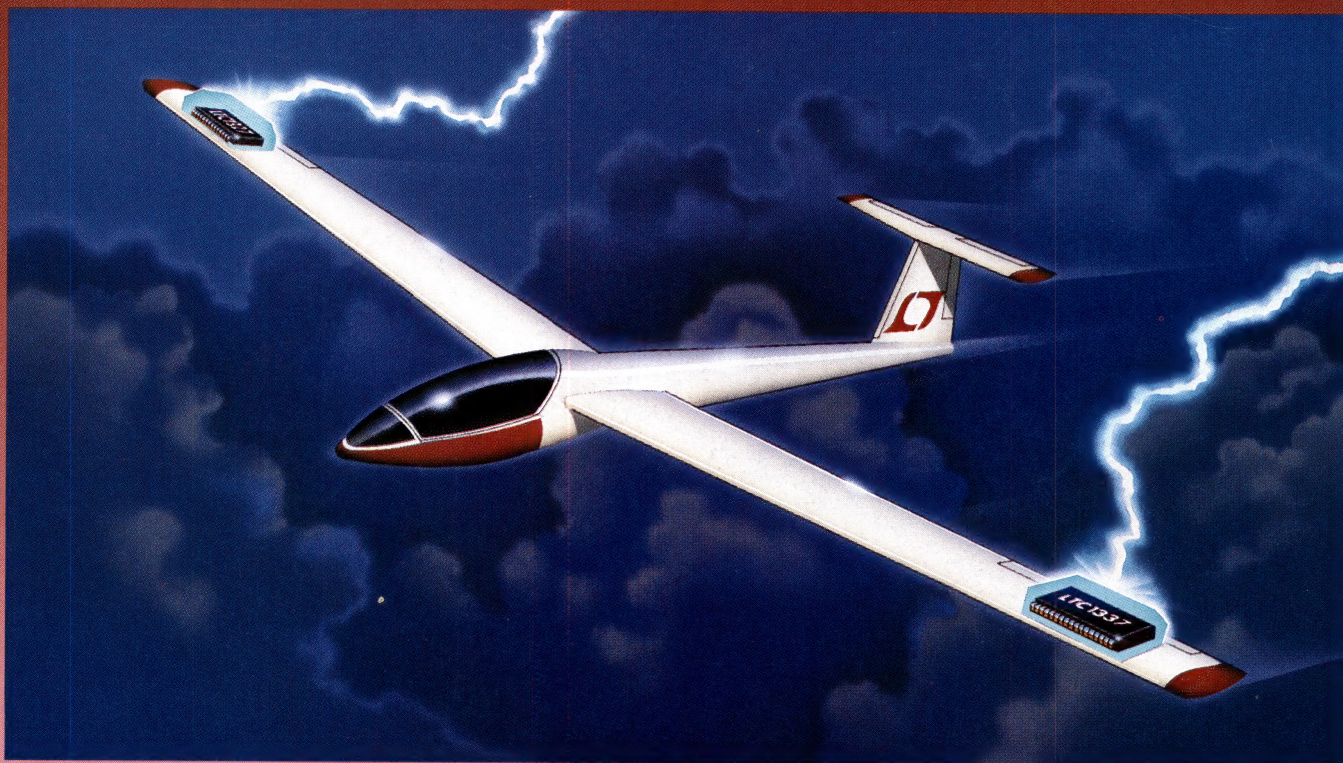
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CIRCLE 106 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 107 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

F 71 REV. D

RS232 300 MicroAmps 10kV ESD

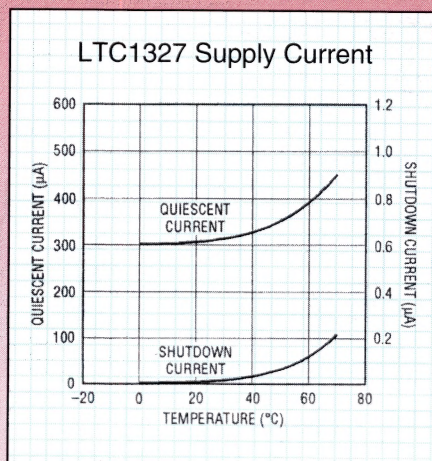


3 Drivers 5 Receivers 3.3V or 5V Powered

Portable computer RS232 designs soar with the new LTC1327 and 1337 RS232 transceivers. Your high-flying products will soar longer too. That's because the LTC1327 and 1337 are the lowest power transceivers available. Consuming only 300 μ A, they use just 5% of the power needed by other transceivers. When in SHUT-DOWN, power consumption drops to less than 1 μ A.

Low power doesn't mean fragile. The LTC1337 and 1327 can withstand ± 10 kV ESD on the RS232 line pins without damage. Your system can glide through fault conditions without being weighted down by external protection devices.

The LTC1337 operates from a single 5V power supply, and using



four 0.1 μ F external capacitors, can supply up to 12mA to power external circuitry in addition to RS232 communication. The LTC1327 operates from 3.3V supplies, and can supply up to 5mA of extra current. Both devices can drive 3k Ω /1000pF loads to 120kbaud.

The LTC1327 and LTC1337 are available in 28-pin plastic dual-in-line, 28-lead SOIC packages and 28-lead SSOP (shrink small outline package). Pricing in 1000-piece quantities is \$4.53 in DIP or SOIC and \$4.83 in narrow SSOP surface mount.

For details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035/408-432-1900. For literature only, call 1-800-4-LINEAR.

 **LINEAR**
TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.